

**THIS DOCUMENT IS IMPORTANT AND REQUIRES YOUR IMMEDIATE ATTENTION. If you are in any doubt about the contents of this Prospectus you should consult your accountant, legal or professional adviser, financial adviser or a person authorised for the purposes of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000, as amended, ("FSMA") who specialises in advising on the acquisition of shares and other securities.**

A copy of this Prospectus, which comprises a prospectus relating to John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited (the "**Company**"), prepared in accordance with the Prospectus Rules of the Financial Conduct Authority ("**FCA**") made pursuant to section 85 of FSMA, has been delivered to the FCA and has been made available to the public in accordance with Rule 3.2 of the Prospectus Rules.

If you sell or otherwise transfer or have sold or otherwise transferred all of your Existing Ordinary Shares in the Company before 8.00am on 6 September 2013 ("Ex" date), please forward this document together with the accompanying Open Offer Application Form (if any) to the purchaser or transferee or to the stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected, for delivery to the purchaser or transferee, except that such documents should not be sent into any jurisdiction where to do so might constitute a violation of local securities laws, including but not limited to the United States and the Excluded Territories. Please refer to paragraph 6 of the Terms and Conditions of the Open Offer contained in Appendix 1 of this document if you intend to send this document and/or the Open Offer Application Form outside the United Kingdom. If you have sold or transferred only part of your registered holding of Existing Ordinary Shares in the Company, please contact your stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected immediately and refer to the instructions regarding split applications set out in this document and, for Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders, in the Open Offer Application Form.

It is expected that an application will be made to the FCA for all of the New Shares to be admitted to the Official List (premium listing), and to the London Stock Exchange for all such New Shares to be admitted to trading on the Main Market. It is expected that such admission will become effective, and that dealings in the New Shares will commence, on 8 October 2013. The New Shares are not dealt in on any other recognised investment exchanges and no applications for the New Shares to be traded on such other exchanges have been made or are currently expected.

The Company and its Directors, whose names appear on page 41 of this Prospectus, accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the Company and the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information.

Prospective investors should read this entire Prospectus and, in particular, the matters set out under the heading "Risk Factors" on pages 18 to 35, when considering an investment in the Company.

---

# JOHN LAING INFRASTRUCTURE FUND LIMITED

*(Incorporated in Guernsey with registered no. 52256)*

## **Open Offer, Placing and Offer for Subscription of up to 218,291,103 New Shares of 0.01 pence each at an Issue Price between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per New Share and Admission to the Official List and trading on the Main Market**

### **Information relating to a prior issue of 30,567,685 Ordinary Shares**

*Global co-ordinator, sponsor and bookrunner*

**J.P. Morgan Cazenove**

---

J.P. Morgan Cazenove ("**JPMC**") which is authorised and regulated in the United Kingdom by the FCA, is acting exclusively for the Company and is not advising any other person or treating any other person as its customer in relation to the Issue or to the matters referred to in this Prospectus and will not be responsible to anyone other than the Company for providing the protections afforded to clients of JPMC or for affording advice in relation to the Issue. Apart from the responsibilities and liabilities, if any, which may be imposed on JPMC by FSMA or the regulatory regime established thereunder, JPMC does not accept any responsibility whatsoever for the contents of this Prospectus or for any other statement made or purported to be made by it or on its behalf in connection with the Company, the Investment Adviser or the Ordinary Shares. JPMC accordingly disclaims all and any liability, whether arising in tort or contract or otherwise (save as referred to above), which it might otherwise have in respect of this Prospectus or any such statement.

The Company is a registered closed-ended investment scheme registered pursuant to the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended, and the Registered Collective Investment Scheme Rules 2008 issued by the Guernsey Financial Services Commission (the "**Commission**"). The Commission, in granting registration, has not reviewed this Prospectus but has relied upon specific warranties provided by Heritage International Fund Managers Limited, the Company's designated manager. The Commission takes no responsibility for the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed with regard to it.

Prospective investors should consider carefully (to the extent relevant to them) the notices to residents of various countries set out on pages 160 to 162 of this Prospectus.

The New Shares have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "**Securities Act**") or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and the New Shares may not be offered, sold, exercised, resold, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US Persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction in the United States. There will be no public offer of the New Shares in the United States.

The Company has not been and will not be registered under the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Company Act**") nor will the Investment Adviser be registered as an investment adviser under the United States Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended (the "**Investment Advisers Act**"), and investors will not be entitled to the benefits of the Investment Company Act or the Investment Advisers Act.

### **Notice to US and Other Overseas Investors**

The New Shares have not been approved or disapproved by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, or any other securities commission or regulatory authority in the United States, nor have any of the foregoing authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the New Shares nor have they approved this Prospectus or confirmed the accuracy or adequacy of the information contained in this Prospectus. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offence in the United States.

The New Shares are being offered and sold (i) outside the United States to non-US Persons in reliance on Regulation S under the U.S. Securities Act and (ii) pursuant to the Offer for Subscription, to persons located inside the United States or US Persons reasonably believed to be "accredited investors" as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act who are also "qualified purchasers" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act.

All prospective purchasers of New Shares are urged to consult with their own tax advisors concerning the US federal income tax considerations associated with acquiring, owning and disposing of Ordinary Shares in light of their particular circumstances, as well as any considerations arising under the laws of any non-US state, local or other taxing jurisdiction.

The enforcement by investors of civil liabilities under the United States federal securities laws may be adversely affected by the fact that the Company is incorporated outside the United States, and that some of its directors, and the experts named herein, are residents of a foreign country. As a result, it may be difficult or impossible for investors to effect service of process within the United States upon the Company, its directors or the experts named herein, or to realise against them upon judgments of courts of the United States predicated upon civil liabilities under the federal securities laws of the United States or "blue sky" laws of any state within the United States. In addition, investors should not assume that the courts of the United Kingdom: (a) would enforce judgments of US courts obtained in actions against such persons predicated upon civil liabilities under the federal securities laws of the United States or "blue sky" laws of any state within the United States; or (b) would enforce, in original actions, liabilities against such persons predicated upon civil liabilities under the federal securities laws of the United States or "blue sky" laws of any state within the United States.

### **Notice to New Hampshire Residents**

NEITHER THE FACT THAT A REGISTRATION STATEMENT OR AN APPLICATION FOR A LICENSE HAS BEEN FILED UNDER CHAPTER 421 B OF THE NEW HAMPSHIRE UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT ("RSA 421 B") WITH THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE NOR THE FACT THAT A SECURITY IS EFFECTIVELY REGISTERED OR A PERSON IS LICENSED IN THE STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE CONSTITUTES A FINDING BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE THAT ANY DOCUMENT FILED UNDER RSA 421 B IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING. NEITHER ANY SUCH FACT NOR THE FACT THAT AN EXEMPTION OR EXCEPTION IS AVAILABLE FOR A SECURITY OR A TRANSACTION MEANS THAT THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE HAS PASSED IN ANY WAY UPON THE MERITS OR QUALIFICATIONS OF, OR RECOMMENDED OR GIVEN APPROVAL TO, ANY PERSON, SECURITY, OR TRANSACTION. IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE, OR CAUSE TO BE MADE, TO ANY PROSPECTIVE PURCHASER, CUSTOMER OR CLIENT ANY REPRESENTATION INCONSISTENT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THIS PARAGRAPH.

### **Exchange Rates; Financial Information**

The Company publishes its financial statements in British pounds sterling. On 4 September 2013, the Bank of England daily spot exchange rate was US\$1.00 = £0.6398. Financial statements and information included or incorporated by reference into this Prospectus have been prepared in accordance with IFRS, and are subject to auditing and auditor independence standards in the United Kingdom, and thus may not be comparable to financial statements of US entities.

### **Forward-Looking Statements**

This Prospectus includes "forward-looking statements." These statements reflect the expectations of management regarding the Company's future growth, results of operations, performance and business prospects and opportunities. These forward-looking statements reflect current expectations regarding future events and operating performance and speak only as of the date of this Prospectus. Forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties, should not be read as guarantees of future performance or results, and will not necessarily be accurate indications of whether or not or the times at or by which such performance or results will be achieved. A number of factors could cause actual results to differ materially from the results discussed in the forward-looking statements, including, but not limited to, the factors discussed under "Risk Factors". Although the forward-looking statements contained herein are based upon what the Company believes to be reasonable assumptions, investors cannot be assured that actual results will be consistent with these forward-looking statements, and the differences may be material. These forward-looking statements are made as of the date of this Prospectus and, subject to applicable laws, the Company assumes no obligation to update or revise them to reflect new events or circumstances.

## **CONTENTS**

	<b>Page</b>
<b>SUMMARY</b>	4
<b>RISK FACTORS</b>	18
<b>IMPORTANT INFORMATION</b>	36
<b>EXPECTED TIMETABLE AND ISSUE STATISTICS</b>	39
<b>DIRECTORS, AGENTS AND ADVISERS</b>	41
<b>PART 1: INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY</b>	43
<b>PART 2: BACKGROUND TO THE INFRASTRUCTURE MARKET</b>	54
<b>PART 3: THE CURRENT PORTFOLIO</b>	59
<b>PART 4: THE NEW PORTFOLIO</b>	79
<b>APPENDIX TO PART 4: PWC VALUATION OPINION LETTER</b>	86
<b>PART 5: MANAGEMENT AND TRACK RECORD</b>	89
<b>PART 6: ISSUE ARRANGEMENTS, DISCOUNT MANAGEMENT, FEES AND VALUATIONS</b>	98
<b>PART 7: TAXATION</b>	107
<b>PART 8: FINANCIAL INFORMATION</b>	117
<b>PART 9: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION</b>	119
<b>NOTICE TO OVERSEAS INVESTORS</b>	160
<b>DEFINITIONS</b>	163
<b>APPENDIX 1 – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OPEN OFFER</b>	174
<b>APPENDIX 2 – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION</b>	198
<b>NOTES ON HOW TO COMPLETE THE APPLICATION FORM</b>	204
<b>APPLICATION FORM UNDER THE OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION</b>	209

## SUMMARY

**Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as ‘Elements’. These elements are numbered in Sections A—E (A.1—E.7).**

**This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of security and issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements.**

**Even though an Element may be required to be inserted into the summary because of the type of security and issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding the Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary with the mention of ‘not applicable’.**

### **Section A – Introduction and warnings**

<b>A.1</b>	Warning	This summary should be read as an introduction to this Prospectus. Any decision to invest in the securities should be based on consideration of the full text of this Prospectus by the investor. Where a claim relating to the information contained in this Prospectus is brought before a court, the plaintiff investor might, under the national legislation of a member state of the European Union, have to bear the costs of translating this Prospectus before the legal proceedings are initiated. Civil liability attaches only to those persons who are responsible for this summary including any translation thereof, but only if the summary is misleading, inaccurate or inconsistent when read together with the other parts of this Prospectus or it does not provide, when read together with the other parts of this Prospectus, key information in order to aid investors when considering whether to invest in such securities.
<b>A.2</b>	Subsequent resale of securities or final placement of securities through financial intermediaries	Not applicable. The Company is not engaging any financial intermediaries for any resale of securities or final placement of securities after the publication of this Prospectus.

### **Section B – Issuer and any guarantor**

<b>B.1</b>	Legal and Commercial Name	The issuer’s legal and commercial name is John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited (the “ <b>Company</b> ”).
<b>B.2</b>	Domicile/Legal Form/Legislation/Country of Incorporation	The Company was incorporated with limited liability in Guernsey under the Companies (Guernsey) Law, 2008, as amended, on 6 August 2010 with registered number 52256, to be a closed-ended investment fund.
<b>B.3</b>	Key factors of issuer’s current operations and principal activities	The Company is a closed-ended investment fund, the investment policy of which is to invest in equity and/or subordinated debt issued in respect of infrastructure PPP projects. PPP can broadly be described as a structure under which a consortium of private sector entities (usually comprising financial investors, a construction company and a facilities management operator) form a Project Entity which enters into a contract with a Public Sector Client to design, build, finance and maintain a public or social infrastructure asset in accordance with agreed service standards, and is remunerated for this under a mechanism agreed by both parties.

		<p>The Fund (being the Company, JLIF Luxco 1 Sàrl ("<b>Luxco 1</b>"), JLIF Luxco 2 Sàrl ("<b>Luxco 2</b>" and, together with Luxco 1, the "<b>Luxcos</b>") and JLIF Limited Partnership (the "<b>Partnership</b>"), together with their wholly owned subsidiaries) will make investments in areas of the world where PPP is a practised route for delivering infrastructure investments, such as the European Union, other European countries, Canada, the United States of America and the Asia Pacific region. The Fund will predominantly invest in projects that have completed construction and that are in their operational phase.</p> <p>The Current Portfolio consists of Investment Capital in 49 projects in the health, education, justice and emergency services, roads and transport, regeneration and social housing, defence and street lighting sectors located in the UK, Canada, Finland and the Netherlands.</p>
<b>B.4a</b>	Significant trends	<p>The success of private sector involvement in the infrastructure sector has led several governments to implement standardised procurement models such as PPP, as well as other models of introducing private sector capital into the provision of public infrastructure. Although several countries often used these models initially to procure transportation infrastructure, many (for example the UK, Canada, Australia, the Netherlands, France and Germany) have responded to the success of their initial projects by extending the scope into the provision of other public or social infrastructure assets.</p> <p>The PPP model in the UK, based on a strong market of suppliers and advisers and a robust contractual framework, is now well established. Over 710 PPP projects delivering investment of over £54 billion have been signed since 1992 in the UK. In 2012, the UK proved to be the most active PPP market in Europe both in terms of volume and number of projects and accounted for 48 per cent. of the European market value. The National Infrastructure Plan (NIP) published by the UK Government has provided clarity and visibility on the planned infrastructure investment needed over the next decade in the UK. It is expected that two thirds of the expected investment between 2011 and 2015 will be privately funded.</p> <p>The Government has developed a new approach to PPP known as PF2. PF2 aims to improve value for money and result in faster delivery of projects.</p> <p>In continental Europe, PPP type infrastructure investments have developed differently from country to country but are expected to continue to show a growth profile in the future. In 2012, 66 PPP transactions reached financial close at a total value of €11.7 billion in the European market.</p> <p>Canada's PPP market landscape has evolved considerably and has established Canada as a stable and significant market in both volume and capital size of transactions. PPP Canada has invested resources to analyse pipeline distribution by jurisdiction, sector and procurements methods to help capture the ways in which Canadian jurisdictions are implementing their procurements. The robustness of the Canadian PPP market between 2009-2011 is evidenced by the total number of deals which reached financial close during this</p>

		<p>period (39 in total) culminating in a combined capital investment of approximately C\$21.7 billion.</p> <p>The US represents a potentially large infrastructure market with figures of US\$2.2 trillion quoted as the level of infrastructure required over the next five years. Observers note that jurisdictions across the US are increasingly looking to the PPP model due to constraints in conventional funding for public works and the increasing need to invest in ageing infrastructure. As at 20 March 2013, 34 states have enacted PPP enabling legislation in the transportation sector alone, while several others have some form of legislation in the pipeline. In those states that have not enacted PPP enabling legislation, some have broad municipal authority to procure PPPs on their own. The primary market is gathering pace with the award in April 2013 of more than US\$2 billion worth of contracts for long anticipated work on three bridges in New York and New Jersey. The introduction of recent legislation "Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21)", by the Obama administration in 2012 has also had a positive impact on the US PPP pipeline.</p> <p>Estimates of the infrastructure investment required in developing Asia vary according to different sources but it is widely recognised that the requirement is substantial.</p> <p>Australia has the most mature PPP market globally after the UK, with over 141 PPP projects successfully closed, and may provide a strong source of assets for acquisition. In July 2013, Infrastructure Australia announced its National Infrastructure Plan which seeks to establish a single national infrastructure fund moving from grant funding of infrastructure to a system that facilitates further private investment.</p> <p>New Zealand has emerged as a new entrant to the PPP market over the last two years. Recently, there has been greater collaboration between public and private sectors. The outlook for New Zealand is positive with a number of PPP projects in the pipeline across a range of sectors.</p>
<b>B.5</b>	Group structure	<p>The Company is the parent company of the Fund.</p> <p>The Company invests in equity and profit participation instruments of Luxco 1, a société à responsabilité limitée ("<b>Sàrl</b>") established in Luxembourg, which in turn invests in equity and debt of a similar entity, Luxco 2. The Luxcos are wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company (direct and indirect respectively, with Luxco 2 being wholly owned by Luxco 1).</p> <p>Luxco 2 is the sole limited partner in the Partnership, an English limited partnership which has a special purpose vehicle as its general partner JLIF (GP) Limited (the "<b>General Partner</b>"). The General Partner is a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of John Laing. The General Partner, on behalf of the Partnership, has appointed John Laing Capital Management Limited ("<b>JLCM</b>") as Operator of the Partnership.</p> <p>Luxco 2 primarily invests the contributions it receives from Luxco 1 in capital contributions and partner loans to the Partnership, which acquires and holds infrastructure investments directly or indirectly through intermediate wholly owned companies and/or other entities.</p>

B.6	Notifiable interests	<p>As at the close of business on 4 September 2013 (the latest practicable date prior to publication of this Prospectus), the interests of the Directors and their connected persons in the share capital of the Company are as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>– the spouses of Paul Lester and David MacLellan hold 100,000 and 28,125 Ordinary Shares respectively;</li><li>– Talmai Morgan holds 25,000 Ordinary Shares; and</li><li>– Christopher Spencer holds 10,000 Ordinary Shares and has indicated the intention that he, or his connected persons, will subscribe for up to 20,000 New Shares.</li></ul> <p>No other Director holds any Ordinary Shares or expects to subscribe for any New Shares under the Open Offer, Placing or Offer for Subscription. The aggregate holding of the Directors is expected to be less than one per cent. of the Issue.</p> <p>Insofar as is known to the Company, as at the close of business on 4 September 2013 (the latest practicable date prior to publication of this Prospectus) the following registered holdings representing a direct or indirect interest of three per cent. or more of the Company's issued share capital were recorded on the Company's share register:</p> <table><tr><th>Shareholder</th><th>Number of Ordinary Shares Held</th><th>Percentage Held</th></tr><tr><td>Chase Nominees Limited</td><td>60,766,791</td><td>11.14%</td></tr><tr><td>BNY Mellon Nominees Limited</td><td>37,422,782</td><td>6.86%</td></tr><tr><td>John Laing Investments Limited</td><td>34,451,806</td><td>6.31%</td></tr><tr><td>Nortrust Nominees Limited</td><td>30,865,147</td><td>5.66%</td></tr><tr><td>State Street Nominees Limited</td><td>23,142,200</td><td>4.24%</td></tr></table>	Shareholder	Number of Ordinary Shares Held	Percentage Held	Chase Nominees Limited	60,766,791	11.14%	BNY Mellon Nominees Limited	37,422,782	6.86%	John Laing Investments Limited	34,451,806	6.31%	Nortrust Nominees Limited	30,865,147	5.66%	State Street Nominees Limited	23,142,200	4.24%														
Shareholder	Number of Ordinary Shares Held	Percentage Held																																
Chase Nominees Limited	60,766,791	11.14%																																
BNY Mellon Nominees Limited	37,422,782	6.86%																																
John Laing Investments Limited	34,451,806	6.31%																																
Nortrust Nominees Limited	30,865,147	5.66%																																
State Street Nominees Limited	23,142,200	4.24%																																
B.7	Historical financial information	<p>The selected financial information set out below has been extracted or derived without material adjustment from the audited report and accounts of the Company for the years ended 31 December 2010, 31 December 2011 and December 2012 prepared under IFRS, respectively.</p> <table><tr><th></th><th>Year ended 31 December 2010 (£'000)</th><th>Year ended 31 December 2011 (£'000)</th><th>Year ended 31 December 2012 (£'000)</th></tr><tr><td>Revenue</td><td>1,429</td><td>18,221</td><td>47,811</td></tr><tr><td>Operating loss</td><td>(2,619)</td><td>(7,357)</td><td>(9,791)</td></tr><tr><td>Profit per Ordinary Share</td><td>1.42</td><td>9.64</td><td>1.57</td></tr><tr><td>Net assets</td><td>270,737</td><td>446,526</td><td>522,413</td></tr><tr><td>Net current (liabilities)/assets*</td><td>(6,714)</td><td>39,403</td><td>35,362</td></tr><tr><td>Cash resources</td><td>14,744</td><td>76,749</td><td>44,265</td></tr><tr><td>Shareholders' funds</td><td>270,737</td><td>446,526</td><td>522,416</td></tr></table> <p>* Derived from current assets less current liabilities as shown on the balance sheet of the audited financial statements for the respective years</p> <p>The selected financial information set out below has been extracted without material adjustment from the interim financial statements for the six month period ended 30 June 2013.</p>		Year ended 31 December 2010 (£'000)	Year ended 31 December 2011 (£'000)	Year ended 31 December 2012 (£'000)	Revenue	1,429	18,221	47,811	Operating loss	(2,619)	(7,357)	(9,791)	Profit per Ordinary Share	1.42	9.64	1.57	Net assets	270,737	446,526	522,413	Net current (liabilities)/assets*	(6,714)	39,403	35,362	Cash resources	14,744	76,749	44,265	Shareholders' funds	270,737	446,526	522,416
	Year ended 31 December 2010 (£'000)	Year ended 31 December 2011 (£'000)	Year ended 31 December 2012 (£'000)																															
Revenue	1,429	18,221	47,811																															
Operating loss	(2,619)	(7,357)	(9,791)																															
Profit per Ordinary Share	1.42	9.64	1.57																															
Net assets	270,737	446,526	522,413																															
Net current (liabilities)/assets*	(6,714)	39,403	35,362																															
Cash resources	14,744	76,749	44,265																															
Shareholders' funds	270,737	446,526	522,416																															

		<i>Six month period ended 30 June 2012 (£'000)</i>	<i>Six month period ended 30 June 2013 (£'000)</i>
	Operating income	18,377	29,421
	Operating profit	14,739	23,863
	Profit per Ordinary Share	3.19	4.17
		<i>31 December 2012 Restated** (£'000)</i>	<i>30 June 2013 (£'000)</i>
	Net assets	542,399	549,990
	Net current assets/(liabilities)	5,004	(1,218)
	Cash resources	8,266	3,450
	Shareholders' funds	542,399	549,990
	<p>** Also at 31 December 2012 the balance sheet information shown as the comparative to 30 June 2013 has been restated to reflect implementation of Investment Entities (Amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27) as described above.</p> <p>During the six month period to 30 June 2013, the Company early adopted Investment Entities (Amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27). The Company will adopt this standard for its financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2013. As a result of adopting the amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27, the Company no longer consolidates on a line-by-line basis its investments in PPP assets that are subsidiaries, but instead recognises them as investments at fair value through profit or loss. Therefore, all investments in PPP assets are now accounted for on the same consistent basis, which the Directors and JLCM believe will provide more clarity to Shareholders. In previous reporting periods, the Company had presented supplementary information which provided an analysis of the financial statements on an investment basis (referred to as "Investment Group") consistent with the basis described above.</p> <p>As part of this change in accounting policy, the Company now recognises operating income as being the sum of interest income, dividend income, gains on investments at fair value through profit or loss, and other turnover (such as fees receivable in respect of management services agreements with PPP project companies). The amounts included above for 30 June 2013 and 30 June 2012 have been included under the new accounting policy.</p> <p>The figures in the first table above of historical financial information as at 31 December 2012, 2011 and 2010 have not been restated.</p> <p>As a result of the changes to the accounting policy described above, the following additional information prepared under the new accounting policy is provided. Operating profit and net assets are extracted from the supplementary information for the Investment Group included in the audited financial statements for the years ended 31 December 2011 and 2012. Profit per Ordinary Share has been calculated from profit for the year for the Investment Group divided by the weighted average number of Ordinary Shares for the year, both as extracted from the supplementary information for the Investment Group included in the audited financial statements for the years ended 31 December 2011 and 2012.</p>		





		<p>limited number of projects in construction or with “demand” based revenue mechanisms may be acquired.</p> <p>Investment Capital in projects whose revenue streams are predominantly demand based will be limited to 15 per cent. of the Total Assets of the Fund, calculated at the time of investment.</p> <p>The Fund will ensure that an investment or each investment in a portfolio acquired does not have an acquisition value greater than 25 per cent. of the Total Assets of the Fund immediately post-acquisition. The Fund will seek to ensure that the portfolio of projects in which the Fund invests has a range of Public Sector Clients and supply chain contractors, in order to avoid over reliance on either a single client or a single contractor.</p>
<b>B.35</b>	Borrowing limits	<p>The Board may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money (in whatever currency the Board determines from time to time) and mortgage, hypothecate, pledge or charge all or part of its undertaking, property and uncalled capital and to issue debentures and other securities whether outright or as collateral security for any liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party, provided always that the aggregate principal amount from time to time outstanding of all borrowings by the Fund (excluding intra-group indebtedness and the debts of underlying Project Entities but including any financial guarantees to support subscription obligations) shall not exceed 25 per cent. of Total Assets.</p>
<b>B.36</b>	Regulatory status	<p>The Company is a closed-ended investment company registered with the Guernsey Financial Services Commission (the “<b>Commission</b>”) under the Registered Collective Investment Scheme Rules 2008 (the “<b>RCIS Rules</b>”). Registered schemes are supervised by the Commission insofar as they are required to comply with the requirements of the RCIS Rules, including requirements to notify the Commission of certain events and the disclosure requirements of the Commission’s Prospectus Rules 2008. A registered scheme is not permitted to be directly offered to the public in Guernsey but may be offered to regulated entities in Guernsey or offered to the public by entities appropriately licensed under the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended. The Company is not regulated or authorised by the FCA but is subject to the Listing Rules of the FCA applicable to closed-ended investment companies.</p>
<b>B.37</b>	Typical investor	<p>Typical investors in the Company are expected to be institutional and sophisticated investors and private clients.</p> <p>The New Shares are only suitable for investors who understand the potential risk of capital loss and that there may be limited liquidity in the underlying investments of the Company, for whom an investment in one or more classes of shares is part of a diversified investment programme and who fully understand and are willing to assume the risks involved in such an investment programme.</p>
<b>B.38</b>	Investment of 20% or more in single underlying asset or investment company	<p>Not applicable.</p>

<b>B.39</b>	Investment of 40% or more in single underlying asset or investment company	Not applicable.
<b>B.40</b>	Service providers	<p><i>Investment advisory arrangements</i></p> <p>The Company's investment adviser is JLCM, which was appointed pursuant to an Investment Advisory Agreement dated 27 October 2010. The services provided by JLCM include advising the Company on the implementation of the Fund's investment strategy and policy and on the strategic management of the Investment Portfolio and Holding Entities. The Investment Advisory Agreement may be terminated by either party giving to the other one year's written notice of termination at any time after four years from the date of the Investment Advisory Agreement.</p> <p>JLCM (in its capacity as Investment Adviser and Operator) is entitled to a Base Fee at the annual rate of 1.1 per cent. of that part of the Adjusted Portfolio Value up to and including £500 million, 1.0 per cent. of that part of the Adjusted Portfolio Value over £500 million and up to £1 billion and 0.9 per cent. of that part of the Adjusted Portfolio Value over £1 billion, together with any applicable VAT. The Base Fee accrues quarterly in arrears as at each Valuation Day, and is calculated by reference to the Adjusted Portfolio Value as at the relevant Valuation Day.</p> <p>JLCM is also entitled to an asset origination fee of 0.75 per cent. of the purchase price of new Investment Capital acquired by the Fund that is not sourced from any of John Laing, its subsidiaries, or funds or holdings managed by John Laing or any of its subsidiaries.</p> <p><i>Secretarial and administration arrangements</i></p> <p>The Company's administrator is Heritage International Fund Managers Limited, which was appointed to provide administrative and company secretarial services to the Company pursuant to an administration agreement dated 27 October 2010. Such services include maintaining the Company's books and records, ensuring the Company's compliance with certain regulatory requirements, calculating the Net Asset Value of the Ordinary Shares and monitoring the register of Shareholders.</p> <p><i>Other arrangements</i></p> <p>The Company's registrar is Capita Registrars (Guernsey) Limited, which was appointed to provide registrar services in Guernsey pursuant to a registrar agreement dated 27 October 2010.</p> <p>The Company's receiving agent is Capita Registrars Limited, which was appointed pursuant to a receiving agent agreement dated 28 August 2013.</p>
<b>B.41</b>	Regulatory status of investment manager and custodian	<p><i>Investment manager</i></p> <p>The operator of the Partnership, JLCM, is a company incorporated in England and Wales under registered number 05132286 and is regulated and authorised by the FCA under registration number 401868.</p>

		<p><i>Custodian</i></p> <p>Not applicable – there is no custodian to the Fund.</p>
<b>B.42</b>	Calculation of Net Asset Value	<p>JLCM produces fair market valuations of the Fund's investments on a quarterly basis as at each calendar quarter, which are presented to the Directors for their approval and adoption. It is intended that these valuations will be reported on annually by an independent specialist who will be asked to consider whether the discount rates used in the valuations reflect, amongst other things, potential risks to the cash flows from investments and are appropriate and in line with market rates.</p> <p>The Administrator, with the assistance of JLCM, calculates the Net Asset Value of the Ordinary Shares on a quarterly basis as at each calendar quarter and these calculations will be reported to Shareholders in the Company's annual report and interim financial statements.</p>
<b>B.43</b>	Cross liability	Not applicable – the Company is not an umbrella collective investment undertaking and as such there is no cross liability between classes or investment in another collective investment undertaking.
<b>B.44</b>	No financial statements have been made up	Not applicable – the Company has commenced operations and historical financial information is included within this Prospectus.
<b>B.45</b>	Portfolio	The Current Portfolio consists of Investment Capital in 49 projects in the health, education, justice and emergency services, roads and transport, regeneration and social housing, defence and street lighting sectors located in the UK, Canada, Finland and the Netherlands.
<b>B.46</b>	Net Asset Value	The unaudited Net Asset Value, on an IFRS basis, per Ordinary Share at 30 August 2013 was 104.4 pence (after deduction of 15.75 pence of dividends declared since the IPO).

### **Section C – Securities**

<b>C.1</b>	Type and class of securities being Offered	The Company intends to issue up to 218,291,103 ordinary shares of 0.01 pence each in the capital of the Company (" <b>Ordinary Shares</b> ") at an Issue Price between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per Ordinary Share. The ISIN of the New Shares is GG00B4ZWPH08 and the SEDOL is B4ZWPH0.
<b>C.2</b>	Currency of the securities issue	The currency of denomination of the Issue is Sterling.
<b>C.3</b>	Number of shares issued	As at the close of business on 4 September 2013 (the latest practicable date prior to publication of this Prospectus), the Company has 545,727,759 fully paid Ordinary Shares of 0.01 pence each in issue. The Company has no partly paid Ordinary Shares in issue.
<b>C.4</b>	Description of the rights attaching to the securities	The New Shares will, when issued and fully paid, rank equally in all respects with Existing Ordinary Shares, including the right to receive all dividends or other distributions made, paid or declared, if any, by reference to a record date after the date of their issue. The New Shares will not rank for the dividend announced in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013.

<b>C.5</b>	Restrictions on the free transferability of the securities	Shares are freely transferable, subject to the restrictions in article 19 of the Articles.
<b>C.6</b>	Admission	Applications will be made to the FCA for the New Shares to be admitted to the premium segment of the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for the New Shares to be admitted to trading on the Main Market. It is expected that Admission will become effective and that dealings in the New Shares, fully paid, will commence at 8.00am on 8 October 2013.
<b>C.7</b>	Dividend policy	<p>Subject to compliance with section 304 of the Law, the Board may at any time declare and pay such dividends as appear to be justified by the position of the Company. The Board may also declare and pay any fixed dividend which is payable on any Shares half-yearly or otherwise on fixed dates whenever the position, in the opinion of the Board, so justifies. The method of payment of dividends shall be at the discretion of the Board. No dividend shall be paid in excess of the amounts permitted by the Law or approved by the Board.</p> <p>The Company will target dividend payments of six per cent. per annum (by reference to the issue price of £1 of the Ordinary Shares issued at the IPO) for the period from IPO to 31 December 2013 and thereafter will aim to maintain this distribution<sup>1</sup>. On 28 August 2013, the Company declared a dividend of 3.125 pence per Share in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013.</p>

### ***Section D – Risks***

<b>D.1</b>	Key information on the key risks that are specific to the issuer or its industry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– The Fund's ability to invest in, develop and operate PPP projects may be adversely affected by the construction and service subcontractors' capacity to deliver services to the Fund on its chosen projects.</li> <li>– During the life of an investment, components of the project assets or building will need to be replaced or undergo a major refurbishment.</li> <li>– The revenues and expenditure of Project Entities developed under PPP are frequently partly or wholly index-linked and the Company's ability to meet its targets and its investment objective may be adversely or positively affected by inflation and/or deflation.</li> <li>– The contractual or other arrangements for PPP projects may not be as effective as intended, may be ineffective in distributing or mitigating risks to the degree expected and/or may result in unexpected costs or reduced revenues for the Project Entity.</li> <li>– The growth of the Fund depends upon the expertise of the Company and the Directors in formulating the investment strategy and JLCM's ability to identify, select, execute and manage investments which offer the potential for satisfactory returns and the continuing availability of cost effective finance to the Project Entities, revenues and expenditure of the Project.</li> </ul>
------------	--	--

<sup>1</sup> These are targets only and not profit forecasts. There can be no assurance that these targets will be met or that the Company will make any distributions at all.

		<p>The availability of such investment opportunities will depend, in part, upon conditions in the international infrastructure PPP markets.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– A proportion of the Fund's investments will be denominated in currencies other than Sterling and whilst the Fund may enter into hedging arrangements to mitigate these risks to some extent, there can be no assurance that such arrangements will be entered into or that they will be sufficient to cover such risk.</li> <li>– There is no guarantee that there will be a market for further Shares to finance Further Investments, or that competing funds will not be launched which will soak up investor demand.</li> <li>– Changes in a Project Entity's tax status or in tax legislation, accounting standards, laws or regulations or the regulatory environment could adversely affect investment returns.</li> <li>– If certain covenants provided by a Project Entity in connection with its senior debt covenants are breached, payments on Investment Capital are liable to be suspended and any amounts paid in breach of such restrictions will be repayable.</li> <li>– The Fund will invest almost exclusively in infrastructure related investments and will therefore bear the risk of investing primarily in only one asset class.</li> <li>– There is no assurance that any appreciation in the value of New Shares will occur or that the investment objective of the Company will be achieved.</li> </ul>
<b>D.3</b>	Key information on the key risks specific to the securities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Although the New Shares are to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Main Market and will be freely transferable, the ability of Shareholders to sell their New Shares in the market, and the price which they may receive, will depend on market conditions.</li> <li>– The market value of, and the income derived from, the Ordinary Shares can fluctuate and may not always reflect the prevailing Net Asset Value per Ordinary Share.</li> <li>– If a Qualifying Shareholder does not subscribe under the Open Offer for such number of New Shares as is equal to his or her proportionate ownership of Existing Ordinary Shares, his or her proportionate ownership and voting interests in the Company will be reduced and the percentage that his or her Ordinary Shares will represent of the total share capital of the Company will be reduced accordingly.</li> </ul>

### ***Section E – Offer***

<b>E.1</b>	Net proceeds and costs of the Issue	<p>If the Gross Issue Proceeds are £100 million, it is expected that the Company will receive approximately £98 million from the Issue, net of fees and expenses associated with the Issue and payable by the Company of £2 million.</p> <p>If the Gross Issue Proceeds are £242.3 million, it is expected that the Company will receive approximately £238.7 million from the Issue,</p>
------------	-------------------------------------	---

		net of fees and expenses associated with the Issue and payable by the Company of £3.6 million.
<b>E.2a</b>	Reason for offer and use of proceeds	<p>The Issue is being made in order to raise funds to facilitate the acquisition of the New Portfolio and for the purpose of achieving the investment objective of the Company, being the provision to investors of long-term distributions at levels that are sustainable.</p> <p>The Net Issue Proceeds will be used, in the first instance, to repay amounts drawn on the Facility. The Company will finance the acquisition of the New Portfolio with a combination of (i) a draw down of new debt from the Facility and (ii) the balance of any Net Issue Proceeds over £123.4 million. Any balance of the Net Issue Proceeds thereafter will be invested in accordance with the Company's investment objective and policy to finance the acquisition of Further Investments or for other working capital purposes.</p>
<b>E.3</b>	Terms and conditions of the offer	<p>The New Shares will be issued pursuant to the Open Offer, the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription (together, the "<b>Issue</b>"). The Issue comprises up to 218,291,103 New Shares to be allotted at the Issue Price of between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per New Share.</p> <p>New Shares will be allocated to Existing Shareholders under the Open Offer on a pre-emptive basis in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation. Allocations of New Shares which are not taken up under the Open Offer will be determined at the discretion of the Directors (in consultation with JPMC and JLCM).</p> <p>The Issue is conditional upon, inter alia:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Board approval of the Issue Price;</li> <li>(b) Admission occurring;</li> <li>(c) the Placing Agreement having become unconditional in all respects and not having been terminated in accordance with its terms before Admission; and</li> <li>(d) the Gross Issue Proceeds being equal to or exceeding £100 million by midday on 2 October 2013.</li> </ul> <p>If any of these conditions are not met, the Issue will not proceed. In the event that the Issue does proceed, the Company will not issue any further Shares during the period of 180 days from Admission except with the consent of JPMC.</p> <p><b>The Open Offer</b>  <i>Open Offer Entitlement</i></p> <p>The Open Offer will be made to holders of Existing Ordinary Shares on the register of members of the Company at the Record Date (other than Excluded Shareholders) ("<b>Qualifying Shareholders</b>") at the Offer Price (being 111.0 pence, which is the maximum price in the range described above), on the terms and subject to the conditions of the Open Offer, on the basis of:</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Two New Shares for every five Existing Ordinary Shares held on the Record Date</b></p>

		<p>The Shares will be issued at the Issue Price. The Issue Price will be determined by the Company in consultation with the JPMC and JLCM and is expected to be announced on or about 3 October 2013.</p> <p><i>Excess Application Facility under the Open Offer</i></p> <p>Qualifying Shareholders that take up all of their Open Offer Entitlements may also apply under the Excess Application Facility for additional New Shares, at the Offer Price, that they would otherwise not be entitled to. The Excess Application Facility will comprise Open Offer Shares which are not taken up by Qualifying Shareholders pursuant to their Open Offer Entitlement (“<b>Excess Shares</b>”) and which are allocated to the Excess Application Facility as determined by the Directors (in consultation with JPMC and JLCM).</p> <p><b>The Placing</b></p> <p>The Company, the Investment Adviser and JPMC have entered into the Placing Agreement, pursuant to which JPMC has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to use its reasonable endeavours to procure subscribers for any Excess Shares made available in the Placing.</p> <p><b>The Offer for Subscription</b></p> <p>Excess Shares that are not allocated under the Excess Application Facility or under the Placing are available to the public under the Offer for Subscription. The Offer for Subscription is only being made in the UK but, subject to applicable law, the Company may allot Excess Shares on a private placement basis to applicants in other jurisdictions.</p> <p><b>John Laing Investments Limited</b></p> <p>John Laing Investments Limited has irrevocably undertaken not to subscribe for its Open Offer Entitlement of 13,780,722 New Shares (except if the Issue is not fully subscribed, in which case it may only subscribe for New Shares with the prior consent of the Directors, in consultation with JPMC and the Investment Adviser).</p>
<b>E.4</b>	Material interests	Not applicable – no interest is material to the Issue.
<b>E.5</b>	Name of person selling Securities/ lock up agreements	Not applicable – there are no persons selling Securities and no lock up agreements.
<b>E.6</b>	Dilution	<p>If a Qualifying Shareholder does not subscribe under the Open Offer for such number of New Shares as is equal to his or her proportionate ownership of Existing Ordinary Shares, his or her proportionate ownership and voting interests in the Company will be reduced and the percentage that his or her Ordinary Shares will represent of the total share capital of the Company will be reduced accordingly following completion of the Issue.</p> <p>On the basis that the Company issues 90,090,090 New Shares, the share capital of the Company in issue at the date of this Prospectus will, following the Issue, be increased by a factor of 1.17 (16.5 per cent.) as a result of the Issue. On this basis, if a Qualifying Shareholder does not take up any of his or her Open Offer Entitlement under the Open Offer, his or her proportionate economic interest in the Company will be diluted by up to 14.2 per cent.</p> <p>On the basis that the Company issues 218,291,103 New Shares, the share capital of the Company in issue at the date of this Prospectus</p>



		will, following the Issue, be increased by a factor of 1.40 (40.0 per cent.). as a result of the Issue. On this basis, if a Qualifying Shareholder does not take up any of his or her Open Offer Entitlement under the Open Offer, his or her proportionate economic interest in the Company will be diluted by up to 28.6 per cent.
<b>E.7</b>	Expenses charged to the investor	Not applicable – there are no expenses charged to the investor by the Company.

## **RISK FACTORS**

Investment in the Company carries a degree of risk, including but not limited to the risks in relation to the Company, the New Shares and the July 2013 Tap Shares referred to below. The risks referred to below are the risks which are considered to be material but are not the only risks relating to the Company, the New Shares and the July 2013 Tap Shares. There may be additional material risks that the Company and the Directors do not currently consider to be material or of which the Company and the Directors are not currently aware. Potential investors should review this Prospectus carefully and in its entirety and consult with their professional advisers before acquiring any New Shares. If any of the risks referred to in this Prospectus were to occur, the financial position and prospects of the Company could be materially adversely affected. If that were to occur, the trading price of New Shares and/or their Net Asset Value and/or the level of dividends or distributions (if any) received from the New Shares and the July 2013 Tap Shares could decline significantly and investors could lose all or part of their investment.

Prospective investors should note that the risks relating to the Company, its industry and the Ordinary Shares summarised in the section of this document headed “Summary” are the risks that the Company believes to be the most essential to an assessment by a prospective investor of whether to consider an investment in the Ordinary Shares. However, as the risks which the Company faces relate to events and depend on circumstances that may or may not occur in the future, prospective investors should consider not only the information on the key risks summarised in the section of this document headed “Summary” but also, among other things, the risks and uncertainties described below.

The New Shares are designed to be held over the long-term and may not be suitable as short-term investments. There is no guarantee that any appreciation in the value of the Company’s investments will occur and investors may not get back the full value of their investment.

Any investment objectives of the Company are targets only and should not be treated as assurances or guarantees of performance.

### **Risks associated with the acquisition of the New Portfolio**

#### **Vendors’ liabilities relating to the New Portfolio**

Under the Acquisition Agreement and the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement, the Vendors and JLPTL have provided various warranties for the benefit of the Fund in relation to the Acquisition. Such warranties are limited in extent and are subject to disclosure, time limitations, materiality thresholds and a liability cap and to the extent that any loss suffered by the Fund arises outside the warranties or such limitations or exceeds such cap it will be borne by the Fund.

Completion of the Acquisition is expected to occur after Admission. Although the Vendors and JLPTL will be contractually obliged to complete the transfer of their interests in the projects comprising the New Portfolio, (subject to satisfaction of the conditions set out in the Acquisition Agreement and the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement in relation to each such project), there is a risk that they may default on their contractual obligations to complete the Acquisition in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement or JLPTL Acquisition Agreement. If such default occurs, the Fund may have to instigate legal proceedings against one or more of the Vendors and/or JLPTL to enforce their rights under the Acquisition Agreement and/or the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement or to seek damages, which could have adverse consequences for the Fund.

#### **Consents relating to the New Portfolio**

The John Laing Group is in the process of obtaining consents from Public Sector Clients, funders and shareholders that are required for completion of the Acquisition. If the requisite Target Consents are not obtained prior to the long stop date of 31 December 2013, unless otherwise agreed between the Vendors and the Partnership, completion will not occur for those Project Entities in respect of which relevant Target Consents have not been obtained, and it may not be possible for the Fund to identify sufficient suitable alternative investments in a reasonable time period in order to enable the Company to achieve its investment objective.

## **Risks associated with the Combined Portfolio**

### **Concentration of investments**

The values of some of the investments in the Combined Portfolio are significantly greater than others. For example, approximately 38 per cent. of the value of the Current Portfolio comprises investments in the Project Entities responsible for five projects. If any circumstances arise which materially affect the returns generated by any of those higher valued Project Entities (or any other significant part of the Combined Portfolio), the effect on the Company's ability to meet its investment objective may be material. No single investment constitutes more than 20 per cent. of the value of the Current Portfolio.

### **Project Entity employees**

It is possible, although not typical, for a Project Entity to have its own employees. If a Project Entity has its own employees it may be exposed to potential employer/pension liabilities under applicable legislation and regulations, which could have adverse consequences for the Project Entity (and, if the Fund has invested in such a Project Entity, consequently for the Fund).

The Project Entity responsible for the Abbotsford Regional Hospital and Cancer Centre project previously had one employee, whose employment was terminated in 2008. The Project Entity responsible for the Ministry of Defence Main Building project previously had 12 employees who have now been transferred to a service provider to the project. The Project Entity responsible for the M6 DBFO, Scotland project previously had four employees who transferred to the service provider to the project during 2012. The Project Entity responsible for the Realise Health LIFT project had five employees, the employment of three of whom has been terminated, and two of whom remain employed by Realise Health Limited. The project entity responsible for the Kelowna and Vernon Hospitals Project had two employees, the employment of one of which was terminated on 13 June 2013, and the other remains employed as a manager.

## **Project risks**

### **Capacity of subcontractors**

The Fund is dependent upon construction and service subcontractors for the delivery of PPP projects. The Fund's ability to invest in, develop and operate PPP projects could be adversely affected if the construction and service subcontractors with whom the Fund wishes to work do not have sufficient capacity to deliver services to the Fund on its chosen projects. In addition, if a subcontractor's work was not of the requisite quality or a subcontractor became insolvent, this could have a material adverse effect on projects in which the Fund is invested and might not only reduce financial returns but could adversely affect the Fund's reputation.

### **Project Entity level risk**

Project Entities may retain certain obligations in relation to construction, facilities management, operation, lifecycle (maintenance and upkeep of buildings, fixtures and fittings), compliance with bank covenants and financial undertakings and performance of certain other obligations (for example with regards to their management and reporting obligations). A failure by a Project Entity to meet any such obligations could affect the levels of distributions which it is able to make, and consequently adversely affect the performance of the Fund.

### **Building defects**

Project Entities typically subcontract design and construction activities in respect of projects. The subcontractors responsible for the construction of a project asset will normally retain liability in respect of design and construction defects in the asset for a statutory period (which varies between countries) following the construction of the asset, subject to liability caps. In addition to this financial liability, the construction subcontractor will also often have agreed an obligation to return to site in order to carry out any remedial works required for a pre-agreed period. The Project Entity will not normally have recourse to any third party for any defects which arise after the expiry of these limitation periods.

### **Life cycle costs**

During the life of an investment, components of the project assets or building (such as elevators, roofs and air handling plant in a building) will need (inter alia) to be replaced or undergo a major refurbishment. The timing and costs of such replacements or refurbishments is forecast based upon manufacturers' data and warranties and specialist advisers are usually retained by the Project Entities to assist in such forecasting of life cycle timings and costs. However, shorter than anticipated asset lifespans or costs or inflation higher than forecast may result in life cycle costs being higher than anticipated. Conversely, longer lifespans and lower than forecast cost inflation may result in life cycle costs being less than anticipated. Any cost implication, not otherwise passed down to subcontractors, will generally be borne by the affected Project Entities. These cost implications may be significant, especially in the case of social infrastructure projects. For roads projects, the volume of traffic (especially truck traffic) will affect the timing of major life cycle works such as resurfacing.

### **Insurance costs and availability**

A Project Entity will usually be responsible under its Project Agreement for maintaining insurance cover for, amongst other things, buildings, other capital assets, contents and third party risks (for example arising from damage to property). Typically, the Project Entity takes the risk that the cost of maintaining the insurance may be greater or less than expected and that in some circumstances it may not be able to obtain the necessary insurance or share this risk with the Public Sector Client. Where insurance is not obtainable, in the case of PPP projects, the Project Agreement usually provides that the Public Sector Client may, in certain circumstances, arrange to insure the relevant risks itself. If a risk then subsequently occurs, the Public Sector Client can typically choose whether to let the Project Agreement continue, and pay to the Project Entity an amount equal to the insurance proceeds which would have been payable had the insurance been available (excluding in certain cases amounts which would have been payable in respect of Investment Capital), or terminate the Project Agreement and pay compensation on the basis of termination for force majeure (see below under "Termination of Project Agreements"). Certain risks may be uninsurable in the insurance market or subject to an excess or exclusions of general events (for example the effect of war) and in such cases the risks of such events will rest with the Project Entity.

### **Environmental liabilities**

To the extent there are environmental liabilities arising in the future in relation to any sites owned or used by a Project Entity including, but not limited to, clean-up and remediation liabilities, such Project Entity may, subject to its contractual arrangements, be required to contribute financially towards any such liabilities, and the level of such contribution may not be restricted by the value of the sites or by the value of the Fund's total investment in the Project Entity.

## **Risks associated with concentration of subcontractors and other counterparties**

### **Concentration of subcontractors**

In some instances in respect of the Combined Portfolio, a single subcontractor is responsible for providing services to various Project Entities in which the Fund invests. In such instances, the default or insolvency of such single subcontractor could adversely affect a number of the Fund's investments. A similar situation may apply with respect to default, impairment or insolvency relating to financial counterparties, such as banks, insurance companies and monoline insurers. The Fund may acquire Further Investments, including established portfolios of investments in Project Entities. Those Project Entities may already have appointed subcontractors for the duration of their concessions. Although the Fund will aim to avoid an excessive reliance on any single subcontractor, and will have regard to this concern when making Further Investments, there may be some degree of risk in this respect in relation to the Combined Portfolio or across the Fund's future expanded total portfolio.

### **Termination of subcontractors**

If there is a subcontractor service failure which is sufficiently serious to cause a Project Entity to terminate a subcontract, or insolvency in respect of a subcontractor, or the Public Sector Client requires the Project Entity to terminate a subcontract, there may be a loss of revenue during the time

taken to find a replacement subcontractor. In addition, the replacement subcontractor may levy a surcharge to assume the subcontract or charge more to provide the services. There will also be costs associated with the re-tender process. Despite sureties such as parent company guarantees and third party bonds, these may not be recoverable from the defaulting subcontractor.

### **Exceeded liability limits**

Where Project Entities have entered into subcontracts, the subcontractors' liabilities to a Project Entity for the risks they have assumed will typically be subject to financial caps and it is possible that these caps may be exceeded in certain circumstances. Any loss or expense in excess of such a cap would be borne by the Project Entity unless covered by the Project Entity's insurance.

### **General counterparty risk**

In today's economic climate, credit risk is considered by the Company to be of high importance. This relates to all parties within the Fund's value chain, from subcontractor to senior lender and even to Public Sector Clients. The Fund will take reasonable steps to conduct adequate due diligence in respect of such counterparties, however such counterparties may fail to perform their obligations in the manner anticipated by the Fund. This may result in unexpected costs or a reduction in expected revenues for the Fund.

### **Claims against a Project Entity**

Subcontractors and other counterparties may from time to time have claims against a Project Entity. Such claims are usually matched by a claim that the Project Entity has against, for example, the Public Sector Client, for the same matter and the contracts provide that the Project Entity's liability is limited to what it recovers under the matched claim. However, such limitations are not always effective and will not protect a Project Entity when the fault lies with the Project Entity itself.

### **Defects in contractual documentation**

The contractual arrangements for PPP projects are structured so as to minimise the risks inherent in projects which are retained by the Project Entities. However, despite technical, legal and financial review, the contractual documentation may be ineffective in distributing or mitigating risks to the degree expected, resulting in unexpected costs or reductions in revenues which could impact adversely on investment returns. Due to commonalities in the drafting of such contractual documentation, such issues could affect a number of Project Entities in which the Fund may invest.

A number of Project Entities within the Combined Portfolio involve the provision of services. The contractual or other arrangements for the provision of these services may not be as effective as intended and/or may result in unexpected costs or a reduction in expected revenues for the Project Entity. Where responsibility for the provision of services is subcontracted, recourse against the subcontractor will be subject to liability caps and may be subject to default or insolvency on the part of the contractor.

## **Risks associated with Further Investments**

### **Further acquisitions**

The growth of the Fund depends upon the ability of JLCM to identify, select and execute investments which offer the potential for satisfactory returns and the continuing availability of cost effective finance to Project Entities. The availability of such investment opportunities will depend, in part, upon conditions in the international infrastructure PPP markets. Whilst the Fund has a right of first offer to acquire certain infrastructure investments of which John Laing wishes to dispose which satisfy the Company's investment policy, in accordance with the First Offer Agreement, there can be no assurance that JLCM will be able to identify and execute a sufficient number of opportunities to permit the Fund to expand its portfolio of PPP development projects. Further details in relation to the First Offer Agreement are set out in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

If cash reserves that the Company may have are not deployed within six months as anticipated by the Directors, there may be an effect on the ability to increase Net Asset Value and fewer opportunities to enhance income and capital growth through ongoing management.

### **Competition for assets**

The Fund will compete against other PPP investors to acquire PPP investments available in the market. Competition for appropriate investment opportunities may increase, thus reducing the number of opportunities available to, and adversely affecting the terms upon which investments can be made by, the Fund, and thereby limiting the growth potential of the Fund.

### **Development risk**

The Fund may, in accordance with the Company's published investment policy, invest up to 15 per cent. of Total Assets in projects that are under construction. Projects which are under construction may be exposed to certain risks, such as cost overruns and construction delays.

During the construction period of a project, there are risks that either the works are not completed within the agreed timeframe or construction costs overrun. In a typical project these risks are passed down to the subcontractors. To the extent however that such risks are not borne by subcontractors, or that subcontractors fail to meet their commitments, delays or cost overruns may adversely affect the return on the investment to the Project Entity.

### **Ability to finance Further Investments**

To the extent that it does not have cash reserves pending investment, the Fund will need to finance Further Investments (for the avoidance of doubt, not including the New Portfolio) either by borrowing or by issuing further Shares. Although the Fund expects to be able to borrow on reasonable terms (and has in place the Facility Agreement, details of which are in Part 9 of this Prospectus) and that there will be a market for further Shares, there can be no guarantee that this will always be the case.

## **General risks (other than project risks) associated with infrastructure investments**

### **Control**

Infrastructure investments may be in Project Entities that the Fund does not always control. The contractual documentation may include concession, finance and shareholder agreements and may contain certain minority restrictions and protections that may impact on the ability of the Fund and the Operator to have control over the underlying investments.

### **Termination of Project Agreements**

PPP contractual agreements typically give the relevant Public Sector Client and the Project Entity rights of termination. The compensation which the Project Entity is entitled to receive on termination will depend on the reason for termination. In some cases, notably default by the Project Entity, the compensation will not include amounts designed specifically to repay the equity investment and is likely only to cover a portion of the debt in the relevant Project Entity. In other cases (such as termination for force majeure events) only the nominal value of the equity is compensated and, in such circumstances, the Fund would be unlikely to recover either the expected returns on its investment or the amount invested.

### **Sufficiency of due diligence**

Whilst JLCM will undertake an in-depth due diligence exercise in connection with the purchase of the Fund's investments, as detailed in Part 5 of this Prospectus, this may not reveal all facts that may be relevant in connection with an investment and could materially overvalue an acquisition. Since the Investment Adviser, in its capacity as Operator of the Partnership, acts as discretionary investment manager of the Fund's investments, the Directors will not necessarily review any such due diligence in detail although the activities of the Investment Adviser are subject to overall supervision of and monitoring by the Directors.

## **Financial modelling**

Infrastructure projects rely on large and detailed financial models. There is a risk that errors may be made in the assumptions or methodology used in a financial model. In such circumstances the returns generated by the Project Entity may be different to those expected.

## **Demand risk**

Two of the Project Entities within the Combined Portfolio (the M40 and the M6/M74 Scotland motorway projects) are predominantly reliant on revenues measured in relation to the number of users and thus have some exposure to demand risk (although financial returns are relatively insensitive to traffic movement). There is a risk that demand falls below the current projections and this may result in a reduction in expected revenues for these Project Entities. Other Project Entities (including those operating availability-based projects where the bulk of payments are based on making the facilities available for use and do not depend substantially on the demand for or use of the project) may depend in part on additional revenue from ancillary activities, for example letting of school accommodation for out of hours use. The amount of additional revenue received from any such activities may be variable and less than projected.

The Fund may make additional investments in Project Entities which have demand-based concessions where the payments received by the Project Entities depend on the level of use made of the project assets, although the Fund's investment in projects with predominantly demand-based revenue streams is limited to 15 per cent. of the Total Assets of the Fund (calculated at the time of investment). There is a risk that the actual level of use of the project assets and therefore the returns from such Project Entities will be different to those expected.

## **Non-Public Sector Client revenues**

In some Project Agreements, the projected income of the Project Entities assumes a level of third party or non-Public Sector Client revenues from use of the project's facilities. There can be no assurance that actual third party revenues will equal or exceed those expected and projected.

## **Institutional credit risk**

The institutions, including banks, with which the Fund will do business, or to which securities have been entrusted, may encounter financial difficulties that impair the Fund's operational capabilities or capital position. In particular, the terms of the borrowings within each Project Entity typically provide for the Project Entity to maintain cash deposits in escrow during the life of the concession for the benefit of the lenders in respect of reserves for future payments of interest and principal on the borrowing, as well as in respect of contracted future capital expenditure. These deposits are monitored by the Investment Adviser which, to the extent possible within the constraints of its power resulting from the Fund's stake in a particular Project Entity, directs the management of a Project Entity to optimise the returns available from the deposit while taking into consideration a diversification of deposit counterparty credit risk among a portfolio of banks, all of which are of investment grade quality at the time the deposit is placed.

## **Inflation/deflation**

The revenues and expenditure of Project Entities developed under PPP are frequently partly or wholly index-linked. From a financial modelling perspective, an assumption is usually made that inflation will increase at a long-term rate (which may vary depending on country and prevailing inflation forecasts). The effect on investment returns if inflation overshoots or undershoots the original projections for this long-term rate is dependent on the nature of the underlying project earnings and any unitary charge indexation provisions agreed with the Public Sector Client on any project. The Company's ability to meet targets and its investment objective may be adversely or positively affected by inflation and/or deflation. An investment in the Company cannot be expected to provide protection from the effects of inflation or deflation.



### **Change in contractual calculation methodology**

Typically, a Project Agreement will make reference to indices or formulae used in the wider market or industry; for instance, payments to Project Entities are frequently subject to indexation in accordance with the retail price index. The Fund assumes that the RPI indexation will be at a certain percentage for the purpose of its modelled returns. If the methodology used to generate such indices or formulae changes, other safeguards in the project documentation may mitigate against significant decreases in the returns earned by Project Entities. However, if they are insufficient, the forecast returns from the Fund's investments in projects could be reduced.

### **Costs forecasting and benchmarking**

Investment decisions are based upon assumptions as to timing and cost of major asset maintenance and other ongoing Project Entity costs over the term of a PPP contract (typically up to 30 years). To the extent that the actual costs incurred differ from the forecast costs and cannot be passed on to subcontractors, expected investment returns may be adversely affected.

A Project Agreement for accommodation-based PPP projects with availability-based payment streams will often contain benchmarking and/or market-testing regimes in respect of the cost of providing certain services which operate periodically, typically every five years. These mechanisms may expose the Project Entity to potential losses or gains arising from changes in some of its costs relative to the charges that it is then entitled to receive from the relevant Public Sector Client as a result of the benchmarking/market testing regimes.

### **Change in accounting standards, tax law and practice**

The anticipated taxation impact of the proposed structure of a Project Entity is based on prevailing taxation law and accounting practice and standards. Any change in a Project Entity's tax status or in tax legislation or practice (including in relation to taxation rates and allowances) or in accounting standards could adversely affect the anticipated taxation impact of the proposed structure of a Project Entity and the investment return of the Project Entity. If returns from Investment Capital reach a high level, there is also a possibility that governments may seek to recoup returns that they deem to be excessive either on individual projects or more generally.

### **Change in general law and governmental policy**

A Project Entity may incur increased costs or losses as a result of changes in law or regulation. Such costs or losses could adversely affect the performance of the Company. As the Company is an investor in operational PPP projects, changes in existing policy may not impact the Company for a number of years. Changes in law may affect any explicit or implicit government support provided to projects. A change in government may lead to a change in policy on PPP.

PPP is not the only way of funding government projects. Governments may in future decide to favour alternative funding mechanisms. In addition, governments have reduced, and may continue to reduce, the overall level of funding allocated to major capital projects. Both of these factors may reduce the number of investment opportunities available to the Fund.

Governments may in future decide to change the basis upon which Project Entities and government counterparties share any gains arising either on refinancing or on the sale of project equity, in which case the returns ultimately available to the Fund from future PPP project investments may be reduced. Project Entities generally assume the risk of non-discriminatory changes in law.

### **Regulatory risk**

The economic viability of a Project Entity may depend on regulatory conditions in a particular jurisdiction. Changes in these conditions may affect the financial performance of the Project Entity, which in turn may affect the returns the Fund receives from such investments. Where a Project Entity holds a concession or lease from the government, the concession or lease may restrict the Project Entity's ability to operate the business in a way that maximises cash flows and profitability. The lease or concession may also contain clauses more favourable to the government counterparty than a typical commercial contract.



### **Subscription obligations**

The contribution of equity subscription monies to a Project Entity is usually deferred to the end of the construction period. In certain circumstances (for example on the occurrence of an event of default under the senior loan agreement for a project where the Project Entity is in the construction phase of its concession) the senior lenders may be entitled to call for the subscription monies payable by shareholders in a Project Entity in respect of future subscription obligations to be paid in advance of the contractually scheduled due date. The Company has adopted the investment restriction that no more than 15 per cent. of the Fund's Total Assets will comprise Investment Capital in projects that are under construction (calculated at the time of investment).

### **Covenants for senior debt**

The covenants provided by a Project Entity in connection with its senior debt are normally extensive and detailed. If certain covenants are breached, payments on Investment Capital are liable to be suspended and any amounts paid in breach of such restrictions will be repayable. Additionally, if an event of default occurs the senior lenders may become entitled to "step-in" and take responsibility for, or appoint a third party to take responsibility for, the Project Entity's rights and obligations under the Project Agreement or the investment entity's operations (as applicable), although the senior lenders will have no recourse against the Company in such circumstances. In addition, in such circumstances the senior lenders will typically be entitled to enforce their security over Investment Capital in the Project Entity or other investment entity or over its assets and to sell the Project Entity or other investment entity or its assets to a third party. The consideration for any such sale is unlikely to result in any payment in respect of the Fund's investment in the Project Entity or other investment entity. This risk factor applies to each Project Entity or other investment entity with senior debt, whether the Fund has a controlling interest in such Project Entity or other investment entity or not. However, the consequences of such breach of covenant in relation to any one Project Entity or other investment entity are limited to that particular Project Entity or other investment entity and do not affect the rest of the Investment Portfolio save in respect of potential suspension of payments of Investment Capital as described above, and the Fund mitigates any such risk by having a spread of investments across the Investment Portfolio.

### **Insurance Mediation Directive**

There is a risk that Project Entities involved in UK PPP projects could be deemed to carry out activities described as insurance mediation. If this were the case, a Project Entity could find itself open to criminal prosecution (which could result in a fine) if it arranged insurance on behalf of other parties in a project without obtaining authorisation from the FCA. The FCA has issued guidance which suggests that, with regard to typical UK PPP projects, authorisation is not required, although it notes in its guidance that the interpretation of relevant legislation is "ultimately a matter for the courts to determine".

### **Untested nature of long-term operational environment**

Given the long-term nature of infrastructure concession contracts, and the fact that PPP infrastructure is a relatively new investment class, there is as yet no experience of the long-term operational problems that may arise in the future and which may affect infrastructure projects and Project Entities and therefore the Fund's investment returns.

### **Corrupt gifts**

Typically the Public Sector Client will have the right to terminate the Project Agreement where the Project Entity or a shareholder or subcontractor (or one of their employees) has committed bribery, corruption or other fraudulent act in connection with the Project Agreement. Most Investment Capital will not be compensated in these circumstances.

### **Market value of investments**

Returns from the Fund's investments will be affected by the price at which they are acquired. The value of these investments will be (amongst other risk factors) a function of the discounted value of their expected future cash flows, and as such will vary with, inter alia, movements in interest rates and the competition for such assets. Where the Company publishes its Net Asset Value such value will be the Company's estimation of the Company's Net Asset Value from time to time, but that value may not have been independently appraised and should not be assumed to represent the value at which the Investment Portfolio could be sold in the market or that the assets of the Company and/or Fund are saleable readily or otherwise.

### **Liquidity of investments**

The majority of investments made by the Fund comprise interests in Project Entities which are not publicly traded or freely marketable and are often subject to restrictions on transfer and may, therefore, be difficult to value and/or realise at the value attributed to such investments, or at all.

### **Risk of limited diversification**

Other than some holdings in cash or cash equivalents, the Fund will invest almost exclusively in infrastructure-related investments and will therefore bear the risk of investing primarily in only one asset class.

### **Residual value**

In some PPP projects, the land and/or buildings remain in the ownership of the Project Entity at the end of the concession period. Whilst not applicable to any of the projects in the Combined Portfolio, should the Fund acquire projects where residual values are retained by the Project Entity at the end of the concession period, there can be no assurance that actual residual values will equal or exceed those expected or projected at the end of the concession period.

### **Interest rate risks**

Changes in interest rates may adversely affect the Fund's investments. Changes in the general level of interest rates can affect the Fund's profitability by affecting the spread between, amongst other things, the income on its assets and the expense of its interest bearing liabilities, the value of its interest-earning assets and its ability to realise gains from the sale of assets should this be desirable. Changes in interest rates may also affect the valuation of the Fund's assets. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including governmental, monetary and tax policies, domestic and international economic and political considerations, fiscal deficits, trade surpluses or deficits, regulatory requirements and other factors beyond the control of the Fund.

The Fund may finance its activities with fixed and/or floating rate debt. With respect to any floating rate debt, the Fund's performance may be affected if it does not limit the effects of changes in interest rates on its operations by employing an effective hedging strategy, including engaging in interest rate swaps, caps, floors or other interest rate contracts, or buying and selling interest rate futures or options on such futures. There can however be no assurance that such arrangements will be entered into or that they will be sufficient to cover such risk.

Certain Project Entities in the Combined Portfolio have issued bonds which are insured by monoline insurers to finance their activities, which may be impacted by any downgrade in the rating of the monoline insurer. The Fund's future investments may be in Project Entities also financed by bonds which are insured by monoline insurers. Any downgrade in the rating of a monoline insurer may have a negative valuation impact and potential performance impact on those Project Entities where such monoline insurer is involved, as well as potentially causing a margin increase on the related senior debt. Any negative valuation impact or performance impact on a Project Entity may adversely affect the dividends and other distributions paid by such Project Entity to the Fund and consequently the performance of the Fund.

### **Impact of current financial and economic environment**

The current financial and economic climate impacts upon the PPP market. Should these circumstances prevail for a prolonged period within the UK or other markets, deal flow might decelerate and capacity in debt markets might continue to be constrained in combination with the difficulty in accessing new funds. Activity within the secondary market for PPP infrastructure assets has reduced with the capital constraints prevalent in the economy. There is a risk that this situation may persist.

### **Foreign investments**

The Fund may make investments in countries outside the UK, Canada, Finland and the Netherlands (being the countries in which the projects comprising the Combined Portfolio are located). Laws and regulations of foreign countries may impose restrictions that would not exist in the UK. Investments in foreign entities have their own economic, political, social, cultural, business, industrial and labour environment and may require significant government approvals under corporate, securities, exchange control, foreign investment and other similar laws and may require financing and structuring alternatives that differ significantly from those customarily used in the UK. In addition, foreign governments may from time to time impose restrictions intended to prevent capital flight, which may, for example, involve punitive taxation (including high withholding taxes) on certain securities or transfers or the imposition of exchange controls, making it difficult or impossible to exchange or repatriate foreign currency. These and other restrictions may make it impracticable for the Company to distribute the amounts realised from such investments at all or may force the Company to distribute such amounts other than in Sterling and therefore a portion of the distribution may be made in foreign securities or non-Sterling currency. It also may be difficult to obtain and enforce a judgment in a court outside the UK.

The Company, through due diligence investigations, will analyse information with respect to political and economic environments and the particular legal and regulatory risks in foreign countries before making investments, but no assurance can be provided that a given political or economic climate, or particular legal or regulatory risks, might not adversely affect an investment by the Fund.

As a separate point, foreign governments may introduce new tax laws (for example transaction or industry specific taxes) which may change the tax profile of the relevant entity.

### **Major disaster**

The performance of the Fund may be affected by reason of events such as war, civil war, riot or armed conflict, radioactive, chemical or biological contamination, pressure waves, environmental occurrences and acts of terrorism which are outside its control. The occurrence of such events may have a variety of adverse consequences for the Fund, including risks and costs related to the damage or destruction of property owned or used by Project Entities in which the Fund has invested, inability to use one or more such properties for their intended uses for an extended period, decline in income or property (and therefore investment) value, and injury or loss of life, as well as litigation related thereto. Such risks may not be insurable or may be insurable only at rates that the Fund deems uneconomic.

## **General risks associated with investing in the Company**

### **Company past performance**

The past performance of the Fund, the Combined Portfolio and other investments managed and monitored by JLCM, the John Laing Group or their respective associates is not a reliable indication of the future performance of the investments held by the Fund.

### **No guarantee of return**

A prospective investor should be aware that the value of an investment in the Company is subject to normal market fluctuations and other risks inherent in investing in securities. There is no assurance that any appreciation in the value of New Shares will occur or that the investment objective of the

Company will be achieved. The value of investments and the income derived therefrom may fall as well as rise and investors may not recoup the original amount invested in the Company.

In particular, prospective investors should be aware that the periodic distributions made to Shareholders will comprise amounts periodically received by the Fund in repayment of, or being distributions on, its Investment Capital in Project Entities and other investment entities, including distributions of operating receipts of investment entities. Although it is envisaged that receipts from Project Entities over the life of their concessions will generally be sufficient to fund such periodic distributions and repay the value of the Fund's original investments in the Project Entities or other investment entities over the long-term, this cannot be guaranteed.

The Company's targeted returns for the New Shares are based on assumptions which the Directors consider reasonable. However, there is no assurance that all or any assumptions will be justified, and the Company's return may, therefore, be correspondingly reduced. In particular, there is no assurance that the Company will achieve its distribution targets (which for the avoidance of doubt are targets only and not profit forecasts).

The value of the New Shares and income derived from them (if any) can go down as well as up. Notwithstanding the existence of the share buyback and tender offer powers as described in Part 6 of this Prospectus, there is no guarantee that the market price of the New Shares will fully reflect their underlying Net Asset Value. In the event of a winding-up of the Company, Shareholders will rank behind any creditors of the Company and, therefore, any positive return for Shareholders will depend on the Company's assets being sufficient to meet the prior entitlements of any creditors.

### **Dilution of ownership**

If a Qualifying Shareholder does not subscribe under the Open Offer for such number of New Shares as is equal to his or her proportionate ownership of Existing Ordinary Shares, his or her proportionate ownership and voting interests in the Company will be reduced and the percentage that his or her Ordinary Shares will represent of the total share capital of the Company following the Issue will be reduced accordingly.

On the basis that the Company issues 90,090,090 New Shares, the share capital of the Company in issue at the date of this Prospectus will, following the Issue, be increased by a factor of 1.17 (16.5 per cent.). as a result of the Issue. On this basis, if a Qualifying Shareholder does not take up any of his or her Open Offer Entitlement under the Open Offer, his or her proportionate economic interest in the Company will be diluted by up to 14.2 per cent.

On the basis that the Company issues 218,291,103 New Shares, the share capital of the Company in issue at the date of this Prospectus will, following the Issue, be increased by a factor of 1.40 (40.0 per cent.). as a result of the Issue. On this basis, if a Qualifying Shareholder does not take up any of his or her Open Offer Entitlement under the Open Offer, his or her proportionate economic interest in the Company will be diluted by up to 28.6 per cent.

Those Shareholders in the United States and the Excluded Territories, subject to certain exceptions, will not be able to participate in the Open Offer. Shareholders outside the United Kingdom may not be able to acquire New Shares pursuant to the Issue or for future issues of Ordinary Shares. Securities laws of certain jurisdictions may restrict the Company's ability to allow participation by Shareholders in the Issue. Securities laws of certain other jurisdictions may restrict the Company's ability to allow participation by Shareholders in such jurisdictions in any future issue of shares carried out by the Company. Qualifying Shareholders who have a registered address in, or who are resident in or who are citizens of, countries other than the United Kingdom should consult their professional advisers as to whether they require any governmental or other consents or need to observe any other formalities to acquire New Shares.

### **Distributions**

The amount of distributions and future distribution growth will depend on the Fund's underlying investment portfolio. Any change or incorrect assumption in the tax treatment of dividends or interest

or other receipts received by the Company (including as a result of withholding taxes or exchange controls imposed by jurisdictions in which the Fund invests) may reduce the level of distributions received by Shareholders. In addition any change in the accounting policies, practices or guidelines relevant to the Fund and its investments may reduce or delay the distributions received by investors. The Company's ability to pay dividends will be subject to the provisions of the Law.

To the extent that there are impairments to the value of the Fund's investments that are recognised in the Company's income statement under IFRS, this may affect the profitability of the Company (or lead to losses) and affect the ability of the Company to pay dividends.

### **Fund management and dependence on key personnel**

The success of the Fund will depend upon the expertise of the Company and the Directors in formulating the investment strategy of the Fund and of JLCM in identifying, selecting, managing and developing appropriate investments. Whilst the Fund has a right of first offer to acquire certain John Laing infrastructure investments which satisfy the Company's investment policy, in accordance with the First Offer Agreement, and despite the future John Laing pipeline of investments, there is no guarantee that suitable Further Investments will be available following Admission or that any investment will be successful. There is also no certainty that key investment professionals currently working for JLCM will continue to work for JLCM or that JLCM will continue as the Investment Adviser and/or Operator throughout the life of the Company.

The success of the Fund depends on the skill and expertise of the JLCM management team in managing and developing its existing assets and seeking out new appropriate investments. There is no guarantee that current members of the management team at JLCM will continue to be employed by or associated with JLCM.

### **Non-involvement in management and operational decisions**

Investors will have no opportunity to control or participate in the day-to-day operations, including investment and disposal decisions, of the Fund.

### **Liquidity**

Although the New Shares are to be listed on the Official List and admitted to trading on the Main Market and will be freely transferable, the ability of Shareholders to sell their New Shares in the market, and the price which they may receive, will depend on market conditions. The New Shares may trade at a discount to their prevailing Net Asset Value and it may be difficult for a Shareholder to dispose of all or part of his or her holding of New Shares at any particular time. There can be no guarantee that attempts by the Company to mitigate such a discount will be successful or that the use of discount control mechanisms will be possible or advisable.

The Company has the ability to make tender offers for Ordinary Shares and to make market purchases of Ordinary Shares from Shareholders. Any such tender offers or market purchases will be made entirely at the discretion of the Directors and will be subject to prior Shareholder approval and the provisions of the Listing Rules. Any market purchases of Ordinary Shares will be made entirely at the discretion of the Directors and will be subject to annual Shareholder approval. As such, Shareholders will not have any ability to require the Company to make any tender offers for, or market purchases of, all or any part of their holdings of Ordinary Shares. Consequently, Shareholders should not expect to be able to realise their Ordinary Shares at a price reflecting their underlying Net Asset Value.

### **There is no public market for the Ordinary Shares in the United States or elsewhere outside the United Kingdom**

There is currently no public market for the Ordinary Shares, including the New Shares, in the United States or elsewhere outside the United Kingdom. The New Shares have not been, and will not be, registered under the Securities Act or any state securities laws of the United States and will be subject to significant restrictions on resale in the United States. The Company does not intend to apply for listing of the Ordinary Shares on a securities exchange in the United States or elsewhere.

outside the United Kingdom. As a consequence, an active trading market is not expected to develop for the Ordinary Shares outside the United Kingdom and investors outside the United Kingdom may not be able to sell the Ordinary Shares or achieve an acceptable price.

### **The Company is not and will not be registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940**

The Company is not registered, and does not intend to register, as an investment company under the Investment Company Act and related rules. The Investment Company Act and related rules provide certain protections to investors and impose certain restrictions on companies that are registered as investment companies (which, among other things, require investment companies to have a majority of disinterested directors, provide limitations on leverage and limit transactions between investment companies and their affiliates). None of these protections or restrictions is or will be applicable to the Company.

### **The Company may be treated as a “passive foreign investment company” for US federal income tax purposes, which could have adverse tax consequences to US Shareholders**

The Company may be treated as a “passive foreign investment company” or “PFIC”, for US federal income tax purposes, which could have adverse consequences to US Shareholders. A non-US company is deemed to be a PFIC if, during any taxable year, (i) 75 per cent. or more of its gross income consists of certain types of passive income, or (ii) the average value (or basis in certain cases) of its passive assets (generally assets that generate passive income) is 50 per cent. or more of the average value (or basis in certain cases) of all of its assets. For purposes of these tests, “passive income” includes dividends, interest, and gains from the sale or exchange of investment property and rents and royalties other than rents and royalties which are received from unrelated parties in connection with the active conduct of a trade or business.

The determination of PFIC status is a factual determination that must be made annually at the close of each taxable year. It has not been determined whether the Company will be treated as a PFIC in the current or succeeding taxable years. If the Company were treated as a PFIC for US tax purposes, US Shareholders may become subject to certain US reporting obligations and to adverse US federal income tax consequences, including with respect to the income derived by the Company, the distributions received and the gain, if any, derived from the sale or other disposition of Ordinary Shares. Specifically, the PFIC rules could have the effect of subjecting US Shareholders to an interest charge on any deferred taxation and taxing gain upon the sale of shares as ordinary income. If the Company were classified as a PFIC in any year with respect to which a US Shareholder owns Ordinary Shares, the Company would continue to be treated as a PFIC with respect to the US holder in all succeeding years during which the US holder owns such securities, regardless of whether the Company continues to meet the tests described above.

US investors are urged to consult their own tax advisors with respect to their own particular circumstances and with respect to any available tax elections under the PFIC rules.

### **Conflicts of interest**

JLCM, the Administrator, the Domiciliation Agent, JPMC, the Registrar, the Receiving Agent, any of their directors, officers, employees, service providers, agents and connected persons and the Directors and any person or company with whom they are affiliated or by whom they are employed (each an “**Interested Party**”) may be involved in other financial, investment or other professional activities which may cause potential conflicts of interest with members of the Fund and their investments. In particular, these Interested Parties may provide services similar to those provided to the Fund to other entities and will not be liable to account for any profit earned from any such services. JLCM and its directors, officers, employees, service providers and agents and the Directors will at all times have due regard to their duties owed to members of the Fund and where a conflict arises they will endeavour to ensure that it is resolved fairly.

### **Exculpation and indemnification**

The structure through which the Fund makes investments includes an English limited partnership. Certain provisions contained in the Partnership Agreement are intended to limit the liability of the

General Partner and the Operator. The Fund is also responsible for indemnifying the General Partner and the Operator (and their officers, directors, employees and agents) for any losses or damage incurred by them, except for losses incurred as a result of their negligence, fraud or wilful default.

### **Currency risk**

If an investor's currency of reference is not Sterling, currency fluctuations between the investor's currency of reference and the base currency of the Company may adversely affect the value of an investment in the Company.

A proportion of the Fund's investments will be denominated in currencies other than Sterling. The Current Portfolio currently contains four assets that are exposed to foreign exchange movements: Abbotsford Hospital and Vancouver General Hospital in Canada, the E18 road in Finland and Kromhout Barracks in the Netherlands. The Company will maintain its accounts and intends to pay distributions in Sterling. Accordingly, fluctuations in exchange rates between Sterling and the relevant local currencies and the costs of conversion and exchange control regulations will directly affect the value of the Fund's investments and the ultimate rate of return realised by investors. Accordingly, fluctuations in the exchange rate between Sterling and other currencies will directly affect the value of the Fund's investment in Abbotsford Hospital and Vancouver General Hospital in Canada, the E18 road in Finland and the Kromhout Barracks PPP Project. Whilst the Fund may enter into hedging arrangements to mitigate these risks to some extent, there can be no assurance that such arrangements will be entered into or that they will be sufficient to cover such risk. Over the longer term, this currency exposure is not intended to be hedged. Over the shorter term, cash distributions arising from these projects will be monitored and hedged if appropriate. Furthermore, should the Company borrow under the Facility, the borrowings may be in a foreign currency which will provide a partial hedge.

### **Hedging risk**

Should the Fund elect to enter into hedging arrangements to protect against inflation risk, currency risk and/or interest rate risk (and it will be under no obligation to do so), the use of instruments to hedge a portfolio carries certain risks, including the risk that losses on a hedge position will reduce the Fund's earnings and funds available for distribution to investors and that such losses may exceed the amount invested in such hedging instruments. There is no perfect hedge for any investment, and a hedge may not perform its intended purpose of offsetting losses on an investment and, in certain circumstances, could increase such losses. The Fund may also be exposed to the risk that the counterparties with which the Fund trades may cease making markets and quoting prices in such instruments, which may render the Fund unable to enter into an offsetting transaction with respect to an open position.

Although the Fund will select the counterparties with which it enters into hedging arrangements with due skill and care, there will be residual risk that the counterparty may default on its obligations.

### **Leverage**

The Fund has the ability to use leverage in the financing of its investments. The use of leverage may increase the exposure of investments to adverse economic factors such as rising interest rates, severe economic downturns or deteriorations in the condition of an investment or its market. Although the Company is of the opinion that the working capital available to the Fund is sufficient for the Fund's present requirements, being for at least the next 12 months from the date of this Prospectus, it is possible that after this period the Fund may not be able to support its borrowing or refinance any borrowing which becomes payable during the life of the Fund (including its current borrowing, the final tranche of which becomes repayable in February 2016), in which case the performance of the Fund may be adversely affected. Any borrowings of the Fund may be secured on the assets of the Fund and a failure to fulfil obligations under any related financing documents may permit lenders to demand early repayment of the loan and to realise their security. Details of the Facility are set out in Part 9 of this Prospectus.



## Valuations

All investments owned by the Fund will be valued in accordance with the Fund's valuation policy and the resulting valuations will be used, among other things, for determining the basis on which any Ordinary Shares are bought back by the Company and additional capital raised. Valuations of the assets of the Fund as a whole may also reflect accruals for expected or contingent liabilities, the amount or incidence of which is inevitably uncertain. It follows that some inequality may arise between departing, continuing and new investors. A valuation is only an estimate of value and is not a precise measure of realisable value. Ultimate realisation of the market value of an asset depends to a great extent on economic and other conditions beyond the control of the Fund, and valuations do not necessarily represent the price at which an investment can be sold.

All valuations produced by JLCM are made, in part, on valuation information provided by the Project Entities and other investment entities in which the Fund has invested. Although JLCM evaluates all such information and data, it may not be in a position to confirm the completeness, genuineness or accuracy of such information or data. In addition, the financial reports, where not provided by JLCM acting as asset manager in relation to the Project Entities, are typically provided by the Project Entities only on a quarterly basis and generally are issued one to four months after their respective valuation dates. Consequently, each quarterly Net Asset Value report is based on valuation information that may be out of date and requires updating and completing. Shareholders should bear in mind that the actual Net Asset Values may be materially different from these quarterly valuations and that the reported Net Asset Values of the Company are not required to be audited.

Further details in relation to the valuation policy of the Fund are set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus.

## Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive

The EU Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (No. 2011/61/EU) (the "**AIFM Directive**") seeks to regulate managers of private equity, hedge and other alternative investment funds. It imposes obligations on managers who manage alternative investment funds ("**AIFs**") in the European Economic Area or who market shares in such funds to European Economic Area investors. The AIFM Directive was required to be transposed into the national legislation of each EEA state in mid-2013 following a series of consultations by both the European Commission and the European Securities and Markets Authority ("**ESMA**") together with the regulatory bodies appointed at national level by EEA states.

The Directors have determined that the Company is operated so as to be categorised as a self-managed non-European Economic Area AIF ("**non-EEA AIFs**") for the purposes of the AIFM Directive as the Directors have responsibility for the majority of the Company's risk management and portfolio management. The Company has been advised that the services provided to the Company by the Investment Adviser pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement are advisory in nature and not of a kind which would make the Investment Adviser the alternative investment fund manager of the Company. The Investment Adviser may carry out other activities for other persons or undertakings which may require it to be authorised to manage an AIF from the UK. In particular, the Partnership may be considered a separate AIF and the Investment Adviser its AIFM. If this were the case, the Investment Adviser would have until 22 July 2014 at the latest to comply with the AIFMD. This could also lead to additional expenses for the Fund (such as the Partnership having to appoint a depositary) which may, directly or indirectly, adversely affect returns for Shareholders.

The AIFM Directive and national implementing legislation is untested and market practice in relation to the extent to which an internally managed AIF can delegate certain functions has yet to develop. In addition, the AIFM Directive requires the European Commission to review the delegation requirements in light of market developments in 2015 and there is a risk that the Company will be required to register as an alternative investment fund manager (an "**AIFM**") or appoint an external AIFM if it wishes to continue to market its Ordinary Shares in the European Economic Area. If it is required to register as an AIFM or appoint an external AIFM it is likely that this will entail additional expenses for the Company (such as the costs of appointing a depositary) which may adversely affect returns for Shareholders.



The AIFM Directive currently allows the continued marketing of a non-EEA AIF such as the Company, by the AIFM or its agent under national private placement regimes where EEA States choose to retain private placement regimes. In relation to the Company, such marketing is subject to the requirements (i) that appropriate cooperation agreements are in place between the supervisory authorities of the relevant EEA States in which the Ordinary Shares are being marketed and the Commission; (ii) that Guernsey is not on the Financial Action Task Force money-laundering blacklist; and (iii) of compliance with certain aspects of the AIFM Directive. The Company intends to comply with the conditions specified in Article 42(1)(a) of the AIFM Directive in order that the Fund may be marketed to professional and/or retail investors in certain EEA States, subject to compliance with the other conditions specified in Article 42(1) of the AIFM Directive and the relevant provisions of the national laws of such EEA States.

It is intended that, over time, a passport will be phased in to allow the marketing of non-EEA AIFs, such as the Company, and that private placement regimes will be phased out. Both the adoption of the passport and the phasing out of national private placement regimes are subject to certain criteria. Consequently, there may be restrictions on the marketing of the Ordinary Shares in the European Economic Area, which in turn may have a negative effect on marketing and liquidity of the Ordinary Shares generally. Any regulatory changes arising from implementation of the AIFM Directive (or otherwise) that limit the Company's ability to market future issues of Ordinary Shares could have a material adverse effect on the Fund's financial position, results of operations, business prospects and returns to investors.

### **US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act**

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("**FATCA**") provisions of the US Hiring Incentives to Restore Employment Act impose a new reporting regime and potentially a 30 per cent. withholding tax with respect to certain payments to a non-US financial institution (a "**foreign financial institution**" or "**FFI**") that does not become a "**Participating FFI**" and is not otherwise exempt or deemed compliant. The Company is an FFI for FATCA purposes. In general, an FFI becomes a Participating FFI by entering into an agreement with the US Internal Revenue Service ("**IRS**") to provide certain information about its investors or account holders. Alternatively, certain FFIs may be deemed compliant with FATCA, including pursuant to an intergovernmental agreement. Guernsey has announced its intention to enter an intergovernmental agreement ("**IGA**") with the US Treasury which seeks to enable Guernsey institutions to comply with FATCA by requiring them to report information to the Guernsey tax authority pursuant to domestic legislation.

The impact of such an agreement on the Company and the Company's reporting and withholding responsibilities (if any) pursuant to FATCA as implemented in Guernsey is not currently known.

No assurance can be provided that the Company will enter into an agreement with the IRS or otherwise be deemed compliant with FATCA. If the Company does not enter into such an agreement and is not deemed compliant with FATCA, the Company may be subject to a 30 per cent. withholding tax on all, or a portion of all, payments received, directly or indirectly, from US sources or in respect of US assets including the gross proceeds on the sale or disposition of certain US assets. Any such withholding imposed on the Company would reduce the amounts available to the Company to make payments to its Shareholders.

If the Company does become a Participating FFI, Shareholders may be required to provide certain information to the Company or otherwise comply with (or be exempt from) FATCA to avoid withholding on certain amounts paid by the Company. Payments made after 31 December 2016 from non-US sources may also be subject to withholding to the extent that payments are attributable to US source income and assets. As the Ordinary Shares are publicly traded, they might not be treated as financial accounts for FATCA purposes in which case the withholding and information provisions described in this paragraph might not apply to Shareholders.

If an amount in respect of FATCA withholding tax is deducted or withheld, the Company will not pay additional amounts as a result of the deduction or withholding. As a result, Shareholders may, if FATCA is implemented as currently proposed, receive a smaller net investment return from the Company than expected.

## **UK FATCA Agreement**

The UK has approached the UK Crown Dependencies, including Guernsey, with a view to adopting similar principles to those enforced by the US in relation to FATCA.

In relation to the UK-Guernsey intergovernmental agreement ("IGA") the Chief Minister of Guernsey announced on 15 March 2013 that Guernsey was in the process of finalising a draft IGA with the UK (UK-Guernsey IGA) under which potentially obligatory disclosure requirements may be imposed and would apply to certain Investors in the Fund who may have a UK connection. On 29 May 2013, the Chief Minister made a statement to Guernsey's Parliament that discussions regarding the UK-Guernsey IGA were still ongoing. As at the date of this Prospectus details of the finalised terms and effective date of the UK-Guernsey IGA have yet to be published. Once signed, the UK-Guernsey IGA would be subject to ratification by the States of Guernsey and implementation of the agreement would be through Guernsey's domestic legislative procedure. It is currently anticipated that any such legislation will not come into effect until 2016 at the earliest. The impact of the UK-Guernsey IGA on the Company and the Company's reporting responsibilities pursuant to the UK-Guernsey IGA is not currently known.

**FATCA is particularly complex and its application to the Company is uncertain at this time. In particular the rules are not yet final and they could still be subject to significant change. Each prospective investor should consult its own tax adviser to obtain a more detailed explanation of FATCA and to learn how this legislation might affect the investor in its particular circumstance.**

**If prospective investors are in any doubt as to the consequences of their acquiring, holding or disposing of Ordinary Shares, they should consult their stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.**

## **Taxation**

Investors should consider carefully the information given in Part 7 of this Prospectus and should take professional advice about the consequences for them of investing in the Company.

The Fund structure through which the Company makes investments, whilst designed to maximise post-tax returns to investors, is based on the current tax law and practice of the UK, Luxembourg, Guernsey, the Netherlands, Finland and Canada. Such law or practice is subject to change, and any such change may reduce the net return to investors, and the Fund may incur costs in taking steps to mitigate this effect.

To the extent that the Fund's investments are outside the UK, it is possible that investors will be subject to some amount of foreign income, capital gains and/or withholding taxes with respect to such investments.

## **Offshore funds**

Part 8 of the Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act 2010 contains provision for the UK taxation of investors in offshore funds. Whilst the Company does not expect to be treated as an offshore fund it does not make any commitment to investors that it will not be treated as one. Investors should note the statements made in this Prospectus in respect of discount management and should not expect to realise their investment at a value calculated by reference to Net Asset Value.

## **Worldwide debt cap**

The Finance Act 2009 introduced complex new rules restricting the deductibility of UK interest costs with effect from 1 January 2010. The interest restriction would potentially apply if the net finance expense of relevant companies within the Fund's UK portfolio exceeded the Fund's gross external finance expense. If this were to affect the Fund's UK portfolio, it would have a negative effect on the cash flow expected from the UK Project Entities in which the Fund holds a stake of 75 per cent. or greater as it would give rise to permanent additional tax.

### **Withholding tax**

There can be no assurance that entities in which the Fund invests will not be required to withhold tax on the payment of interest or dividends. Such withholding tax may not be recoverable and so any such withholding would have an adverse effect on the Company's value.

### **Guernsey Zero-10 Regime**

The Company has been granted exempt status for Guernsey tax purposes. In response to the review carried out by the European Union Code of Conduct Group, the States of Guernsey abolished exempt status for the majority of companies with effect from January 2008 and introduced a zero rate of tax for companies carrying on all but a few specified types of activity. However, because investment funds including closed-ended investment companies, such as the Company, were not one of the regimes in Guernsey that were classified by the European Union Code of Conduct Group as being harmful, investment funds including closed-ended investment companies continue to be able to apply for exempt status for Guernsey tax purposes after 31 December 2007. Therefore, it is expected that exempt status will continue to be available to the Company.

### **Upcoming changes to Guernsey tax legislation**

In keeping with the ongoing commitment to meeting international standards, the States of Guernsey has recently undertaken a review of its corporate tax regime and implemented certain changes that have affected the intermediate (10 per cent.) rate and standard (0 per cent.) company rates, and also resulted in the withdrawal of the deemed distribution regime. However, there were no changes made to the current exempt regime for investment funds, and the Company continues to be granted exempt status. The 2013 States of Guernsey Budget reported that the formal tax review of the corporate tax regime could now be considered closed.

The States of Guernsey opened a consultation in April 2013 to review personal tax, pensions and benefits. The consequences of this consultation are currently unknown.

### **Transfer pricing**

To the extent that interest paid by Project Entities and Holding Entities on debt provided by parties interested in the equity of the Project Entity (for example the subordinated debt element of the Investment Capital) exceeds arm's length rates, the relevant tax authorities may seek to restrict the allowable deduction for such interest payments to arm's length rates. This could result in more tax being paid by a Project Entity or Holding Entity and ultimately may reduce the return to investors.

**If prospective investors are in any doubt as to the consequences of their acquiring, holding or disposing of New Shares and the July 2013 Tap Shares they should consult their stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser.**

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

In assessing an investment in the Company, investors should rely only on the information in this Prospectus. No person has been authorised to give any information or make any representations other than those contained in this Prospectus and, if given or made, such information or representations must not be relied on as having been authorised by the Company, the Directors, the Investment Adviser, JPMC or any other person.

Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor any subscription or purchase of New Shares made pursuant to this Prospectus shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Company since, or that the information contained herein is correct at any time subsequent to, the date of this Prospectus.

An investment in the Company is suitable only for investors who are capable of evaluating the risks and merits of such investment, who understand the potential risk of capital loss and that there may be limited liquidity in the underlying investments of the Company, for whom an investment in the New Shares constitutes part of a diversified investment portfolio, who fully understand and are willing to assume the risks involved in investing in the Company and who have sufficient resources to bear any loss (which may be equal to the whole amount invested) which might result from such investment. Typical investors in the Company are expected to be institutional and sophisticated investors and private clients. Investors may wish to consult their stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other independent financial adviser before making an investment in the Company.

### Regulatory information

This Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to subscribe for or buy shares in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful. Issue or circulation of this Prospectus may be prohibited in some countries.

A registered collective investment scheme is not permitted to be directly offered to the public in Guernsey but may be offered to regulated entities in Guernsey or offered to the public by entities appropriately licensed under the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended. The Commission takes no responsibility for the financial soundness of the Company or for the correctness of any of the statements made or opinions expressed with regard to it.

The Company and its Directors accept responsibility for the information contained in this Prospectus. To the best of the knowledge of the Company and the Directors (who have taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case), the information contained in this Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and does not omit anything likely to affect the import of such information. The Directors of the Company have taken all reasonable care to ensure that the facts stated in this Prospectus are true and accurate in all material respects, and that there are no other facts the omission of which would make misleading any statement in this Prospectus, whether of facts or of opinion. All the Directors accept responsibility accordingly.

This Prospectus relates not only to the issue of the New Shares but also sets out information relating to the July 2013 Tap Shares. The gross proceeds of the issue of the July 2013 Tap Shares were £35 million and the net proceeds were £34.6 million. The net proceeds of the July 2013 Tap Issue were used towards paying down the Company's debt of approximately £35 million, which was principally drawn in connection with the successful acquisition of a 30 per cent. stake in Peterborough Hospital in April 2013 totalling £26.7 million.

It should be remembered that the price of the New Shares and the July 2013 Tap Shares, and the income from them, can go down as well as up.

The New Shares offered by this Prospectus and the July 2013 Tap Shares may not be offered or sold directly or indirectly in or into the United States, except as provided in this Prospectus.

Prospective investors should consider carefully (to the extent relevant to them) the notices to residents of various countries set out at pages 160 to 162 of this Prospectus.

Under AIFMD, the Company will be a self-managed non-EEA AIF which is being marketed to investors in the United Kingdom. As such, the Company will be responsible for ensuring compliance with certain provisions of the AIFMD concerning the preparation and publication of annual reports, the disclosure of information to investors and reporting to the relevant regulators. In accordance with Regulation 59 of the United Kingdom Alternative Investment Fund Managers Regulations 2013 which implement the AIFMD into the laws of the United Kingdom, the Company has notified the FCA of its intention to market the Company in the United Kingdom in accordance with those Regulations.

In connection with the disclosure of information to investors pursuant to AIFMD, the Company will disclose periodically the percentage of its assets which are subject to special arrangements arising from their illiquid nature and any new arrangements for managing the liquidity of the Company. Information on the current risk profile of the Company and the risk management systems employed by the Company to manage those risks, any changes to the maximum level of leverage which the Company may employ and the total amount of leverage employed by the Company will be covered in the Company's annual report.

### **Investment considerations**

The contents of this Prospectus are not to be construed as advice relating to legal, financial, taxation, investment or any other matter. Prospective investors should inform themselves as to:

- (a) the legal requirements within their own countries for the purchase, holding, transfer or other disposal of New Shares;
- (b) any foreign exchange restrictions applicable to the purchase, holding, transfer or other disposal of New Shares which they might encounter; and
- (c) the income and other tax consequences which may apply in their own countries as a result of the purchase, holding, transfer or other disposal of New Shares. Prospective investors must rely upon their own representatives, including their own legal advisers and accountants, as to legal, tax, investment or any other related matters concerning the Company and an investment therein. An investment in the Company should be regarded as a long-term investment.

There can be no assurance that the Company's investment objective will be achieved. This Prospectus should be read in its entirety before making any investment in the New Shares. All Shareholders are entitled to the benefit of, are bound by and are deemed to have notice of, the provisions of the Memorandum of Incorporation and Articles of Incorporation of the Company, which investors should review.

### **Forward-looking statements**

The Prospectus includes statements that are, or may be deemed to be, "forward-looking statements". These forward-looking statements can be identified by the use of forward-looking terminology, including the terms "believes", "estimates", "anticipates", "forecasts", "projects", "expects", "intends", "may", "will" or "should" or, in each case, their negative or other variations or comparable terminology. These forward-looking statements include all matters that are not historical facts.

Forward-looking statements reflect the expectations of the Company regarding its future growth, results of operations, performance and business prospects and opportunities. These forward-looking statements reflect current expectations regarding future events and operating performance and speak only as of the date of this Prospectus. Forward-looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties, should not be read as guarantees of future performance or results, and will not necessarily be accurate indications of whether or not or the times at or by which such performance or results will be achieved. Accordingly, there are or will be important factors that could cause the Company's actual results to differ materially from those indicated in these statements. These factors include, but are not limited to, those described in the part of this Prospectus entitled "Risk Factors", which should be read in conjunction with the other cautionary statements that are included in this Prospectus. Any forward-looking statements in this Prospectus reflect the Company's current views with respect to future events and are subject to these and other risks, uncertainties and assumptions relating to the Company's operations, results of operations and growth strategy.

These forward-looking statements apply only as at the date of this Prospectus. Subject to any obligations under the Listing Rules, the Disclosure Rules and the Prospectus Rules, the Company undertakes no obligation publicly to update, revise or review any forward-looking statement whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise. Prospective investors should specifically consider the factors identified in this Prospectus which could cause actual results to differ before making an investment decision.

## **Presentation of information**

### *Market, economic and industry data*

Market, economic and industry data used throughout this Prospectus is derived from various industry and other independent sources. The Company and the Directors confirm that such data has been accurately reproduced and, so far as they are aware and are able to ascertain from information published from such sources, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

### *Currency presentation*

Unless otherwise indicated, all references in this Prospectus to "Sterling", "£", "pence" or "p" are to the lawful currency of the UK, all references to "€" or "Euro" are to the lawful currency of the Euro-zone countries, all references to "C\$" or "Canadian Dollars" are to the lawful currency of Canada, all references to "US\$" are to the lawful currency of the US and all references to "AUD\$" are to the lawful currency of Australia.

### *Exchange Rates; Financial Information*

The Company publishes its financial statements in Sterling. On 4 September 2013, the Bank of England daily spot exchange rate was US\$1.00 = £0.6398. Financial statements and information included or incorporated by reference into this document have been prepared in accordance with IFRS, and are subject to auditing and auditor independence standards in the United Kingdom, and thus may not be comparable to financial statements of US entities.

### *Latest Practicable Date*

Unless otherwise indicated, the latest practicable date for the inclusion of information in this Prospectus is at close of business on 4 September 2013.

## **Definitions**

A list of defined terms used in this Prospectus is set out at pages 163 to 173 of this Prospectus.

## **Governing Law**

Unless otherwise stated, statements made in this Prospectus are based on the law and practice currently in force in England and Wales or Guernsey (as appropriate) and are subject to changes therein.

## EXPECTED TIMETABLE AND ISSUE STATISTICS

### Expected Timetable

All references to times in this Prospectus are to London times, unless otherwise stated.

Record Date for entitlements under the Open Offer	4 September 2013
Dispatch of this Prospectus to Existing Shareholders and, to Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders only, the Open Offer Application Forms	6 September 2013
Expected ex-entitlement date for the Open Offer	6 September 2013
Placing and Offer for Subscription open	6 September 2013
Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements credited to stock accounts of Qualifying CREST Shareholders in CREST	As soon as practicable after 8.00am on 9 September 2013
Latest time and date for receipt of Application Forms and payment in full under the Offer for Subscription	1.00pm on 25 September 2013
Recommended latest time for requesting withdrawal of Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements from CREST (i.e. if the Open Offer Entitlements are in CREST and the Existing Shareholder wishes to convert them into certificated forms)	4.30pm on 26 September 2013
Recommended latest time and date for depositing Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements into CREST	3.00pm on 27 September 2013
Latest time and date for splitting Open Offer Application Forms (to satisfy bona fide market claims only)	3.00pm on 30 September 2013
Latest time and date for receipt of completed Open Offer Application Forms and payment in full under the Open Offer	11.00am on 2 October 2013
Latest time and date for receipt of Placing commitments	Midday on 2 October 2013
Announcement of the Issue Price and results of the Issue	3 October 2013
Admission to the Official List and commencement of dealings on the London Stock Exchange	8 October 2013
CREST accounts credited	8 October 2013
Dispatch of definitive share certificates (where applicable)	15 October 2013

The dates and times specified above and mentioned throughout this Prospectus are subject to change. In particular the Directors may, with the prior approval of JPMC, postpone the closing time and date for the Open Offer, Placing and Offer for Subscription by up to two weeks. In the event that such date is changed, the Company will notify investors who have applied for New Shares of changes to the timetable by the publication of an announcement through a Regulatory Information Service.

**Issue statistics**

Issue Price per New Share between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence

Minimum Gross Issue Proceeds £100m

Maximum Gross Issue Proceeds £242.3m

Minimum New Shares to be issued under the Issue 90,090,090

Maximum New Shares to be issued under the Issue 218,291,103

<b>Gross Issue Proceeds</b>	£100m	£100m	£233.6m	£242.3m
<b>Issue Price</b>	107.0p	111.0p	107.0p	111.0p
<b>Number of New Shares issued</b>	93,457,943	90,090,090	218,291,103	218,291,103
<b>Number of Ordinary Shares post Admission</b>	639,185,702	635,817,849	764,018,862	764,018,862
<b>Estimated net issue proceeds</b>	£98.0m	£98.0m	£230.1m	£238.7m
<b>Yield on Issue Price<sup>2</sup></b>	5.84%	5.63%	5.84%	5.63%

The table above sets out illustrative statistics based on the minimum and maximum Issue Price and minimum and maximum number of New Shares that can be issued under the Issue.

<sup>2</sup> Calculated by reference to the last two dividends declared divided by the Issue Price. This is an annualised target only and not a profit forecast. There can be no assurance that this target will be met or that the Company will make any distributions at all.



## DIRECTORS, AGENTS AND ADVISERS

### Directors (all non-executive)

#### **Paul Lester (Chairman)**

Alexander David MacLellan  
Talmai Morgan  
Christopher Spencer  
Guido Van Berkel

Heritage Hall P.O. Box 225  
Le Marchant Street  
St Peter Port  
Guernsey GY1 4HY  
Channel Islands

### Investment Adviser and Operator

#### **John Laing Capital Management Limited**

1 Kingsway  
London WC2B 6AN  
United Kingdom

### Administrator to Company, Company Secretary and Registered Office

#### **Heritage International Fund Managers Limited**

Heritage Hall  
P.O. Box 225  
Le Marchant Street  
St Peter Port  
Guernsey GY1 4HY  
Channel Islands

### Registrar

#### **Capita Registrars (Guernsey) Limited**

Mont Crevelt House Bulwer Avenue  
St Sampson  
Guernsey GY2 4JN  
Channel Islands

### Receiving Agent

#### **Capita Registrars Limited**

Corporate Actions  
The Registry  
34 Beckenham Road  
Beckenham  
Kent BR3 4TU  
United Kingdom

### UK Transfer Agent

#### **Capita Registrars Limited**

The Registry  
34 Beckenham Road  
Beckenham  
Kent BR3 4TU  
United Kingdom

### Global co-ordinator, sponsor and bookrunner

#### **J.P. Morgan Securities plc**

25 Bank Street  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5JP  
United Kingdom

**Reporting Accountants to  
the Issue**

**Deloitte LLP Guernsey**

Regency Court  
Glategny Esplanade  
St Peter Port  
Guernsey GY1 3HW  
Channel Islands

**Auditors**

**Richard A Garrard FCA**

**(for and on behalf of Deloitte LLP, Chartered Accountants  
and Recognised Auditors)**

Regency Court  
Glategny Esplanade  
St Peter Port  
Guernsey GY1 3HW  
Channel Islands

**Solicitors to the Company as to  
English Law**

**Nabarro LLP**

Lacon House  
84 Theobald's Road  
London WC1X 8RW  
United Kingdom

**Advocates to the Company as to  
Guernsey Law**

**Mourant Ozannes**

1 Le Marchant Street  
St Peter Port  
Guernsey GY1 4HP  
Channel Islands

**Solicitors to JPMC**

**Norton Rose LLP**

3 More London Riverside  
London SE1 2AQ  
United Kingdom

**Independent Valuers**

**PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP**

1 Embankment Place  
London WC2N 6RH  
United Kingdom

**Principal Bankers**

**Royal Bank of Scotland International**

Royal Bank Place P.O. Box 62  
1 Glategny Esplanade  
St Peter Port  
Guernsey GY1 4BQ  
Channel Islands

## PART 1: INFORMATION ON THE COMPANY

### Introduction

John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited (the “**Company**”) is a limited liability, Guernsey-incorporated investment company. The Company is a registered closed-ended investment scheme, registered pursuant to the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended, and the Registered Collective Investment Scheme Rules 2008 (the “**RCIS Rules**”). The Company is chaired by Paul Lester, CBE.

The Company was launched on 29 November 2010 when 270 million Ordinary Shares were admitted to trading on the Main Market. As at the date of this Prospectus, there are 545,727,759 Ordinary Shares in issue. Details of all share issues since IPO are contained in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

The Company intends to issue by way of an Open Offer, Placing and Offer for Subscription, up to 218,291,103 Ordinary Shares at an issue price of between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per New Share. Application will be made to the FCA for the New Shares to be admitted to the Official List with a premium listing and application will also be made to the London Stock Exchange for the New Shares to be traded on the Main Market.

Over the period from launch to 4 September 2013 (the latest practicable date prior to publication of this Prospectus), the Company’s share price has risen from 100 pence per Ordinary Share at launch to 115.9 pence per Ordinary Share. In addition, over the period from launch to 30 August 2013, the Net Asset Value per Ordinary Share on an unaudited basis increased by 6.3 per cent. from 98.2 pence to 104.4 pence per Ordinary Share (after deduction of 15.75 pence of dividends declared during this period). (Source: The Company).

The Company has outperformed the FTSE All Share Index on a total shareholder return basis by 3.6 per cent. over the period from launch to 4 September 2013, having provided a share price total return for the period of 33.5 per cent. (Source: Thomson Datastream).

An investment in the Company will enable investors to gain an exposure to a diversified portfolio of operational infrastructure PPP assets. The Current Portfolio consists of Investment Capital in 49 projects. The Fund also has the potential to benefit from pre-emption rights over holdings in the Current Portfolio.

The Company makes its investments via a group structure involving two Luxembourg-domiciled investment companies (the “**Luxcos**”), an English limited partnership (the “**Partnership**”) and additional holding companies for certain assets.

### The Acquisition

The Company intends to acquire the New Portfolio, a portfolio of three low risk, operational (save for completion of construction of the City Centre site for the North Staffordshire Project which is expected to complete in August 2014) infrastructure PPP assets (including one overseas project). The Fund, the Vendors and JLPTL have agreed the terms on which the New Portfolio will be acquired and these are recorded in the Acquisition Agreement and the JLTPL Acquisition Agreement. Details of the New Portfolio are described in Part 4 of this Prospectus and details of the Acquisition Agreement and the JLTPL Acquisition Agreement (including the conditions to the Acquisition) and the Facility Agreement are described in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### Net Issue Proceeds

The Net Issue Proceeds will be used, in the first instance, to repay amounts drawn on the Facility. The Company will finance the acquisition of the New Portfolio with a combination of (i) a draw down of new debt from the Facility and (ii) the balance of any Net Issue Proceeds over £123.4 million. Any balance of the Net Issue Proceeds thereafter will be invested in accordance with the Company’s investment objective and policy to finance the acquisition of Further Investments or for other working capital purposes.

## Benefits of the Issue

The Directors believe that the Issue will have the following benefits:

- the Net Issue Proceeds will be used to repay amounts drawn on the Facility so that the Facility can be used (if needed) to fund the acquisition of the New Portfolio of three low risk PPP assets (including one overseas project) shortly after Admission (subject to the satisfaction of conditions to the Acquisition);
- the Open Offer is fully pre-emptive, demonstrating the Directors' appreciation of the importance of pre-emption rights to Shareholders and allowing Existing Shareholders to increase their holdings in the Company;
- the Issue will provide greater flexibility for the Company to continue to benefit from the buoyant market for secondary acquisitions;
- the market capitalisation of the Company will increase, and secondary market liquidity of the Ordinary Shares is expected to be improved; and
- the Company's fixed running costs will be spread across a wider investor base therefore lowering the ongoing charges ratio.

## Net Asset Value

The last unaudited Net Asset Value per Existing Ordinary Share published by the Company was 104.4 pence as at 30 August 2013 (after deduction of 15.75 pence of dividends declared since the IPO). The next unaudited Net Asset Value per Existing Ordinary Share due to be published by the Company will be as at 30 September 2013, and is expected to be published in November 2013. As at 30 August 2013, on an unaudited basis, the Company's cash balance was £3.7 million and it had outstanding debt of £123.4 million.

## Investment objective

The Company targeted a minimum annualised yield of 6 per cent. per annum (by reference to the issue price of £1 of the Ordinary Shares issued at the IPO) in the period from IPO up to 30 June 2012 and thereafter the Company aims to maintain this distribution<sup>3</sup>. In February 2013, the Company announced a dividend for the six month period to 31 December 2012 of 3.125 pence per share representing a 4.2. per cent. increase to the dividend announced in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2012.

The Company is targeting an IRR of seven to eight per cent.<sup>3</sup> (by reference to the issue price of £1 of the Ordinary Shares issued at the IPO) for its Shares to be achieved over the longer term via active management to enhance the value of existing investments, and by acquisition of Further Investments from the John Laing Group and other sources.

## Investment opportunity

The Directors believe that an investment in the Company offers the following attractive qualities.

- *An investment into a low risk and diversified infrastructure Combined Portfolio*  
Shortly after Admission, it is anticipated that the Company will be fully invested into the New Portfolio, in addition to its investment in the Current Portfolio, together creating a Combined Portfolio of 52 operational infrastructure PPP projects that have contracted government backed revenues. The Current Portfolio has no material exposure to any single asset, with the largest five projects representing approximately 38 per cent. of the Current Portfolio. Furthermore, the Combined Portfolio is geographically diverse with international projects in countries which are regarded as fiscally strong.

---

<sup>3</sup> These are targets only and not profit forecasts. There can be no assurance that these targets will be met or that the Company will make any distributions at all.

- *A differentiated and diversified Combined Portfolio with strong yield characteristics*  
The Company believes that the Combined Portfolio has been carefully selected by the Investment Adviser to suit its targeted return profile. The Current Portfolio has a relatively predictable return and positive inflation correlation which it is hoped will support the yield characteristics of the Company. Furthermore, since IPO, the trading price of shares in the Company has demonstrated low correlation to the trading price of general equities, with lower levels of volatility.
- *Access to an Investment Adviser with significant experience in infrastructure projects with an alignment of interests with the Company*  
John Laing currently operates in the UK, mainland Europe, Asia, Australia and North America and employs approximately 1,374 staff. The team at JLCM is dedicated to advising the Company and operating the Partnership and has substantial infrastructure PPP experience. The four dedicated investment professionals at JLCM have an average of 12 years experience in PFI and PPP, and, furthermore, their performance-based remuneration is linked to the performance of the Company.
- *The potential for ongoing capital growth*  
The Directors believe there are value enhancement opportunities for the Combined Portfolio assets via contract variations, life cycle improvements and other asset management initiatives. The Investment Adviser together with the Operations Team has considerable experience in value enhancements. The management team at JLCM has a broad range of contacts globally, and since 1 January 2011, the Fund has purchased £250 million of projects from third parties other than the John Laing Group, including the recent £123 million August 2013 Acquisition and the acquisition of an additional 5 per cent. stake in LUL Connect (CityLink) also in August 2013.

## Investment policy

### General

The Company's investment policy is to invest in equity and/or subordinated debt issued in respect of infrastructure PPP projects. The Fund will predominantly invest in projects that have completed construction and that are in their operational phase. Investment Capital in projects that are under construction will be limited to 15 per cent. of the Total Assets of the Fund (calculated at the time of investment).

The Fund will predominantly invest in projects whose revenue streams:

- are public sector or government-backed; and
- are predominantly "availability" based (where the payments from the Project Entities do not generally depend on the level of use of the project asset), other projects being "demand" based (where the payments received by the Project Entities depend on the level of use made of the project assets). A project is availability based or demand based for these purposes if the Investment Adviser deems that 75 per cent. or more of payments from the relevant Project Entity does or does not, as appropriate, generally depend on the level of use of the project asset.

Whilst it is envisaged that further acquisitions will be of operational PPP projects with availability based revenues, it may be possible that a limited number of projects in construction or with "demand" based revenue mechanisms may be acquired.

Investment Capital in projects whose revenue streams are predominantly demand based will be limited to 15 per cent. of the Total Assets of the Fund, calculated at the time of investment. For the purposes of this investment restriction the shadow toll mechanisms for the investments in the M40 and M6 motorway projects are not regarded as carrying demand risk due to their relative insensitivity to traffic movement.

### Geographic focus

The Directors believe that attractive opportunities for the Company to enhance returns for Shareholders are likely to arise in areas of the world where PPP is a practised route for delivering infrastructure investments. The Company may therefore make investments in the European Union, other European countries, Canada, the United States of America and the Asia Pacific region. The

Company will seek to mitigate country risk by concentrating on investment opportunities in jurisdictions where JLCM advises that contract structures and their enforceability are reliable, where (to the extent applicable) JLCM advises that public sector obligations carry a satisfactory credit rating and where financial markets are relatively mature. The Company will seek to ensure that over 50 per cent. of the Company's Total Assets, measured by value, will be in respect of projects that are based in the UK (although this will not require the Company to dispose of Investment Capital in respect of non-UK projects if this limit is breached as a result of changes in value of the Investment Portfolio).

### **Single investment limit and diversity of clients and suppliers**

When any new acquisition is made, the Fund will ensure that the investment (or, in the event of an acquisition of a portfolio of investments, each investment in the portfolio) acquired does not have an acquisition value (or, if it is an additional stake in an existing investment, the combined value of both the existing stake and the additional stake acquired is not) greater than 25 per cent. of the Total Assets of the Fund immediately post-acquisition. In selecting new investments to acquire, the Fund will seek to ensure that the portfolio of projects in which the Fund invests has a range of Public Sector Clients and supply chain contractors, in order to avoid over-reliance on either a single client or a single contractor.

### **Gearing**

The Fund intends to make prudent use of leverage (and leverage in the context of the Fund shall exclude senior debt in place at Project Entity level) primarily for working capital purposes and to finance the acquisition of investments. Under the Company's Articles, and in accordance with the Company's investment policy, the Fund's outstanding borrowings, excluding intra-group borrowings and the debts of underlying Project Entities, but including any financial guarantees to support subscription obligations, will be limited to 25 per cent. of the Total Assets of the Fund. The Fund may borrow in currencies other than Sterling as part of its currency hedging strategy.

### **Origination of investments**

Each of the investments comprising the Combined Portfolio has similar characteristics to those set out above and Further Investments will only be acquired if they generally satisfy these criteria. It is expected that Further Investments will include investments that have been originated and developed by members of the John Laing Group and may be acquired from them.

The Company has established procedures to deal with any potential conflicts of interest that may arise from individuals at John Laing acting on both the "buy-side" (for the Fund) and the "sell-side" (for any member of the John Laing Group) in relation to any acquisition of assets from the John Laing Group. These procedures include:

- The creation of a separate "buy-side" committee (representing the interests of the Fund as purchaser) and a separate "sell-side" committee (representing the interests of the relevant John Laing Group company as seller), with each member of the "buy-side" committee having the benefit of a release from his or her duties as a John Laing Group employee to the extent that these duties conflict with their duties to act in the interests of the Fund as a member of the "buy-side" committee.
- A requirement for the "buy-side" committee to conduct due diligence on the Investment Capital proposed to be purchased which is separate from and independent of any due diligence conducted for the John Laing Group, and for a report on the Fair Market Value of the Investment Capital to be obtained from an independent expert.
- The establishment of information barriers between members of the "buy-side" and "sell-side" committees to ensure confidentiality and integrity of commercially sensitive information, and for individuals with economic interests in the Investment Capital to abstain from participating in committee discussions and votes on the relevant assets.

The Fund will seek to acquire Further Investments going forward both from the John Laing Group and from the wider market. In selecting the assets to acquire, JLCM will be obliged to ensure that these projects have similar characteristics to the projects in the Combined Portfolio and meet the investment criteria of the Fund.

Any proposed acquisition of assets by the Fund from John Laing Group companies that fall within the overall investment parameters set by the Company, including in relation to funding, will be subject to approval by the Directors, who are independent of John Laing. In view of the procedures above and the fact that it is a key part of the Company's investment policy to acquire assets that have been originated by and from the John Laing Group, the Company will not seek the approval of Shareholders to acquisitions of assets from the John Laing Group in the ordinary course of the Company's investment policy.

The RCIS Rules require that any arrangements between a relevant person (as defined in the RCIS Rules) and the Company are at least as favourable to the Company as would be any comparable arrangement effected on normal commercial terms negotiated at arms' length between the relevant person and an independent party.

The Fund has the contractual right of first offer (in accordance with the First Offer Agreement) for relevant Investment Capital in UK, European and Canadian accommodation and roads and UK waste projects of which John Laing Group companies wish to dispose and that are consistent with the Company's investment policy. It is envisaged that the John Laing Group companies will periodically make available for sale further portfolios of Investment Capital in infrastructure PPP projects that have completed construction (although there is no guarantee that this will be the case). Subject to due diligence and agreement on price, the Fund will seek to acquire those projects that fit the investment objective of the Company.

The Fund will also seek out and review acquisition opportunities from outside the John Laing Group that arise and will, where appropriate, carry out the necessary due diligence. If, in the opinion of JLCM (as Operator of the Partnership) the risk characteristics, valuation and price of the Investment Capital in the project or projects for sale is acceptable and is consistent with the Company's investment policy, then (subject to the Fund having sufficient sources of working capital) an offer will be made (without seeking the prior approval of Directors or Shareholders) and, if successful, the Investment Capital in the relevant project or projects will be acquired by the Fund.

### **Potential disposal of investments**

Whilst the Directors may elect to retain Investment Capital in the Combined Portfolio projects which the Fund acquires and any other Further Investments made by the Fund over the long-term, JLCM will regularly monitor the valuations of such projects and any secondary market opportunities to dispose of Investment Capital and report to the Directors accordingly. The Directors only intend to dispose of investments where (upon the advice of JLCM) they consider that appropriate value can be realised for the Fund or where they otherwise believe that it is appropriate to do so. Proceeds from the disposal of investments may be reinvested or distributed at the discretion of the Directors.

### **Currency and hedging policy**

A portion of the Fund's underlying investments may be denominated in currencies other than Sterling. For example, a portion of the Current Portfolio is denominated in Canadian Dollars and Euros. However, any dividends or distributions in respect of the New Shares will be made in Sterling and the market prices and Net Asset Value of the New Shares will be reported in Sterling.

Currency hedging will only be carried out to seek to provide protection to the level of Sterling dividends and other distributions that the Company aims to pay on the New Shares and in order to reduce the risk of currency fluctuations and the volatility of returns that may result from such currency exposure. This may involve the use of foreign currency borrowings to finance foreign currency assets, or forward foreign exchange contracts for up to three years to hedge the income from assets that are exposed to exchange rate risk against Sterling.

Interest rate hedging may also be carried out to seek to provide protection against increasing costs of servicing any debt drawn down by the Fund to finance investments. This may involve the use of interest rate derivatives and similar derivative instruments.

Currency and interest rate hedging transactions will only be undertaken for the purpose of efficient portfolio management and these transactions will not be undertaken for speculative purposes.



### **Amendments to and compliance with the Investment Policy**

Material changes to the investment policy of the Company may only be made in accordance with the approval of the Shareholders by way of ordinary resolution and (for so long as the Ordinary Shares are listed on the Official List) in accordance with the Listing Rules.

The investment restrictions detailed above apply at the time of the acquisition of Investment Capital. The Fund will not be required to dispose of Investment Capital and to rebalance its Investment Portfolio as a result of a change in the respective valuations of Investment Capital. Minor changes to the investment policy must be approved by the Board of the Company, taking into account advice from the Investment Adviser where appropriate.

### **Investment Adviser and Operator**

Under the Investment Advisory Agreement, JLCM, an investment manager authorised and regulated in the UK by the FCA, has been appointed by the Company as Investment Adviser. JLCM has also been appointed as Operator of the Partnership through which the Company conducts its investment activities and in its capacity as Operator of the Partnership acts as discretionary investment manager of the Fund's investments within the strategic guidelines set out in the Partnership Agreement.

David Marshall and Andrew Charlesworth are directors of JLCM, lead its management team and are dedicated to advising the Company and the management of the Fund. Further details in relation to JLCM and the management team are set out in Part 5 of this Prospectus.

Summaries of the terms of the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Partnership Agreement are provided in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### **Relationship with John Laing**

John Laing is a leading sponsor of privately financed investment in infrastructure. Its business is based primarily on long-term concessions to design, build, operate and finance infrastructure projects. Further details in relation to John Laing are set out in Part 5 of this Prospectus.

The Fund acquired the Seed Portfolio from the John Laing Group and JLPTL, as well as acquiring the April 2011 Portfolio from the John Laing Group. The Fund also acquired the October 2011 Portfolio from the John Laing Group and JLPTL (other than the Forth Valley Royal Hospital project which was acquired from CBA, which is not a member of the John Laing Group). The Fund intends to acquire the New Portfolio from the John Laing Group and JLPTL.

34 of the projects comprising the Current Portfolio have either been originated and developed, or have been acquired in the secondary market, by John Laing. For originated projects, John Laing has been involved throughout the original competitive bidding process for each project. For those projects acquired in the secondary market, John Laing was responsible for due diligence prior to completion of the relevant acquisitions and for the integration of such projects into the John Laing portfolio.

John Laing provides day to day management services directly to 28 of the Current Portfolio projects under management services agreements (of which five are jointly provided by John Laing and associated companies of co-shareholders). Of the remaining 21 projects, eight are managed by associated companies of co-shareholders while 13 are run by third party providers of management services. For all Current Portfolio projects purchased from the John Laing Group, JLCM, as Operator, has retained the current John Laing project directors, who have continued to take an active role in managing and reviewing the projects. JLCM, a wholly owned subsidiary of John Laing, will retain access to the management teams and personnel who have been responsible for the management of the New Portfolio projects which the Fund acquires.

## The Current Portfolio

The Current Portfolio consists of Investment Capital in 49 projects in the health, education, justice and emergency services, roads and transport, regeneration and social housing, defence and street lighting sectors located in the UK, Canada, Finland and the Netherlands.

The Fund acquired the Seed Portfolio of 19 projects from the John Laing Group and JLPTL shortly after the IPO on 29 November 2010. All 19 projects were previously owned by John Laing or JLPTL and, with two exceptions, represented all of John Laing's shareholdings in such projects. The principal exception was the Abbotsford Regional Hospital project where a stake of 80 per cent. was acquired in order to limit the concentration risk caused by the size of the project. John Laing retained the remaining 20 per cent. stake in the project. John Laing also retained a stake in the Queen Elizabeth Hospital project.

Following the issue of the April 2011 Tap Shares, the Fund acquired the April 2011 Portfolio from the John Laing Group. The Fund increased its stake in one of the Seed Portfolio projects, the Queen Elizabeth Hospital project, in April 2011, and acquired Investment Capital in three new projects; the Bentilee Hub project in April 2011, the Cleveland Police Stations project in May 2011 and the Roseberry Park Hospital project in April 2012.

The Forth Valley Royal Hospital project was acquired by the Fund in September 2011 from CBA and was financed, in part, by third party debt for a price of £22.8 million.

Following the October 2011 Placing, the Fund acquired the October 2011 Portfolio from the John Laing Group (with the exception of the Edinburgh Schools project, a 10 per cent. stake in which was acquired from John Laing and a further 10 per cent. stake in which was acquired from JLPTL). The Fund increased its stake in one of the Seed Portfolio projects, the Abbotsford Regional Hospital project, to 100 per cent. in November 2011, and acquired Investment Capital in nine new projects; the London Underground Connect (CityLink) project, the M6 motorway project, the Edinburgh Schools project, the Highlands School project and the North East Fire and Rescue ("**NEFRA**") project in November 2011, the Enfield Schools project, the Newham Schools project and the North Swindon Schools project in December 2011 and the Newcastle Hospitals project in May 2012.

In December 2011 and January 2012, the Fund acquired further incremental stakes in the Enfield Schools, Newham Schools and NEFRA projects, increasing its total shareholding in each of those projects to 100 per cent.

In January 2012, the Fund acquired three regeneration and social housing projects from United House Group for a price of £30.5 million; the Camden Social Housing project, the Islington I Social Housing project and the Islington II Social Housing project.

Following the October 2012 Placing, the Fund acquired the October 2012 Portfolio from the John Laing Group.

In December 2013, the Fund acquired a further incremental stake of 7.5 per cent. in the Cleveland Police Station Project, and in January 2013 a further incremental stake of 9.0 per cent. in the E18 Road project, increasing its interest in both projects to 50 per cent.

In April 2013, the Fund entered into the Peterborough Hospital Acquisition Agreement and acquired a 30 per cent. stake in the Peterborough Hospital project from BIP Bermuda Holdings I Limited.

In July 2013, the Fund entered into the August 2013 Acquisition Agreement and subsequently acquired the August 2013 Portfolio from Investors in the Community LP, IIC Projects Limited and IIC Halifax HNA Limited.

In August 2013, the Fund acquired a further incremental stake of 5 per cent. in the LUL Connect (CityLink) project, increasing its interest in the project to 33.5 per cent.

Further details in relation to the Current Portfolio are set out in Part 3 of this Prospectus.

## **The New Portfolio**

The New Portfolio consists of Investment Capital in three projects to be acquired from the Vendors and JLPTL, all of which are operational (save for completion of construction of the City Centre General site for the North Staffordshire Project which is expected to complete in August 2014) and aligned to the characteristics of the Current Portfolio.

The Fund and John Laing have agreed the terms on which the New Portfolio will be acquired and these are recorded in the Acquisition Agreement. The Acquisition of the Investment Capital in each project comprising the New Portfolio is subject to and conditional on (inter alia) Admission and obtaining Target Consents as described in Part 4 of this Prospectus.

The purchase price for the New Portfolio is the price that the Directors consider to be its Fair Market Value. The Directors, acting with the advice of the Investment Adviser, have calculated the Fair Market Value of the New Portfolio as £102.9 million.

Further details of the New Portfolio, including the methodology of calculation of the Price and a summary of the Acquisition Agreement, are contained in Part 4 and Part 9 of this Prospectus respectively.

## **The Issue**

The minimum target size of the issue is £100 million and the maximum size of the Issue is approximately £242.3 million. If the Gross Issue Proceeds do not equal or exceed £100 million by midday on 2 October 2013, the Issue will not proceed.

## **The New Shares**

The Company is targeting a minimum capital raising of approximately £100 million by way of an Issue of New Shares at an Issue Price of between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per New Share representing a discount of between 7.7 per cent. and 4.2 per cent. to the Closing Price of 115.9 pence per Existing Ordinary Share as at the close of business on 4 September 2013 (being the latest practicable date prior to the publication of this Prospectus). The maximum capital raising will be approximately £242.3 million.

The Shares will be issued at the Issue Price. The Issue Price will be determined by the Company in consultation with the JPMC and JLCM and is expected to be announced on or about 3 October 2013 via a Regulatory Information Service and a copy of such announcement will be available in printed form and available free of charge at Heritage Hall, P.O. Box 225, Le Marchant Street, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 4HY and on the Company's website [www.jlif.com](http://www.jlif.com). Further details of the mechanism for determining the Issue Price are set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus.

The Issue comprises an Open Offer, a Placing and an Offer for Subscription of up to 218,291,103 New Shares.

The Open Offer will be made to Qualifying Shareholders at the Offer Price (being 111.0 pence, which is the maximum price in the range described above), on the terms and subject to the conditions of the Open Offer, on the basis of:

### **Two New Shares for every five Existing Ordinary Shares held on the Record Date**

If the Issue Price is less than the Offer Price, Qualifying Shareholders under the Open Offer will be refunded an amount equal to the difference between the Offer Price and the Issue Price multiplied by the number of Open Offer Shares applied for.

Qualifying Shareholders that take up all of their Open Offer Entitlements may also apply under the Excess Application Facility for additional New Shares that they would not otherwise be entitled to. The Excess Application Facility will comprise New Shares that are not taken up by Qualifying Shareholders under the Open Offer pursuant to their Open Offer Entitlements.

Applications under the Excess Application Facility will be made at the Offer Price. Further details of the basis of allocations of shares under the Excess Application Facility are set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus.

For those Qualifying Shareholders who are allocated shares under the Excess Application Facility, if the Issue Price is less than the Offer Price, those Qualifying Shareholders will be refunded an amount equal to the difference between the Offer Price and the Issue Price multiplied by the number of New Shares allocated to those Qualifying Shareholders.

Further details on the Open Offer and Excess Application Facility are set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus.

John Laing Investments Limited, which holds approximately 34,451,806 million Existing Ordinary Shares at the date of this Prospectus, has irrevocably undertaken not to subscribe for its Open Offer Entitlement of 13,780,722 New Shares (except if the Issue is not fully subscribed, in which case it may only subscribe for New Shares with the prior consent of the Directors, in consultation with JPMC and the Investment Adviser). This is consistent with John Laing's strategy of recycling capital into primary bidding activities and accordingly the consideration for the acquisition of the New Portfolio will be paid in cash. As such, at least 13,780,722 Excess Shares, in aggregate, will be available under the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription.

The Placing and Offer for Subscription is being made at an Issue Price of between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence. Further details of the Placing and Offer for Subscription are set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus.

If subscriptions under the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription exceed the maximum number of Excess Shares available, the Directors will scale back subscriptions at their discretion, after consultation with JPMC and the Investment Adviser on the basis set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus.

Application will be made for the New Shares to be admitted to the premium segment of the Official List and to trading on the Main Market. The New Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue will rank *pari passu* in all respects with the Existing Ordinary Shares, save that the New Shares will not rank for the dividend announced in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013.

A Qualifying Shareholder who does not take up all (or any part) of his or her Open Offer Entitlement shall be deemed to have renounced his or her right to be allotted New Shares pursuant to his or her Open Offer Entitlement (or the relevant part thereof) in favour of such persons as the Directors may determine.

The Issue is conditional, amongst other things, upon Board approval of the Issue Price, Admission of the New Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue occurring by no later than 8.00am on 8 October 2013 (or such later time and/or date as the Company and JPMC may agree and the Company notify to Shareholders) and the Placing Agreement not being terminated and becoming unconditional in accordance with its terms.

## **Fund structure**

The Fund invests in the Current Portfolio and will invest in the New Portfolio and in any Further Investments indirectly via a series of holding entities, as follows:

- The Company invests in equity and profit participation instruments of Luxco 1, a Sàrl established in Luxembourg, which in turn invests in equity and debt of a similar entity, Luxco 2. The Luxcos are wholly owned subsidiaries of the Company (direct and indirect respectively, with Luxco 2 being wholly owned by Luxco 1).
- Luxco 2 is the sole limited partner in the Partnership, an English limited partnership which has a special purpose vehicle as its general partner. The General Partner is a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of John Laing. The General Partner, on behalf of the Partnership, has appointed JLCM as Operator of the Partnership. Luxco 2 primarily invests the contributions it receives from Luxco 1 in capital contributions and partner loans to the Partnership, which acquires and holds infrastructure investments directly or indirectly through intermediate wholly owned companies and/or other entities.

The Fund's infrastructure investments will be registered in the name of the General Partner, the Partnership, subsidiaries of the Partnership or their respective nominees.

A representative diagram of the Fund structure is set out in Part 5 of this Prospectus.

The Fund reserves the right to invest in and hold assets via different holding entities, or directly, if so required.

## Distribution policy

### General

The Company will target dividend payments of 6 per cent. per annum (by reference to the issue price of £1 of the Ordinary Shares issued at the IPO) for the period from IPO to 31 December 2013 and thereafter will aim to maintain this distribution<sup>4</sup>. New Shares will rank equally with Existing Ordinary Shares for dividends or other distributions made, paid or declared by reference to a record date after the date of their issue. The New Shares will not rank for the dividend announced in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013. The Fund's cash flows will comprise payments in respect of the Fund's Investment Capital, namely dividend payments and other distributions from equity in Project Entities, repayments of principal amounts of equity, interest payments and repayment of principal amounts outstanding on subordinated debt from Project Entities. Such cash flows will constitute the Fund's Distributable Cash Flows. The Directors intend that the Company will generally restrict distributions (by way of dividend or otherwise) to the level of Distributable Cash Flows, and dividends to the level of income from the Fund's investments, as recognised in the relevant financial period.

Notwithstanding the distribution policy above, the Company retains the discretion to reinvest the capital proceeds of any investments which it transfers or sells during the life of the Company.

### Timing of Distributions

To date, distributions on the Ordinary Shares have been paid twice a year, in respect of the period from launch to 31 December 2010 and thereafter in respect of the six month periods to 30 June and 31 December in each year, the last being in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013, by way of dividends. The Company may also make distributions by way of capital distributions (or otherwise in accordance with the Law and the Articles of Incorporation) as well as, or in lieu of, by way of dividend if and to the extent that the Directors consider this to be appropriate.

In relation to the payment of dividends, the Companies (Guernsey) Law, 2008 imposes a solvency based test in respect of dividend and distribution payments. The use of the solvency test requires the Directors to carry out a liquidity or cash flow test and a balance sheet solvency test before any dividend or distribution payment can be made. The test requires the Board to make a future assessment by making reference to the solvency test being satisfied immediately after a distribution or dividend payment is made. If at the time a dividend or distribution payment is due to be made the Directors believe that the solvency test cannot be passed, then no payment may be made.

The following distributions were paid (or are anticipated to be paid) as interim dividends in respect of the period from the IPO to 30 June 2013:

<i>Period Ending</i>	<i>Ex-dividend date</i>	<i>Payment date</i>	<i>Dividend amount (pence)</i>
31 December 2010	2 March 2011	7 April 2011	0.5
30 June 2011	7 September 2011	21 October 2011	3.0
31 December 2011	21 March 2012	11 May 2012	3.0
30 June 2012	5 September 2012	19 October 2012	3.0
31 December 2012	27 March 2013	14 May 2013	3.125
30 June 2013	6 September 2013	18 October 2013	3.125

<sup>4</sup> These are targets only and not profit forecasts. There can be no assurance that these targets will be met or that the Company will make any distributions at all.

## Scrip Dividends

The Company has the ability, by ordinary resolution, to offer Shareholders the right to elect to receive further Shares, credited as fully paid, instead of cash in respect of all or any part of any dividend (a "scrip dividend"). This authority was granted at the first annual general meeting of the Company.

The Directors believe that the ability for Shareholders to elect to receive future dividends from the Company wholly or partly in the form of new Shares in the Company rather than cash is likely to benefit both the Company and certain Shareholders. The Company will benefit from the ability to retain cash which would otherwise be paid as dividends. To the extent that a scrip dividend alternative is offered in respect of any future dividend, Shareholders will be able to increase their Shareholdings without incurring dealing costs or paying stamp duty reserve tax and the Directors have been advised that under current UK law and HMRC practice, certain UK resident Shareholders may be able to treat Shares issued in lieu of a cash dividend as capital for tax purposes. The decision whether to offer such scrip dividend alternative in respect of any dividend will be made by the Directors at the time the relevant dividend is declared and must be authorised by an ordinary resolution of the Company.

The following shares have been issued pursuant to scrip dividends offered to certain qualifying Shareholders in respect of the period from IPO to 31 December 2012:

<i>Period Ending</i>	<i>Circular date</i>	<i>Allotment date</i>	<i>Total Shares allotted</i>
30 June 2011	19 September 2011	21 October 2011	1,057,020
31 December 2011	3 April 2012	11 May 2012	2,305,120
30 June 2012	17 September 2012	19 October 2012	2,456,499
31 December 2012	10 April 2013	14 May 2013	2,050,226

The Company is offering certain qualifying Shareholders the right to receive a scrip dividend in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013 by way of a circular to be published shortly. Such qualifying Shareholders with Shares registered in their names at the close of business on 6 September 2013 may elect to receive all or part of their entitlement to the dividend in the form of new Ordinary Shares, instead of in cash, at a price per Ordinary Share which is equal to the average of the middle market prices of the Ordinary Shares derived from the Daily Official List for the ex-dividend date and for subsequent dealing days.

## Life of the Company

The Company has been established with an indefinite life. In addition to the availability of the share purchase and tender facilities mentioned in Part 6 of this Prospectus, Shareholders may seek to realise their holdings through disposals in the market.

## PART 2: BACKGROUND TO THE INFRASTRUCTURE MARKET

### Market trends and future growth target markets

The success of private sector involvement in the infrastructure sector has led several governments to implement standardised procurement models such as PPP, as well as other models of introducing private sector capital into the provision of public infrastructure. Although several countries often used these models initially to procure transportation infrastructure, many (for example the UK, Canada, Australia, the Netherlands, France and Germany) have responded to the success of their initial projects by extending the scope into the provision of other public or social infrastructure assets.

### United Kingdom

The PPP model in the UK, based on a strong market of suppliers and advisers and a robust contractual framework, is now well established. The standardisation of contracts has helped improve value for money and PPP now provides a model for delivery of successful public capital projects on time and to budget (Source: "PFI: The State of the Market", Partnerships UK, October 2007).

In the UK over 710 PPP projects delivering investment of over £54 billion have been signed since 1992. As at 31 March 2012, PPP had delivered over 640 operational projects, including 185 new or refurbished health facilities, 230 new or refurbished schools and 43 transport projects. In 2012 the UK proved to be the most active PPP market in Europe both in terms of volume and number of projects and accounted for 48 per cent. of the European market value.

The National Infrastructure Plan ("NIP"), first published by the UK Government in 2010 and updated annually, has provided clarity and visibility on the planned infrastructure investment needed over the next decade which includes over 500 programmes and projects worth over £310 billion. In particular, the Government has taken action to facilitate effective planning, prioritisation and delivery for the medium term across all sectors and to mobilise financing and remove barriers to investment. Almost two thirds of the expected investment between 2011 and 2015 will be privately funded. (Source: UK National Infrastructure Plan – November 2011).

As a result of the global economic recession the International Monetary Fund ("IMF") has called upon countries, including the UK, to boost infrastructure spending on the basis that it is a good way to generate growth and help move away from recession. For example highway improvements have been measured to generate growth in the local economy and contribute to a two fold increase in economic output.

When the Chancellor of the Exchequer delivered his Budget to Parliament on 20 March 2013, a key concern was to take action to stimulate economic growth. The Budget included £5 billion of investment in infrastructure to the end of 2015 and the stabilisation of public finances through guaranteeing financing of up to £40 billion for major infrastructure projects.

The Chancellor confirmed schools and health budgets will remain protected, railways would see their largest investment programme since Victorian times and there would be more new investment in roads than has been seen in the last decade. The Chancellor remained committed to promoting UK plc as 'open for business'. This was demonstrated through a reduction in corporation tax to 20 per cent. from the current rate of 21 per cent. in April 2014. This may benefit infrastructure investors and the wider infrastructure business market through releasing additional money for further investment and development.

Now, over halfway through this Parliament, the spending round set out the government's strategic plan to build, repair and renew the UK's key infrastructure. In June 2013 "Investing in Britain's future" was published setting out the agenda for long-term investment in infrastructure to help in rebalancing the economy, enhancing productivity and creating jobs. This includes:

- a pipeline of public investment in infrastructure worth over £100 billion to 2020 including over £70 billion in transport, over £20 billion in schools, and over £10 billion in science, housing and flood defences;



- policy reforms to stimulate new private sector investment in energy generation, building on the UK's world-leading track record in attracting investment;
- transforming the financing of major projects by the further roll-out and extension of the UK guarantees scheme; and
- strengthening public sector delivery of major projects and programmes, learning from successful approaches taken in the Olympics and elsewhere.

Over the last couple of years whilst the coalition Government has been under pressure to address the debt burden of the UK, it has reviewed and reformed the model and developed a new approach to public private partnerships, known as PF2. The new approach is anticipated to improve value for money and result in faster delivery of projects. PF2 will enable access to the capital markets and provide deleveraged capital structures, facilitated by public sector co-investment, combined with better risk allocation and the removal of certain operational risks are expected to allow access to institutional investor capital. PF2 will also continue to encourage alternative financing sources including loan, guarantee and credit support products provided by commercial banks, the European Investment Bank and other financial institutions.

The first scheme to implement the reforms will be the privately financed element of the Priority Schools Building Programme ("PSBP"). 46 schools in five batches will be rebuilt using PF2, with a total funding requirement of approximately £700 million. Procurement for the first batch of schools was launched by the Education Funding Authority in June 2013 and the remaining batches are expected to follow over the next 12 months.

Large infrastructure projects are also a feature of the government strategy in the NIP with major schemes (either in procurement or under construction) being given priority and financial support these include:

- CrossRail £15 billion Europe largest civil engineering project to create an east-west suburban train route across London;
- the Northern Line Underground Tube Line extension, currently under procurement, where a government backed guarantee was provided to the allow the Greater London Authority ("GLA") to borrow up to £1 billion;
- the Mersey Gateway Project to build a new six lane toll bridge over the Mersey between Runcorn and Widnes. The Preferred Bidder was announced in June 2013;
- High Speed 2 ("HS2") route to connect London to the Midlands and the North of England, which may proceed following the route being safeguarded on 9 July 2013; and
- Thames Tideway Tunnel, £1.6 billion to deliver a major new sewer in the capital launched for procurement in July 2013.

The pipeline of UK investments continues to be strong in mature infrastructure projects as they are now being traded between investors (including specialist investment funds such as the Company) either as single investments or aggregated into portfolios. These developments have helped to create a more liquid market in PPP infrastructure investments. For example two Barclays Infrastructure Funds comprising of 26 assets, managed by Barclays Infrastructure Funds Management Limited, were sold in 2012 for £143.4 million. More recently, in July 2013, JLIF purchased the Investors in Community LP ("IIC") portfolio of 11 UK schools, street lighting and health projects for £123 million.

## **Continental Europe**

In continental Europe, PPP type infrastructure investments have developed differently from country to country and are expected to continue to show a growth profile in the future.

The total value of the 84 PPP transactions reaching financial close across Europe in 2011 was €17.9 billion, although 27 of these deals, approximately €3.2 billion by value, were in the UK (Source: Epec – Market Update: Review of the European PPP Market in 2011).

In 2012, 66 PPP transactions reached financial close at a total value of €11.7 billion in the European market. This represents a 35 per cent. drop compared to 2011 (€17.9 billion) and the lowest market value since 2003 as a result of the delayed impact of the global recession. [Source: Epec – Market Update: Review of the European PPP Market in 2012]. Transport remained the largest sector in value terms and three out of four of the large transactions that closed in 2012. The aggregate value of the four largest transactions accounted for 52 per cent. of the total market value, notably this included the Intercity Express Programme (€3.2 billion), of which John Laing is a 30 per cent. investor.

PPP now forms a part of the procurement plans of many European states and John Laing is established as a PPP sponsor and investor in continental Europe with projects secured in five countries (Norway, Poland, the Netherlands, Germany and Hungary). In addition to this, significant secondary portfolios of projects exist throughout Europe, particularly in Germany, the Netherlands, France and Spain.

The Netherlands is gradually becoming an established market for PPP. This is demonstrated by the number of closed deals (with more than 15 having reached financial close over the 10 year period to 2011 with a value of €4.25 billion), and by the accumulation of a substantial pipeline of circa €6.2 billion. The pipeline of projects is predominantly in the transport and social infrastructure sectors.

The Netherlands has been progressive in pursuing PPP more recently, in 2012 three projects achieved financial close and in value terms, the Dutch market grew in 2012 by comparison with 2011. The Rotterdam World Gateway port expansion (€720 million) was one of the four large European transactions closed in 2012. Notably in 2012, the Fund purchased from John Laing a 40 per cent. investment stake in the Kromhout Barracks project.

In Germany there are now 187 PPP projects that have achieved financial close with a further 41 currently being tendered. In 2012, Germany was the third most active market in Europe with six projects achieving financial close.

In 2005 the A8 (Munich section) was the first of Germany's A-Modell road PPPs, one of four pilot projects after which a second round was procured in 2008 comprising eight projects in three phases. The six projects comprising the first and second phases are valued at €1.3 billion. In addition to delivering transportation improvements there is the intention to progress into social infrastructure. For example the German state of Hessen, in June 2013 launched a tender for the construction of a police station and regional transport service through the PPP model.

## **Canada and the USA**

Over the years Canada's PPP market landscape has evolved considerably and has established Canada as a stable and significant market in both volume and capital size of transactions. The increased adoption of PPPs between 2009 and 2011 can be attributed to the creation of dedicated agencies at the provincial and federal level. Alberta, British Columbia, New Brunswick, Ontario and Quebec have collectively established consistent deal flow across the country. As the national source of expertise, PPP Canada has invested resources to analyse pipeline distribution by jurisdiction, sector and procurement method to help capture the ways in which Canadian jurisdictions are implementing their procurements and identify lessons learned and areas of success.

The Canadian economy appears to have weathered the global financial crisis relatively unscathed and, with none of the Canadian bank institutions requiring government financial assistance, commercial debt to fund PPP schemes has generally remained accessible, with hybrid solutions being used where bank debt is not available. The robustness of the Canadian PPP market between 2009 and 2011 is evidenced by the total number of deals which reached financial close during this period (39 in total) culminating in a combined capital investment of approximately C\$21.7 billion.

Canada still has a large infrastructure gap according to analysts and there is little indication that the level of PPP opportunity currently on offer is likely to tail off, with most sectors currently active. There are currently 201 PPP projects in Canada at various stages including 101 that are operational, 44 transportation projects and 75 in the hospital and healthcare sector.

Canada is becoming a leader in PPP and the Government is committed to supporting the further development through PPP Canada which manages the C\$1.25 billion P3 Canada Fund, the first infrastructure program in Canada dedicated to supporting infrastructure projects delivered through a PPP approach. With the recent announcement of a significant P3 Canada Fund contribution to the Southeast Light Rail Transit Line in Edmonton, over C\$715 million in federal contributions have been committed toward 15 projects, with C\$3.2 billion in capital costs. Building on progress achieved, the government's Economic Action Plan 2013 proposes to provide C\$1.25 billion over five years on a cash basis to renew the P3 Canada Fund. The P3 Fund will continue to focus on supporting innovative projects that deliver value for money for all Canadians and develop the Canadian PPP market.

The US represents a potentially large infrastructure market with figures of US\$2.2 trillion quoted as the level of infrastructure required over the next five years. Observers note that jurisdictions across the US are increasingly looking to the PPP model due to constraints in conventional funding for public works and the increasing need to invest in ageing infrastructure.

The US market is generally considered to be not one homogenous market, but a collection of 50 individual markets with individual legislative and budgetary systems. As at 20 March 2013, 34 states had enacted PPP enabling legislation in the transportation sector alone, while several others have some form of legislation in the pipeline. In those states that have not enacted PPP enabling legislation, some have broad municipal authority to procure PPPs on their own.

Virginia in particular warrants attention from investors in PPP projects since it is perhaps the most well-established in the nation, the Office of Transportation Public-Private Partnerships ("OTPP") is leveraging a state investment of approximately US\$600 million into over US\$3 billion of infrastructure projects. As part of this activity, John Laing has successfully entered the US market through its 45 per cent investment in the Denver Eagle P3 Project rail scheme, which reached financial close in August 2010.

The primary market is certainly gathering pace with the award in April 2013 of more than US\$2 billion worth of contracts for long-anticipated work on three bridges spanning Staten Island and New Jersey by the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey including the region's first major public-private partnership ("P3") to replace the Goethals Bridge, at US\$1.5 billion.

Recent attention in US PPP has focused on progress at a Federal level, but local initiatives still drive the market. Despite obstacles and a general slowdown in the market recently, PPPs continue to play a significant role in US transportation infrastructure projects. The recent Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century ("MAP-21") legislation, signed into law by President Obama on 6 July 2012, provides an important boost to the market and hence the US PPP pipeline is filling up. Currently there are 32 tenders in progress mainly in the transportation sector.

Funding support for PPP schemes is available through the Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation Act ("TIFIA") to finance surface transportation projects of national and regional significance. Allocation of funds through TIFIA in Q2 2012 received a significant increase to US\$750 million in 2013 and then to US\$1 billion in 2014, up from US\$120 million in 2012. Each dollar of Federal funds can provide up to US\$10 in TIFIA credit assistance – and leverage US\$30 in transportation infrastructure investment.

## **Asia Pacific**

Estimates of the infrastructure investment required in developing Asia vary according to different sources but it is widely recognised that the requirement is substantial.

Australia evidences a strong track record of suitable PPP transactions. This provides opportunities for acquisitions of both current operational assets and for pipeline projects which may, in time, become suitable assets for acquisition.

Australia has the most mature PPP market globally after the UK, with over 141 PPP projects successfully closed, and may provide a strong source of assets for acquisition in the future. Dedicated infrastructure delivery institutions such as Infrastructure Australia and the National Public Private Partnership Forum and state PPP units are now well established demonstrating strong public sector

commitment. The National PPP Guidelines came into effect, replacing the existing policies and guidelines of each individual state. The national policy is designed to achieve a consistent nationwide approach to PPP delivery and risk allocation, so as to reduce costs for the private sector and to shorten project delivery time.

More recently, in July 2013, Infrastructure Australia announced its National Infrastructure Plan, the organisation's latest report to the Council of Australian Governments with actions that include establishing a single national infrastructure fund and moving from grant funding of infrastructure to a system that encourages further private investment.

There has been an increased spend on infrastructure projects in Australia, in particular there has been a step change in the levels of investment in the public transport sector; New South Wales has spent more than AUD\$70 billion in 2006 to 2011, compared with AUD\$35 billion in the preceding five years. The State of Victoria has also re-emphasised its commitment to PPP delivery in its 2013 to 2014 Budget illustrating that over AUD\$1 billion of savings are estimated under the Partnerships Victoria Framework. The State has procured 23 projects through Partnerships Victoria worth around AUD\$11.7 billion in capital investment.

Australian projects have also continued to achieve financial close during the last two years. As at September 2012, eight large projects either reached financial close or preferred proponent status with an estimated total project value of approximately AUD\$7 billion. The project pipeline in Australia remains strong with in excess of AUD\$11 billion of projects that are ready to proceed and meet Infrastructure Australia's project criteria. Prisons, healthcare and transport infrastructure projects remain a focus. As at May 2013 nine projects, across four states, were in procurement with a further four due to be released to the market within 12 months.

The recent activity in the Australian market has shown strong demand from investors and lenders for Australian PPPs providing governments with further confidence in PPP procurement as means of infrastructure delivery. The debt terms are typically shorter than the full concession length, which leaves the investor with re-financing risk. However there is some indication that the terms of the debt are lengthening to promote overseas investment with increased entry into the market from Asian lenders and a drive to promote the secondary market.

The emerging New Zealand market has taken some forward steps over the past two years since the scale of the infrastructure investment challenge is driving greater collaboration between public and private sectors. New Zealand is now an early stage PPP market. In February 2013 Auckland's Hobsonville Point Primary School opened its doors as the first PPP and following financial close in 2012 the new Wiri Prison, South Auckland will be completed in 2015; a project in which John Laing is a co-investor.

The outlook for New Zealand remains positive with a number of PPP projects across different sectors including health, emergency telecommunications and roads expected to come to market in the near term.

## PART 3: THE CURRENT PORTFOLIO

### Introduction

The Current Portfolio consists of Investment Capital in 49 projects in the health, education, justice and emergency services, roads and transport, regeneration and social housing, defence and street lighting sectors located in the UK, Canada and Finland.

The Fund acquired the Seed Portfolio of 19 projects from the John Laing Group and JLPTL shortly after the IPO on 29 November 2010. All 19 projects were previously owned by John Laing or JLPTL and, with two exceptions, represented all of John Laing's shareholdings in such projects. The principal exception was the Abbotsford Regional Hospital project where a stake of 80 per cent. was acquired in order to limit the concentration risk caused by the size of the project. John Laing retained the remaining 20 per cent. stake in the project. John Laing also retained a stake in the Queen Elizabeth Hospital project.

Following the issue of the April 2011 Tap Shares, the Fund acquired the April 2011 Portfolio from the John Laing Group. The Fund increased its stake in one of the Seed Portfolio projects, the Queen Elizabeth Hospital project, in April 2011, and acquired Investment Capital in three new projects: the Bentilee Hub project in April 2011; the Cleveland Police Stations project in May 2011; and the Roseberry Park Hospital project in April 2012.

The Forth Valley Royal Hospital project was acquired by the Fund in September 2011 from Commonwealth Bank of Australia ("**CBA**") and was financed, in part, by third party debt for a price of £22.8 million.

Following the October 2011 Placing, the Fund acquired the October 2011 Portfolio from the John Laing Group (with the exception of the Edinburgh Schools project, a 10 per cent. stake in which was acquired from John Laing and a further 10 per cent. stake in which was acquired from JLPTL). The Fund increased its stake in one of the Seed Portfolio projects, the Abbotsford Regional Hospital and Cancer Centre, in November 2011, and acquired Investment Capital in nine new projects; the London Underground Connect (CityLink) project, the M6 motorway project, the Edinburgh Schools project, the Highlands School project and the NEFRA project in November 2011, the Enfield Schools project, the Newham Schools project and the North Swindon Schools project in December 2011 and the Newcastle Hospitals project in May 2012.

In December 2011 and January 2012, the Fund acquired further incremental stakes in the Enfield Schools, Newham Schools and NEFRA projects, increasing its total shareholding in each of those projects to 100 per cent.

In January 2012, the Fund acquired three regeneration and social housing projects from United House Group; the Camden Social Housing project, the Islington I Social Housing project and the Islington II Social Housing project.

Following the October 2012 Placing, in October 2012 the Fund acquired a 40 per cent. shareholding in Kromhout Barracks (Netherlands), increased its stake Forth Valley Royal Hospital to 100 per cent. and acquired a 37.5 per cent. stake in Pembury Hospital.

In December 2012, the Fund acquired an additional 9 per cent. stake in the E18 road and in January 2013 the Fund acquired an additional 7.5 per cent. stake in the Cleveland Police HQ project, taking its holdings in each project up to 50 per cent.

In April 2013 the Fund acquired 30 per cent. stake in Peterborough Hospital for a total consideration of £26.7 million.

In August 2013, the Fund acquired the August 2013 Portfolio, a portfolio of 11 operational and yielding assets, from Investors in the Community LP for approximately £123 million. The August 2013 Portfolio comprises social infrastructure assets in the education, health, regeneration and social housing and street lighting sectors. The projects are all fully operational and supported by government-backed,

inflation linked revenue streams. The average remaining contract life of the August 2013 Portfolio is similar to that of the Current Portfolio at 20.4 years. The projects fit strongly within Fund's stringent investment criteria, offering long-term, stable cash flows with low correlation to the economic cycle or other assets.

In August 2013, the Fund acquired a further incremental stake of 5 per cent. in the LUL Connect (CityLink) project, increasing its interest in the project to 33.5 per cent.

The Investment Capital comprising the Current Portfolio consists of shares issued by the Project Entity (or its immediate parent) in respect of each project, together with subordinated debt borrowed by the Project Entity (or its immediate parent) in order to finance the construction or other capital works of the relevant project. The Investment Capital in the Current Portfolio in respect of each project comprises a proportion of the total issued share capital of, and a proportion of the total outstanding subordinated debt borrowed by, the relevant Project Entity, as shown in the table below entitled "Summary of Current Portfolio".

A breakdown of the value of the Current Portfolio as at 30 June 2013 is set out on page 5 of the interim report and financial statements of the Fund for the period ended 30 June 2013.

The cash flows from the Investment Capital in the Current Portfolio will comprise dividends and other distributions paid by Project Entities in respect of equity, repayments of equity and repayments of principal and interest on subordinated debt.

### **Diversified Current Portfolio**

The Current Portfolio comprises assets that were selected by JLCM to meet the investment objective of the Company, and which are aligned to the characteristics of the Fund. The assets offer a diversified balance of UK and international PPP projects, all of which are operational, across a number of sectors.

The Current Portfolio comprises 49 projects, of which five represent approximately 38 per cent. of the value as at the last declared valuation date of 30 June 2013, plus the August 2013 Portfolio and the additional 5 per cent. stake in the LUL Connect (CityLink) project: the Abbotsford Regional Hospital project in Canada; the Forth Valley Royal Hospital project in Scotland; the Ministry of Defence Main Building project in London; and the M40 motorway in England.

The August 2013 Portfolio and the additional 5 per cent. stake in the LUL Connect (CityLink) project was acquired after 30 June 2013.

Further details in relation to the diversification of the Current Portfolio are set out in Part 4 of this Prospectus.

### **Summary of Current Portfolio**

A summary of the key terms of the projects comprising the Current Portfolio is set out in the following table. The projects comprising the Current Portfolio are all fully operational, availability based projects (although the M40 motorway project and the M6 motorway project are predominantly reliant on revenues measured in relation to the number of users and thus, whilst relatively insensitive to traffic movement, have some exposure to demand risk). All of the project companies are UK resident, save for AHA Access Health Abbotsford Ltd and AHV Access Health Vancouver Ltd, which are Canadian, Komfort BV, which is Dutch and Tichytio Ykkostie Oy, which is Finnish.

<i>Sector name</i>	<i>Project company</i>	<i>Project name arrangement</i>	<i>% owned by Fund</i>	<i>Short description of concession</i>	<i>Period of concession</i>		<i>No. years</i>
					<i>Start date</i>	<i>End date</i>	
<b>Health</b>	IIC Northampton Ltd	Northampton Mental Health	100%	Construction of adult mental health facilities and the provision of Hard FM Services in Northamptonshire.	10/2007	10/2037	30
	Realise Health Ltd/ Investors in Health (C+T1) Ltd	Realise Health LIFT (Colchester)	60%	Project comprises a primary care centre, a hospital and medical centre and Hard FM Service provision in Colchester, Essex.	07/2004	07/2029	25
	Peterborough (Progress Health) Plc	Peterborough Hospital	30%	Project involves the refurbishment and construction, financing, operations and maintenance of three healthcare facilities in Peterborough, UK	2010	2042	35
	Kent and East Sussex Weald Hospitals Limited	Pembury Hospital	37.5%	Finance, construction, operation and maintenance of district general hospital in Tunbridge Wells	30/05 2012	25/09 2042	30
	Healthcare Support (Newham) Limited	Newham	50%	Design, build, finance and operate extensions at Newham General Hospital	27/01/2004	30/01/2039	35
	Meridian Hospital Company plc Greenwich	Queen Elizabeth Hospital	27.5%	Design, build, finance and operate new hospital in the Greenwich area of London	08/07/1998	31/10/2030	35
	Prime Care Solutions (Kingston) Limited	Kingston Hospital	60%	Design, build, finance and operate extension to Kingston Hospital	23/11/2004	22/07/2036	32
	AHA Access Health Abbotsford Ltd	Abbotsford Regional Hospital and Cancer Centre	100%	Design, build, finance and operate new hospital in Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada	07/12/2004	06/05/2038	33
	AHV Access Health Vancouver Ltd	Vancouver General Hospital	100%	Design, build, finance and operate new outpatient facility in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada	02/09/2004	18/08/2036	30
	Three Valleys Healthcare Limited	Roseberry Park Hospital	100%	Design, build, finance and operate new hospital in Middlesbrough	01/12/2007	01/03/2040	32



Sector name	Project company	Project name arrangement	% owned by Fund	Short description of concession	Period of concession		No. years
					Start date	End date	
	Forth Health Limited	Forth Valley Royal Hospital	100%	Design, build, finance and operate new hospital in Larbert	15/05/2007	31/03/2042	35
	Newcastle Support (Newcastle) Limited	Newcastle Hospitals	15%	Design, build, finance and operate a new hospital in Newcastle and refurbish and extend existing hospital	04/05/2005	03/05/2043	38

## Education

IIC BY Education (Peterborough) Schools Ltd	Peterborough Schools	81%	Design, build, finance and operate an academy, two secondary schools and one primary school in Peterborough	07/2006	09/2037	31
Bristol PFI Ltd	Bristol BSF	37.5%	Design, build, finance and operate 4 new secondary schools/academies in Bristol	03/07/2006	13/08/2030	24
Investors in the Community (Bexley Schools) Ltd	Bexley Schools	100%	Design, build, finance and operate 2 academies in the London Borough of Bexley including the provision of hard and soft FM services	10/2005	11/2030	25
Investors in the Community (Leeds Schools) Holding Company Ltd	Leeds Combined Secondary Schools	100%	Design, build, finance and operate five secondary schools and one primary school in Leeds to provide Hard and Soft FM Services.	04/2005	31/07/2033	25
3ED Glasgow Limited	Glasgow Schools	20%	Design, build, finance and operate 29 secondary schools and one primary school in Glasgow	26/07/2000	30/06/2030	30
InspirED Education (South Lanarkshire) plc	South Lanarkshire Schools	15%	Design, build, finance and operate 15 new secondary schools and two refurbishments in the South Lanarkshire area	28/06/2006	30/09/2039	33

<i>Sector name</i>	<i>Project company</i>	<i>Project name arrangement</i>	<i>% owned by Fund</i>	<i>Short description of concession</i>	<i>Period of concession</i>		<i>No. years</i>
					<i>Start date</i>	<i>End date</i>	
	The Edinburgh Schools Partnership Ltd	Edinburgh Schools PFI project, Scotland	20%	Design, build, finance and operate 18 schools in Edinburgh	01/09/2001	01/11/2033	32
	Education Support (Enfield 2) Ltd	Enfield Schools PFI Project, England	100%	Design, build, finance and operate three schools in the London Borough of Enfield	01/08/2004	01/08/2029	25
	Education Support (Enfield) Ltd	Highland Schools PFI Project, England	100%	Design, build, finance and operate Highlands secondary school in the London Borough of Enfield	01/09/2000	01/09/2025	25
	Education Support (Newham) Ltd	Newham Schools PFI Project, England	100%	Design, build, finance and operate Cumberland Specialist Sports College in the London Borough of Newham	01/08/2003	01/08/2029	26
	Education Support (Swindon) Limited	North Swindon Schools PFI Project, England	100%	Design, build, finance and operate seven schools for Swindon Borough Council	01/06/2007	01/06/2032	25

### **Justice and Emergency Services**

Cleveland FM Services Limited	Cleveland Police Stations and HQ	50%	Design, build, finance and operate two new police stations and two district headquarters in Cleveland	01/05/2005	01/01/2032	27
Service Support (Avon & Somerset) Limited	Avon and Somerset Courts	40%	Design, build, finance and operate two new courts in Worle and Bristol, offices, a podium and a bus station	23/08/2004	26/10/2034	30
Services Support (Gravesend) Training Limited (Gravesend)	Metropolitan Police Centre	27.08%	Design, build, finance and operate firearms training facility in Gravesend	20/04/2001	10/02/2028	27
Services Support (Manchester) Limited	Greater Manchester Police Stations	27.08%	Design, build, finance and operate 16 new police stations in Manchester	04/12/2002	31/03/2030	25

<i>Sector name</i>	<i>Project company</i>	<i>Project name arrangement</i>	<i>% owned by Fund</i>	<i>Short description of concession</i>	<i>Period of concession</i>		<i>No. years</i>
					<i>Start date</i>	<i>End date</i>	
	Collaborative Services Support NE Limited ("CSS")	NEFRA PFI Project, England	100%	Design, build, finance and operate five fire stations in the North East for the Tyne and Wear, Durham and Darlington and Northumberland Fire and Rescue Authorities	01/05/2010	01/05/2035	25
<b>Defence</b>							
	Komfort BV	Kromhout Barracks PPP Project	40%	Design, build, finance and operate Dutch Ministry of Defence HQ in Utrecht	01/10/2010	20/09/2035	25
	Modus Services Limited	Ministry of Defence Main Building	26%	Design, build, finance and operate Ministry of Defence offices in Whitehall	04/05/2000	03/05/2030	30
<b>Regeneration and Social Housing</b>							
	Renaissance Miles Platting Ltd	Miles Platting Social Housing	33.3%	Refurbishment of 1,200 low rise occupied properties and 374 high rise occupied properties in addition to which 20 new care flats and 11 family houses have been built	03/2007	03/2037	30
	Regenter Bentilee District Centre Limited	Bentilee Hub	100%	Design, build, finance and operate a local Joint Services centre to a large housing estate in inner-city Stoke	01/02/2005	01/01/2032	27
	Regenter B3 Limited	Brockley Social Housing PFI	100%	Refurbish, finance and operate council housing in Brockley	04/06/2007	30/04/2027	20
	Partners for Improvement in Camden Limited	Camden Social Housing PFI	50%	Refurbish, finance and maintain council housing in five tower blocks in Camden	02/05/2006	02/05/2021	15
	Regenter LCEP Limited	Canning Town Social Housing PFI Newham Housing	100%	Refurbish, finance and operate council housing in Newham	03/06/2005	31/05/2035	30
	Partners for Improvement in Islington Limited	Islington Social Housing I	45%	Refurbish, finance and maintain in excess of 2,300 council housing properties in Islington	12/05/2003	31/03/2033	30

Sector name	Project company	Project name arrangement	% owned by Fund	Short description of concession	Period of concession		No. years
					Start date	End date	
	Partners for Improvement in Islington 2 Limited	Islington Social Housing II	45%	Refurbish, finance and maintain in excess of 4,000 council housing properties in Islington	15/09/2006	07/07/2022	16

## **Roads and Transport**

Tiehytio Ykkostie Oy	E18 Road – Ykkostie	50%	Design, build, finance and operate the E18 Muurla–Lohja Motorway Project in Finland	27/10/2005	15/11/2029	24
Citylink Telecommunications Limited (Citylink)	London Underground Connect (CityLink) PFI Project, England	33.5%	To upgrade, implement and operate London Underground Limited radio and telecommunication systems	21/11/1999	20/11/2019	20
UK Highways M40 Limited	M40 Motorway	50%	Design, build, finance and operate the M40 motorway	08/10/1996	07/12/2026	30
Autolink Concessionaires (M6) Plc (Autolink)	M6 DBFO, Scotland	11%	Design, build, finance and operate a motorway link between the existing A74(M) and the M74 and an extension to the existing M6 motorway	29/04/1997	29/07/2027	30
Amey Highways Lighting (Manchester) Limited	Manchester Street Lighting	50%	Installation and maintenance of street lighting	31/03/2004	30/06/2029	25
Sirhowy Enterprise Way Limited	Sirhowy Way	100%	Design, build, finance and operate improvements to the A4048/A472 Strategic Highway Network between the north of Blackwood and the east of Pontllanfraith, South Wales	21/01/2004	20/01/2034	30

## **Street Lighting**

Amey Highways Lighting (Wakefield) Limited	Wakefield Street Lighting	50%	Installation and maintenance of street lighting	23/12/2003	02/02/2029	25
Walsall Public Lighting Limited	Walsall Street Lighting	100%	Installation and maintenance of street lighting	30/04/2002	30/04/2028	26
Redcar and Cleveland Lighting Services Ltd	Redcar and Cleveland Lighting	85%	Installation and maintenance of street lighting	08/2007	12/2029	22

Sector name	Project company	Project name arrangement	% owned by Fund	Short description of concession	Period of concession		No. years
					Start date	End date	
	Lambeth Lighting Services Ltd	Lambeth Lighting	85%	Installation and maintenance of street lighting	11/2005	12/2029	25
	Enfield Lighting Services Ltd	Enfield Lighting	85%	Installation and maintenance of street lighting	04/2006	04/2031	25
	Barnet Lighting Services Ltd	Barnet Lighting	85%	Installation and maintenance of street lighting	04/2006	04/2031	25

\* Source: The Company.

\*\* The table above shows the percentages of the Investment Capital in each of the projects that comprises the Current Portfolio as a percentage of total Investment Capital issued in respect of each of the projects.

### Analysis of key subcontractors

The Directors believe that the subcontractors that provide facilities management or operational and maintenance services to the projects comprising the Current Portfolio are well qualified to provide these services and have a strong track record. The Fund's ability to develop and operate PPP projects could be adversely affected if a subcontractor's work was not of the requisite quality or a subcontractor became insolvent. Within the Current Portfolio the use of subcontractors is diversified across a number of subcontractors, as shown below:

<i>Project</i>	<i>Facilities Management/Operations and Maintenance Contractor(s)</i>
1. Abbotsford Hospital, Canada	Johnson Controls, Sodexo
2. Avon and Somerset Courts	Amey
3. Barnet Street Lighting	Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited
4. Bentilee Hub	Seddon, Pinnacle Housing
5. Bexley Schools	Kier Facilities Services
6. Bristol Schools	Skanska Rashleigh Weatherfoil Ltd
7. Brockley Social Housing PFI (Lewisham)	Rydon Maintenance, Pinnacle Housing
8. Camden Social Housing	Rydon Maintenance
9. Canning Town Social Housing PFI (Newham Housing)	Rydon Maintenance, Pinnacle Housing
10. Cleveland Police Stations and HQ	Capita
11. E18 Road, Finland (Ykkostie)	Skanska Tekra Oy/Lemcon Oy (Joint Venture)
12. Edinburgh Schools PFI project, Scotland	Amey
13. Enfield Schools PFI Project, England	John Laing Integrated Services
14. Enfield Street Lighting	Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited
15. Forth Valley Royal Hospital	Serco
16. Glasgow Schools (3ED)	Amey
17. Gravesend Metropolitan Police Training Centre	John Laing Integrated Services
18. Greater Manchester Police Stations (GMPA)	John Laing Integrated Services
19. Highland Schools PFI Project, England	John Laing Integrated Services
20. Islington Social Housing PFI I	Rydon, Hyde Housing
21. Islington Social Housing PFI II	Rydon Maintenance, Hyde Housing
22. Kingston Hospital	Balfour Beatty Workplace, ISS Mediclean
23. Kromhout Barracks	Strukton Worksphere, ISS Nederland
24. Lambeth Street Lighting	Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited
25. Leeds Schools	MITIE Ltd

26. London Underground Connect (CityLink) PFI Project, England	Thales Transport and Security
27. M40 Motorway	Carillion Highways
28. M6 DBFO, Scotland	Amey, Sir Robert McAlpine and VINCI (Joint Venture)
29. Manchester Street Lighting	Amey Highways
30. Miles Platting Social Housing	Adactus Housing Association
31. Ministry of Defence Main Building (Modus)	Skanska, Amey
32. Newcastle Hospitals PFI Project, England	Interserve
33. Newham Hospital	ISS Mediclean
34. Newham Schools PFI Project, England	John Laing Integrated Services
35. North East Fire and Rescue (NEFRA) PFI Project, England	John Laing Integrated Services
36. North Swindon Schools PFI Project, England	John Laing Integrated Services
37. Northampton Mental Health	Kier Facilities Services
38. Pembury Hospital	Interserve FM
39. Peterborough Hospital	Brookfield Multiplex, Medirest, Asterol
40. Peterborough Schools	Peterborough Schools Project Ltd (subsidiary of Bouygues S.A.)
41. Queen Elizabeth Hospital (Meridian)	Vinci, ISS Mediclean
42. Redcar and Cleveland Street Lighting	Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited
43. Realise Health	Kier Facilities Services
44. Roseberry Park Hospital	John Laing Integrated Services
45. Sirhowy Way	NCS Caerphilly (Network Contracting Services) (a division of Caerphilly County Borough Council)
46. South Lanarkshire Schools	SPIE Matthew Hall
47. Vancouver General Hospital, Canada	Brookfield LePage Johnson Controls
48. Wakefield Street Lighting	Amey LG Ltd
49. Walsall Street Lighting	Amey Highways Limited

### Current Portfolio projects

A description of the Project Entities that comprise the Current Portfolio is set out below.

#### Abbotsford Regional Hospital and Cancer Centre (British Columbia, Canada)

Access Health Abbotsford Ltd ("AHA"), the project company, has contracted with Abbotsford Regional Hospital and Cancer Care Inc to design, build, finance, maintain and operate a 300 bed facility in the primary acute care hospital to serve the Abbotsford area under a 33 year concession which runs until 2038.

Financial close was achieved in December 2004 and construction completed in May 2008. The development cost was C\$355 million. 99 per cent. of the revenue is availability based with the remaining one per cent. being demand based (0.7 per cent. for the Patient Entertainment System and 0.3 per cent. on third party leases).

AHA sub-contracts Soft FM Services to Sodexo MS Canada Ltd and Hard FM Services to Johnson Controls LP. Johnson Controls LP bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Avon and Somerset Courts**

Services Support (Avon & Somerset) Limited ("SSASL"), the project company, has contracted with the Ministry of Justice to design, build, finance, maintain and operate 11 magistrates' courts in Bristol, five magistrates' courts in Worle, Somerset and a regional administration facility at Worle for the Probation Service under a 30 year concession which runs until 2034.

Financial close was achieved in August 2004 and construction completed in phases, Worle being completed in April 2006 and the Bristol courts in September 2007. The development cost was £43 million.

SSASL sub-contracts both Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to Amey Community Limited, which also bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Barnet Street Lighting**

The Barnet Street Lighting project has replaced more than 16,273 lighting columns in the London Borough of Barnet and is responsible for the maintenance of a total of 35,000 lighting points. The service contractor is Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited. The project has completed the main phase of installation work.

### **Bentilee Hub Community Centre**

Regenter Bentilee District Centre Limited, the project company, has contracted with Stoke-on-Trent City Council to design build, finance and operate the Bentilee Hub under a 27 year concession which runs until 2032. Construction, by Seddon Construction Limited, was completed and the centre became fully operational in February 2007. The £8 million joint service centre offers local residents access to local authority, primary care and community services under one roof. A doctor's surgery, dentist, housing office, library, computer suite and youth centre are located alongside a number of retail units which include a pharmacy and community café.

Seddon Construction Limited provide the Hard FM Services and have responsibility for lifecycle risk. Pinnacle Housing Limited provides the Soft FM Services. The project company is managed by Regenter Management Services Limited.

### **Bexley Schools**

The Bexley school project comprises two academies, part new build and part refurbishment, in the London Borough of Bexley, Bexleyheath Academy and Welling School. The academies provide 32,000 sqm of teaching space for up to 4,000 pupils and both have extensive playing fields. Investors in the Community (Bexley Schools) Ltd, the project company contracts both Soft FM services and Hard FM services to Kier Facilities Services Ltd. The construction contractor is Skanska Construction UK Ltd.

### **Bristol BSF**

The Bristol Schools project comprises four new secondary schools and academies, the Bristol Brunel Academy, the Bridge Learning Campus, the Bristol Metropolitan Academy and Brislington Enterprise College. The schools and academies provide 58,993 sqm of teaching space for up to 5,600 pupils with playing field provision. The project company, Bristol PFI Ltd contracts Hard FM and Soft FM services to Skanska Rashleigh Weatherfoil Ltd. The construction contractors are Skanska Construction UK Ltd & Skanska Rashleigh Weatherfoil Ltd.

### **Brockley Social Housing PFI**

Regenter B3 Limited ("RB3"), the project company, has contracted with London Borough of Lewisham for the renovation, maintenance and management of 1,336 rented properties and 502 leasehold properties in Brockley under a 20 year concession which runs until 2027.

Financial close was achieved in June 2007 and refurbishment work was completed in July 2010. The refurbishment cost was £74 million and was carried out by Higgins Construction plc.



RB3 sub-contracts housing management to Pinnacle Housing Limited and responsive and cyclical maintenance to Rydon Maintenance Limited, which shares major maintenance risk with the project company. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Camden Social Housing**

Partners for Improvement in Camden Limited ("PFIC"), the project company has contracted with the London Borough of Camden to refurbish and maintain five tower blocks under a 15 year concession which expires in May 2021.

PFIC sub-contracts responsive and cyclical maintenance to Rydon Maintenance Limited and housing management services are retained by the local authority. PFIC bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff under a secondment agreement.

### **Canning Town Social Housing PFI (Newham Housing)**

Regenter LCEP Limited ("LCEP"), the project company, has contracted with the London Borough of Newham for the renovation, maintenance and management of over 1,200 local authority homes in Canning Town under a 30 year concession which runs until 2035.

Financial close was achieved in June 2005 and refurbishment completed in January 2008. The refurbishment cost was £20.2 million.

LCEP sub-contracts housing management to Pinnacle Housing Limited and responsive and cyclical maintenance to Rydon Maintenance Limited, which also bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Cleveland Police Stations and Headquarters**

Cleveland FM Services Limited, the project company, has contracted with Cleveland Police Authority to design build, finance and operate two district headquarters and two town centre police stations under a 27 year concession which runs until 2032.

Middlesbrough police district headquarters is the gateway project for the regeneration of the St Hilda's area of the town and includes a 24 hour police station, a centralised property store and a 50 cell custody unit, including a state of the art prevention of terrorism suite.

The Redcar and Cleveland district headquarters is on a regenerated site in Langbaugh which houses an open-all-hours community access police station. Two town police stations are located at Redcar and South Bank.

Laing O'Rourke was the design and build contractor for the £26.8 million construction project. Capita supplies the Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services and bears the lifecycle risk. The project company is managed by a third party service provider.

### **E18 Road (Finland)**

Tiehytio Ykkostie Oy ("TKO"), the project company, has contracted with FINNRA (the Finnish Roads Authority) to design, build, finance and operate a 51km stretch of the E18 road under a 24 year concession which runs until 2029.

Financial close was achieved in October 2005. Under the contract 100 per cent. of the service payment was achieved as of September 2009 with construction completed in phases between September 2009 and February 2010. The development cost was €327 million.

TKO sub-contracts the engineering, construction and maintenance to a joint venture between Skanska Tekra Oy and Lemcon Oy. The joint venture bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by Skanska staff.

### **Edinburgh Schools**

The Edinburgh Schools Partnership Limited ("ESP"), the project company, has contracted with the City of Edinburgh Council to design, build, refurbish, finance and operate 18 schools (including 10 primary, five secondary and two special schools) and one community centre under a 32 year concession which expires in 2033.

Financial close was achieved in November 2001 with construction completed in two phases between March 2003 and June 2005. ESP sub-contracts Hard FM Services, Soft FM Services and life cycle work to Amey Community Limited which also bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by Infrastructure Managers Limited.

### **Enfield Schools**

Education Support (Enfield 2) Limited ("Enfield 2"), the project company, has contracted with the London Borough of Enfield to design, build, finance, refurbish and operate three schools under a 25 year concession, which expires in August 2029.

Financial close was achieved in September 2003 with construction completed in August 2005. Enfield 2 sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to John Laing Integrated Services Limited. Enfield 2 bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Enfield Street Lighting**

Enfield Street Lighting project has replaced more than 16,000 lighting columns in the London Borough of Enfield and is responsible for the maintenance of a total of 30,000 lighting points. The service contractor is Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited. The project has completed the main phase of installation work.

### **Forth Valley Royal Hospital**

Forth Health Limited ("FHL"), the project company, has contracted with NHS Forth Valley Health Board for the design, build, finance and ongoing maintenance of a new acute hospital in the Forth Valley, Scotland. The new hospital centralises acute healthcare and mental health services on one site and the two hospitals, in Stirling and Falkirk, which it replaces will become Community Hospitals as part of the Board's new integrated model of care.

The project achieved financial close in May 2007 and will run until March 2042 under a 35 year concession.

The design and build contractor was Laing O'Rourke Construction Limited and all three phases of the £293 million hospital have been completed on time. The first phase, completed in August 2010. The second phase, also completed in 2010, provides a mental health unit. The final phase, comprising health services for women and children, accident and emergency and acute services, achieved construction completion in April 2011, following an official opening by Her Majesty the Queen on 6 July 2011.

FHL sub-contracts hard and soft facilities management services to Serco Limited. FHL bears the major maintenance risk. FHL is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Glasgow Schools**

3 ED Glasgow Limited ("3ED"), the project company, has contracted with Glasgow City Council to design, build, refurbish, finance and operate their entire secondary school estate of 29 schools under a 30 year concession which runs until 2030.

Financial close was achieved in July 2000 and construction completed in October 2003. The development cost was £225 million. The project was refinanced in February 2008.

3ED sub-contracts life cycle work to a joint venture between Amey Construction Limited and Miller Construction Limited. Amey Community Limited provides Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services. Major maintenance risk is shared between Amey and 3ED. The project company is managed by Semperian Asset Management Limited.

### **Greater Manchester Police Stations**

Services Support (Manchester) Limited ("SSML"), the project company, has contracted with the Greater Manchester Police Authority to design, build, finance and operate 16 police stations and a traffic headquarters under a 25 year concession which runs until 2030.

Financial close was achieved in December 2002 and was refinanced in December 2005, when a major variation was incorporated. Construction was completed in September 2006. The development cost was £82 million.

SSML sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to John Laing Integrated Services Limited. SSML retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Highlands School, Enfield**

Education Support (Enfield) Limited ("ESEL"), the project company, has contracted with the London Borough of Enfield to design, build, finance and operate Highlands Secondary School under a 25 year concession which expires in August 2025.

Financial close was achieved in February 1999 with construction completed in August 2000. ESEL sub-contracts Hard FM services to John Laing Integrated Services Limited. ESEL bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Islington I Social Housing**

Partners for Improvement in Islington Limited ("PFI1"), the project company, has contracted with the London Borough of Islington to refurbish and maintain in excess of 2300 properties under a 30 year concession which expires in 2033.

Financial close was achieved in May 2003 and refurbishment work was completed in September 2008.

PFI1 sub-contracts housing management to Hyde Housing Association Limited and responsive and cyclical maintenance to Rydon Maintenance Limited, which bears major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by Hyde Housing Association Limited staff.

### **Islington II Social Housing**

Partners for Improvement in Islington 2 Limited ("PFI2"), the project company, has contracted with the London Borough of Islington to refurbish and maintain in excess of 4000 properties under a 16 year concession which expires in 2022.

Financial close was achieved in August 2006 and refurbishment work was completed in March 2012.

PFI2 sub-contracts housing management to Hyde Housing Association Limited and responsive and cyclical maintenance to Rydon Maintenance Limited, which bears major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by Hyde Housing Association Limited staff.

### **Kingston Hospital**

Prime Care Solutions (Kingston) Limited ("PCS"), the project company, has contracted with Kingston Hospital NHS Trust to design, build, finance and operate a new clinical building on the hospital site under a 32 year concession which runs until 2036.

Financial close was achieved in November 2004 and construction completed in June 2007. The development cost was £24.8 million.

PCS sub-contracts Soft FM Services (which cover the whole site) to ISS Mediclean Limited, and Hard FM Services (for the new building only) to Balfour Beatty Workplace Limited. PCS retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Kromhout Barracks PPP Project (Utrecht, the Netherlands)**

Komfort Holding B.V, the project company has contracted with Strukton Finance Holding and BNC Komfort Holdings to design, build, finance, maintain and operate a new Dutch Ministry of Defence headquarters in Utrecht. The new accommodation is designed to house 3,000 full-time equivalent civil and military staff and includes office premises, sports facilities, a health centre, conference centre and living quarters.

The 25 year scheme consists of two phases. Financial close on phase one was reached on 23 July 2008 and phase two on 24 February 2009. Construction of the project was completed on 29 October 2010 for phase one and 2 January 2012 for phase two.

### **Lambeth Lighting**

Lambeth Street Lighting project has replaced more than 8,000 lighting columns within the London Borough of Lambeth and is responsible for the maintenance of a total of 16,000 lighting points. Lambeth Lighting Services Ltd, the project company, has contracted with Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited to provide the contractor services.

### **Leeds Combined Secondary School**

The Leeds Schools project comprises five secondary schools and one primary school, all of which were newly constructed. The project comprises of Ralph Thorseby High School, South Leeds Academy, John Smeaton Community College, the Co-operative Academy of Leeds, Carr Manor High School and Shakespeare Primary School. The schools and academies provide 52,137 sqm of teaching space for up to 5,000 pupils with normal playing field provision. Investors in the Community (Leeds Schools) Holding Company Ltd, the project company contracts Hard and Soft FM Services to MITIE PFI Ltd. The construction contractor is Carillion Construction Ltd.

### **London Underground Connect (CityLink)**

CityLink Telecommunications Limited ("CityLink"), the project company, has contracted with London Underground Limited ("LUL") to operate and maintain radio communication for the London Underground following an upgrade completed at the end of 2008, under a 20 year concession which expires in 2019.

Financial close was achieved in November 1999 and construction work was completed in December 2008. CityLink sub-contracts the operations and maintenance to Thales Transport and Security Limited, which bears major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by Thales Transport and Security Limited staff.

### **M40 Motorway (UK)**

UK Highways (M40) Limited ("UKH"), the project company, has contracted with the Department for Transport (Highways Agency) to design, build, finance and operate 123km of the M40 motorway (from Junction 1a to Junction 15) under a 30 year concession which runs until 2026.

Financial close was achieved in October 1996 and construction was completed in January 1999. The total capitalised costs were £85 million. The project was refinanced in October 2001. Whilst revenue is demand based, with payments being made on the basis of a shadow tolling system linked to the volume of traffic using the motorway (by vehicle, size and distance travelled), the project operates as if it were availability based due to its relative insensitivity to traffic flows compared to a typical toll PFI road.

UKH sub-contracts maintenance and operations to Carillion LGS Limited. UKH retains major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by UK Highways Management Services Limited, a joint venture owned by Carillion and John Laing.

### **M6 Motorway (Scotland)**

Autolink Concessionaires (M6) plc ("Autolink"), the project company, has contracted with The Scottish Executive to design, build, finance and operate approximately 92km of the route from Gretna on the Scottish border to Millbank, 30 miles south of Glasgow under a concession which expires in 2027. Financial close was achieved in April 1997 and construction was completed in September 1999.

Whilst revenue is demand based, with payments being made on the basis of a shadow tolling system linked to the volume of traffic using the motorway (by vehicle, size and distance travelled), the project operates as if it were availability based due to its relative insensitivity to traffic flows compared to a typical toll PFI road.

Autolink sub-contracts maintenance and operations to a joint venture between Amey, Sir Robert MacAlpine and Vinci. Autolink retains major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by Sir Robert MacAlpine staff.

### **Manchester Street Lighting**

Amey Highways Lighting (Manchester) Limited ("AHLM"), the project company, has contracted with Manchester City Council to finance, manage and maintain its stock of lighting columns and lit signs throughout its 1,444km road network, including the replacement of 41,698 columns within the first five years, under a 25 year concession which runs until 2029.

Financial close was achieved in March 2004 and refurbishment works to replace over 70 per cent. of the city's lighting columns were completed in March 2009. The development cost was £38.5 million.

AHLM sub-contracts operations and maintenance to Amey Highways Limited, which bears major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff and Amey Ventures Investments Limited.

### **Metropolitan Police Training Centre (Gravesend)**

Services Support (Gravesend) Limited ("SSGL"), the project company, has contracted with the Metropolitan Police Authority to design, build, finance and operate the centre for firearms and public order training under a 27 year concession which runs until 2028.

Financial close was achieved in April 2001 and construction was completed in January 2003. The development cost was £39.4 million. A small percentage of total revenue (0.49 per cent.) is subject to demand, for which the facilities management subcontractor bears the risk.

SSGL sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services, including hotel services, to John Laing Integrated Services Limited. SSGL retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Miles Platting Social Housing**

Renaissance Miles Platting Ltd, the project company has contracted with Manchester City Council to refurbish 1,210 (according to the IM) low rise occupied properties and 374 occupied high rise properties, in addition to which 20 new extra care flats and 11 new family houses have been built. Financial close was achieved in March 2007 and refurbishment work was completed in February 2012. The concession will run until 2037.

The co-investors in the project are Morgan Sindall Investments Ltd and Adactus Housing Association, each hold a 33.33 per cent. equity stake. The construction contractor is Lovell Partnerships Ltd and both hard and soft FM services are contracted out to Adactus Housing Association.

### **Ministry of Defence Main Building**

Modus Services Limited ("MSL"), the project company, has contracted with the Ministry of Defence to refurbish, finance and maintain its Whitehall headquarters and the Old War Office building under a 30 year concession which runs until 2030.

Financial close was achieved in May 2000 and refurbishment works were completed in July 2004. The refurbishment cost was £416 million.

MSL sub-contracts Hard FM Services to Skanska Rashleigh Weatherfoil Limited and Soft FM Services to Amey Community Limited. MSL retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is jointly managed by HCP Social Infrastructure (UK) Limited under a managed service agreement and by John Laing staff.

### **Newcastle Hospitals**

Healthcare Support (Newcastle) Limited ("HSN"), the project company, has contracted with Newcastle Upon Tyne NHS Foundation Trust to design, build, finance and operate a new clinical building on the hospital site under a 38 year concession which runs until 2043.

Financial close was achieved in May 2005. Construction was completed in a number of phases, the major clinical phases being completed in July 2008, with the non-clinical phases being completed in tranches up to 2013.

HSN sub-contracts Hard FM Services to InterserveFM Ltd. HSN retain the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Newham Hospital**

Healthcare Support (Newham) Limited ("HSNL"), the project company, has contracted with Newham Healthcare NHS Trust to design, build finance and operate new premises and clinical facilities at Newham General Hospital under a 35 year concession which runs until 2039.

Financial close was achieved in January 2004 and post construction commissioning was completed in August 2006. The development cost was £35 million.

HSNL sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to ISS Mediclean Limited. HSNL retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Newham Schools**

Education Support (Newham) Limited ("ESNL"), the project company, has contracted with the London Borough of Newham to design, build, refurbish, finance and maintain a secondary school (Cumberland Specialist Sports College) on the Woodside site in the London Borough of Enfield under a 26 year concession which expires in August 2029.

Financial close was achieved in September 2003 and construction was completed in August 2005.

ESNL sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to John Laing Integrated Services Limited. ESNL retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **North East Fire and Rescue**

Collaborative Services Support NE Limited ("CSSNEL"), the project company, has contracted with North East Fire and Rescue Authorities ("NEFRA"), to design, build, finance and operate five Community Fire Stations in the North East of England for the Tyne and Wear, Durham and Darlington and Northumberland Fire and Rescue Authorities under a 25 year concession, which expires in May 2035. Financial close was achieved in June 2009 and construction was completed in July 2010.

CSSNEL sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to John Laing Integrated Services Limited which also bears the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **North Swindon Schools**

Education Support (Swindon) Limited ("ESSL"), the project company, has contracted with Swindon Borough Council to design, build, finance and operate seven schools under a 25-year concession which expires in June 2032. Financial close was achieved in April 2005 and construction was completed in July 2007.

ESSL sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to John Laing Integrated Services Limited. ESSL retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Northampton Mental Health**

The project provides 14,000 sqm of adult mental health facilities, which include 135 bedrooms. The centres accommodates adult continuing care, adult acute, elderly mental health and support services that include a graduate medical centre and library. Phase 1 became operation in 2008 and Phase 2 become operational in 2010. Hard FM Services are provided under the project agreement. The project company, IIC Northampton Ltd, contracts with Kier Facilities Services Ltd to provide Hard FM Services. The construction contractor for the project is Balfour Beatty Construction Northern Ltd.

### **Pembury Hospital Project (Tunbridge Wells, UK)**

The Fund acquired a 50 per cent. share in John Laing Health (Pembury) Limited which owns 75 per cent. of the shares in Kent and East Sussex Weald Hospital Holdings Limited. Financial close on this project was reached on 26 March 2008 between Kent and East Sussex Weald Hospital Limited and the Maidstone and Tunbridge Wells NHS Trust.

The new hospital is a 100 per cent new build, on a brownfield site already owned by the Trust. The hospital covers an area of 65,000 sqm, has all single en-suite rooms and holds 512 beds. It is the first NHS single-roomed District General Hospital in the UK and incorporates a Women's and Children's hospital and a 24/7 Accident and Emergency department with a helicopter landing pad.

Construction was completed in September 2011 and was in two phases, leaving the old hospital in operation during the construction of phase one. The capital works value of the project is approximately £232 million.

### **Peterborough Hospital (Peterborough, UK)**

On 11 April 2013, the Fund acquired a 30 per cent stake in the project company, Peterborough (Progress Health) Plc from Brookfield Infrastructure Partners L.P for a total consideration of £26.7 million. The project involves the refurbishment and construction, financing and operations and maintenance of three healthcare facilities in Peterborough, UK. The project is currently in the first year of its operational term and has approximately 29 years to run, until mid 2042.

The project comprises construction of a 612 bed acute hospital for the Peterborough and Stamford Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust, completed in October 2010, a new 102 mental health facility for the Cambridgeshire and Peterborough Mental Health Partnership NHS Trust, which was completed in two phases in November 2008 and April 2009 and a new 39 bed city care centre for the Greater Peterborough Primary Care Partnership Trust which completed in April 2009.

Currently, the project company contracts Soft FM Services to Medirest and Hard FM Services to Brookfield Multiplex Services Europe Limited. The Construction Contractor is Brookfield Multiplex Construction Europe Limited.



### **Peterborough Schools**

The Peterborough Schools project comprises a new build academy and two refurbished and extended secondary schools, Voyager Academy, Jack Hunt school and Ken Stimpson. The Academy and Schools provide 48,000 sqm of teaching space for up to 3,935 pupils and Voyager has extensive playing fields. The project became operational in 2007. IIC BY Education (Peterborough) Schools Ltd, the project company, contracts with the Peterborough Schools Project Ltd to provide Soft and Hard FM services. The construction contractor is Peterborough School Project Ltd.

### **Queen Elizabeth Hospital (Greenwich)**

Meridian Hospital Company plc ("MHC"), the project company, has contracted with South London Healthcare NHS Trust to design, build, finance and operate a part new-build, part refurbished hospital building in Woolwich under a 32 year concession which runs until 2030.

Financial close was achieved in July 1998 and construction completion was certified in November 2000. The construction cost was £96 million.

MHC sub-contracts Soft FM Services to ISS Mediclean Limited and Hard FM Services to Vinci. MHC retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is jointly managed by HCP Social Infrastructure (UK) Limited under a managed service agreement and by John Laing staff.

### **Redcar and Cleveland Lighting**

The Redcar & Cleveland Lighting Project has replaced more than 15,500 lighting columns in the Borough of Redcar & Cleveland and is responsible for the maintenance of a total of 24,000 lighting points. The project company, Redcar and Cleveland Lighting Services Ltd, contracts with Bouygues E&S Infrastructure UK Limited to provide sub-contractor services.

### **Realise Health LIFT (Colchester, UK)**

Realise Health LIFT comprise a primary care centre, a hospital and medical centre both with extensive care parking. The project comprises of Colchester Primary Care Centre and Fryatt Hospital and Mayflower Medical Centres. The centres provide 14,175 sqm of healthcare facilities serving north east Essex. The primary care centres houses a 20 bed renal dialysis unit, a walk in centre for more than 9,000 patients a month and podiatry and specialist dental services. It is also the headquarters of the North East Essex Primary Care Trust.

The Pryatt Hospital and Mayflower Medical Centres houses a long stay geriatric ward minor injuries and out patients unit, a six bed maternity unit, an X-Ray department and operating and endoscopy theatres and several GP practitioner.

LIFT projects are atypical as PPPs as the buildings are not returned to the public sector at zero cost at the end of the concession. This gives shareholders in LIFT projects, the risk of any increases or decreases in property values at the end of the concession period. The project company, Realise Health Ltd/Investors in Health (C+T1) Ltd, contract with Kier Facilities Services Ltd to provide Hard FM Services. Soft FM services are not provided under the project agreement. The construction contractor is Gleeson Construction Services Ltd.

### **Roseberry Park Hospital**

Three Valleys Healthcare Limited ("TVH"), the project company, has contracted with Tees, Esk and Wear Valleys NHS Foundation Trust to design, build, finance and operate a mental health facility in Middlesbrough under a 32 year concession which runs until 2040.

Financial close was achieved in December 2007 and construction was completed by Laing O'Rourke Construction Limited in April 2011.

TVH sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services to John Laing Integrated Services Limited. TVH retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Sirhowy Way (Wales)**

Sirhowy Enterprise Way Limited ("SEW"), the project company, has contracted with Caerphilly County Borough Council ("CCBC") to design, build, finance and operate 4.3km of the A4048/A472 road between Blackwood and Pontllanfraith under a 30 year concession which runs until 2034.

Financial close was achieved in January 2004 and construction completed in December 2005. The development cost was £44 million. 79 per cent. of the revenue is availability based with the remaining 21 per cent. being linked to traffic flows.

SEW sub-contracts operations and maintenance works to Network Contracting Services (a CCBC entity). SEW retains the major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **South Lanarkshire Schools**

InspirED Education (South Lanarkshire) plc ("InspirED"), the project company, has contracted with South Lanarkshire Council to design, build, finance and maintain 17 new and two refurbished schools under a 33 year concession which runs until 2039.

Financial close was achieved in June 2006 and construction of school buildings was completed in December 2009.

InspirED sub-contracts Hard FM Services to SPIE Matthew Hall Limited. InspirED retains major maintenance risk. The project company is managed by Semperian Asset Management Limited (a co-shareholder) staff.

### **Vancouver General Hospital (British Columbia, Canada)**

AHV Access Health Vancouver Ltd ("AHV"), the project company, has contracted with Vancouver Coastal Health Authority to design, build, finance and maintain the Gordon & Leslie Diamond Healthcare Centre, part of Vancouver General Hospital, under a 30 year concession which runs until 2036.

Financial close was achieved in September 2004 and construction completed in August 2006. The development cost was C\$92.3 million. 82 per cent. of the revenue is availability based with the remaining 18 per cent. being from rental lease payments, predominantly from medical practitioners on long-term leases and with some limited revenue from retail leases. If the demand in certain areas fails to materialise certain of the rental payments will be underwritten by Vancouver Coastal Health Authority.

AHV sub-contracts Hard FM Services and Soft FM Services, to Brookfield LePage Johnson Controls Facility Management Services Limited, which also bears the maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Wakefield Street Lighting**

Amey Highways Lighting (Wakefield) Limited ("AHLW"), the project company, has contracted with Wakefield Metropolitan District Council to maintain 35,000 street lights in the Wakefield District under a 25 year concession which runs until 2029.

Financial close was achieved in December 2003 and construction works were completed in December 2008. The cost of the replacement column programme was £26 million.

AHLW sub-contracts all operating and maintenance, to Amey LG Limited, which also bears the maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

### **Walsall Street Lighting**

Walsall Public Lighting Limited ("WPL"), the project company, has contracted with Walsall Metropolitan Borough Council to maintain its 24,000 street lights in the Walsall area under a 26 year concession which runs until 2028.

Financial close was achieved in March 2002 and construction completed in September 2004. The cost of the replacement column programme was £16 million.

WPL sub-contracts all operating and maintenance, to Amey Highways Limited, which also bears the maintenance risk. The project company is managed by John Laing staff.

## PART 4: THE NEW PORTFOLIO

### Introduction

The New Portfolio consists of Investment Capital in three projects (being (i) North Staffordshire Hospital project, (ii) Barnsley BSF (phases 1, 2 and 3) and (iii) Kelowna and Vernon Hospitals project to be acquired from the Vendors and JLPTL, all of which (save for completion of construction of the City Centre General site for the North Staffs Project which is expected to complete in August 2014) are operational and aligned to the characteristics of the Current Portfolio.

The New Portfolio will be acquired from the Vendors and JLPTL pursuant to:

- (a) the Acquisition Agreement, pursuant to which the Fund will acquire from the Vendors Investment Capital in the Barnsley BSF Project (each of Phases 1, 2 and 3), the North Staffordshire Hospital project and the Kelowna and Vernon Hospital Project; and
- (b) the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement, pursuant to which the Fund will acquire from JLPTL mezzanine debt in the North Staffordshire Hospital project.

Completion of each of the Acquisition Agreement and JLPTL Acquisition Agreement is conditional on completion of the other agreement.

The Fund has agreed to acquire the New Portfolio from the Vendors (and in respect of part of the mezzanine debt issued in relation to the North Staffordshire Hospital projects from JLPTL). The Vendors are all members of the John Laing Group.

The Investment Capital comprising the New Portfolio consists of shares issued by the Project Entity (or its parent) in respect of each project, together with subordinated debt, and in the case of the North Staffordshire Hospital project, mezzanine debt, borrowed by the Project Entity (and/or its parent) in order to finance the construction or other capital works of the relevant project. The Investment Capital in the New Portfolio in respect of each project comprises a proportion of the total issued share capital and total outstanding subordinated debt borrowed by, and in relation to the North Staffordshire Hospital project the total outstanding mezzanine debt borrowed by, the relevant Project Entity, as shown in the table below entitled "Summary of the New Portfolio".

Completion of the Acquisition is expected to take place shortly after Admission subject to certain conditions, including the following, being satisfied or waived in accordance with the Acquisition Agreement:

- (a) Admission taking place;
- (b) all consents and documentation required for the acquisition of that Project Entity being in place; and
- (c) no event of default subsisting under the senior finance documents for such Project Entity.

Completion in respect of a particular Project Entity may be deferred pending satisfaction of the conditions. The Acquisition Agreement will terminate in respect of any Project Entity for which the conditions have not been satisfied by 31 December 2013, although the parties have agreed to negotiate in good faith to seek amendments to the Acquisition Agreement that would allow completion to occur after such date.

Any failure to satisfy the conditions applicable to a Project Entity relating to a particular Project shall not prejudice the completion of the acquisition of the Project Entities relating to another Project, save that completion of the acquisition of the Project Entities to each of phases 1, 2 and 3 of the Barnsley BSF Project shall be conditional on each other.

The price payable for the Investment Capital for a project will be adjusted to take into account any Repricing Event that occurs as described in more detail in the description of the Acquisition Agreement as set out in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

The cash flows from the Investment Capital in the New Portfolio will comprise dividends and other distributions paid by Project Entities in respect of equity, repayments of equity and repayments of principal and interest on subordinated debt, and in relation to North Staffordshire Hospital project mezzanine debt. The illustrative aggregated future cash flows that are anticipated to be received by an investment in the entire New Portfolio are illustrated in the table below entitled "Illustrative New Portfolio Annual Cash Flows" (on the assumption that all of the Investment Capital comprising the New Portfolio is acquired).

### Target Consents

The Target Consents are required from certain of the Public Sector Clients, funders and co-shareholders in the projects in order to transfer the Investment Capital in the New Portfolio. Under the Acquisition Agreement, the Vendors and the Partnership are each under an obligation to use their reasonable endeavours to procure that the Target Consents are obtained.

### Current Portfolio

The Current Portfolio comprises 49 investments in UK and international PPP projects, all of which are operational, across a number of sectors. The analysis by individual project is shown in the table below:

<i>Project</i>	<i>Share of Current Portfolio [%]</i>
LUL Connect (CityLink)	9.5%
Abbotsford Regional Hospital and Cancer Centre	8.6%
Forth Valley Royal Hospital	8.0%
Ministry of Defence Main Building	7.1%
M40 Motorway, England	5.2%
Remaining 44 projects	61.6%

Source: The Company

### The New Portfolio

The New Portfolio comprises three projects that have been selected by the Investment Adviser to meet the investment objective of the Company, and which are aligned to the characteristics of the Current Portfolio. The projects comprising the New Portfolio are all operational (save for completion of construction of the City Centre General site for the North Staffordshire Hospital project which is expected to complete in August 2014).

The analysis of the New Portfolio by individual project valuation is shown below:

<i>Project</i>	<i>Share of New Portfolio [%]</i>
North Staffordshire Hospital project	61.1
Barnsley BSF (Phases 1, 2 and 3)	23.7
Kelowna and Vernon Hospitals	15.2

Source: The Company

The New Portfolio comprises two UK projects as well as a project located in Canada, a country regarded as being fiscally strong.

### Increased Portfolio Diversification

On purchase of the New Portfolio, diversification of the Investment Portfolio is anticipated to be as demonstrated in the table below:

<i>Sector</i>	<i>Share of Current Portfolio (%)</i>	<i>Share of New Portfolio (%)</i>
Health	37.0	76.3
Roads and Transport	19.9	0
Street Lighting	3.5	0
Defence	9.8	0
Regeneration and Social Housing	10.6	0
Education	15.8	23.7
Justice and Emergency Services	3.5	0

Source: The Company

The Current Portfolio comprises a majority of UK projects, balanced with a selection of international projects from countries regarded as fiscally strong. The international diversification of the Current Portfolio and the New Portfolio is shown below:

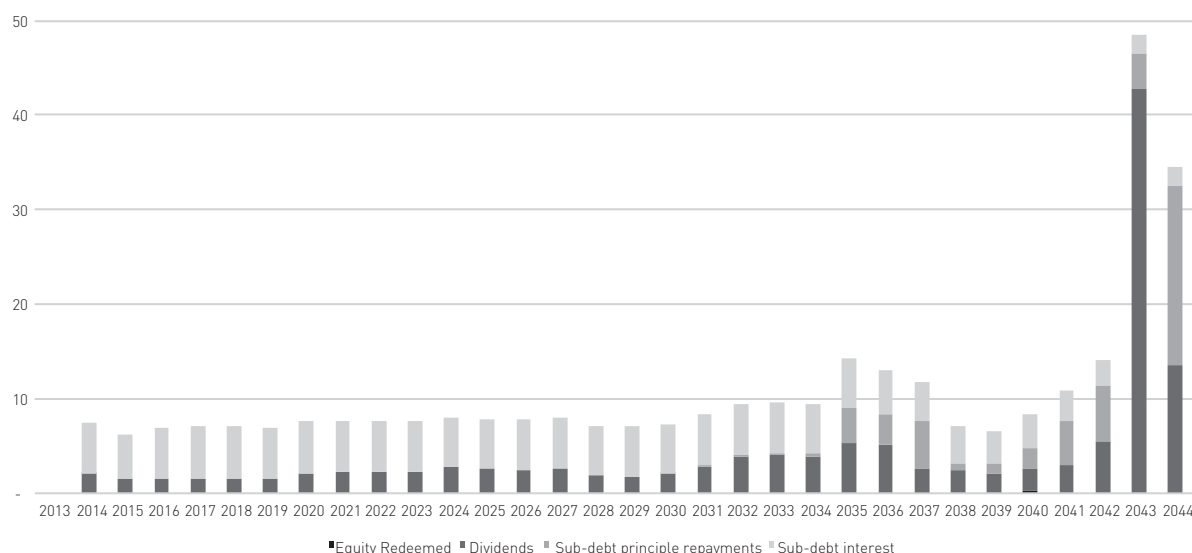
<i>Country</i>	<i>Share of Current Portfolio (%)</i>	<i>Share of New Portfolio (%)</i>
UK	83.7	84.8
Canada	11.0	15.2
Finland	2.6	0.0
The Netherlands	2.7	0.0

Source: The Company

## Illustrative cash flows<sup>5</sup>

The New Portfolio comprises three projects all of which are operational (save for completion of construction of the City Centre General site for the North Staffordshire Hospital project which is expected to complete in August 2014) and which the Company expects to provide robust, steady, long-term cash flows. Illustrative cash flows from the New Portfolio are shown below:

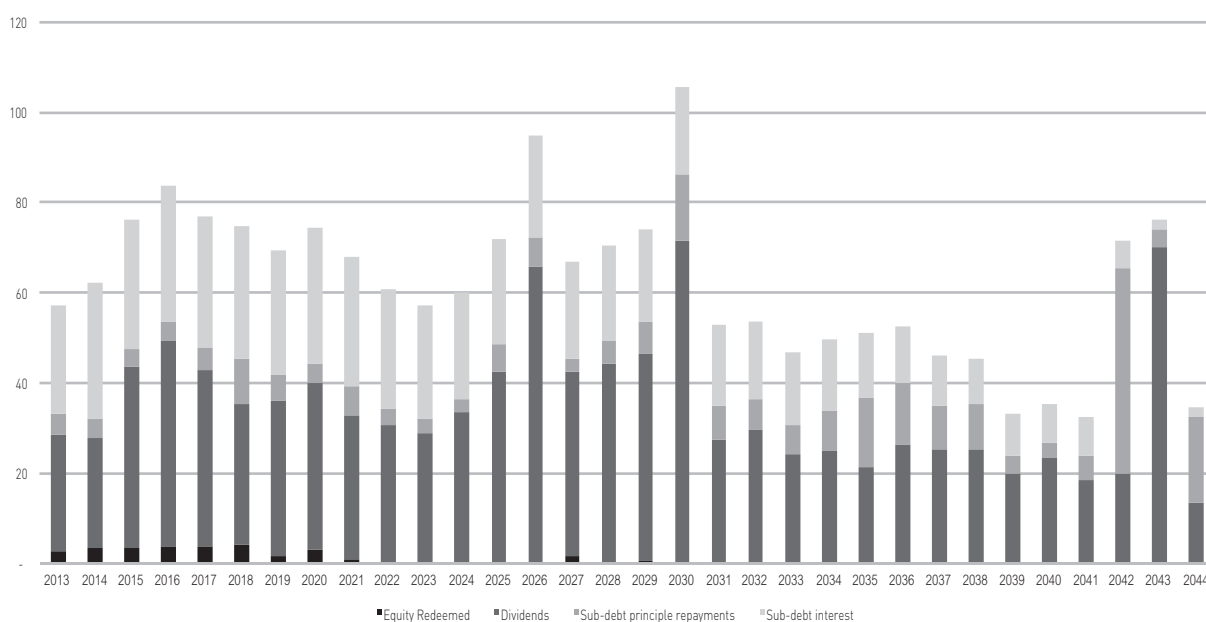
### Illustrative New Portfolio annual cash flows (£m)



Source: The Company

The profile of the cash flows to shareholders of many PFI projects, particularly older ones, shows a large portion of distributions as back-ended in the last year or two of the concession, which is usually after senior debt has been repaid. The spike shown in the above chart in 2043-44 is primarily due to a large dividend payment and a large single bullet repayment of the subordinated debt from the North Staffordshire Hospital project at the end of its concession period. There is a similar but smaller spike in 2035-2037 resulting from the three phases of the Barnsley BSF project approaching the end of their concessions around this time.

### Illustrative Combined Portfolio cash flows are shown below<sup>6</sup>



Source: The Company

<sup>5</sup> The illustration represents a target only and is not a profit forecast. There can be no assurance that this target will be met.

<sup>6</sup> The illustration represents a target only and is not a profit forecast. There can be no assurance that this target will be met.



## Summary of New Portfolio

A summary of the key terms of the projects comprising the New Portfolio is set out in the following table.

<i>Sector Name</i>	<i>Project Company</i>	<i>Project Name arrangement</i>	<i>% owned by Fund</i>	<i>Short description of concession</i>	<i>Period of concession</i>		<i>No. years</i>
					<i>Start date</i>	<i>End date</i>	
<b>Health</b>							
	Healthcare Support (North Staffs) Ltd	North Staffordshire Hospital project	75%	Construction of new acute hospital on the University of North Staffordshire City General site and a new community hospital for Staffordshire and Stoke-on-Trent Partnership NHS Trust, both sites are located in Stoke-on-Trent	13 June 2007	August 2044	32 years
			100% (mezzanine debt)				
	Infusion KVH General Partnership	Kelowna and Vernon Hospital Project	50%	Design, build, finance and maintenance of three new healthcare facilities over two sites in Kelowna and Vernon region of British Columbia, Canada	20 August 2008	11 August 2042	34 years
<b>Education</b>							
Phase 1	Barnsley SPV One Ltd	Barnsley BSF Project	40%	Construction of nine new Advanced Learning centres ("ALCs"), one new build special school and one special school extension. The project is to take place in three phases	6 July 2009	26 April 2036	25 years
Phase 2	Barnsley SPV Two Ltd		40%		9 April 2010	31 December 2036	25 years
Phase 3	Barnsley SPV Three Ltd		40%		29 October 2010	2 September 2037	25 years

## Analysis of key subcontractors

The Directors believe that the subcontractors that provide facilities management or operational and maintenance services to the projects comprising the New Portfolio are well qualified to provide these services and have a strong track record.

## The Directors' Valuation and the Valuation Opinion Letter

The purchase price for the New Portfolio will be a price that the Directors consider to be its Fair Market Value. The Company has commissioned an Independent Valuer to provide an opinion on a Fair Market Value for the New Portfolio and produce a valuation report (such report being the "**Valuation Opinion Letter**"). The Directors, acting on the advice of the Investment Adviser and by reference to the Valuation Opinion Letter, have calculated the Fair Market Value of the New Portfolio to be £102.9 million as at 1 October 2013 (the "**Directors' Valuation**"). The Valuation Opinion Letter is reproduced in the appendix to this Part 4 of the Prospectus.

The Directors are of the opinion that the methodology used in the Directors' Valuation is consistent with current market practice for the valuation by sellers and purchasers of portfolios of similar assets.

The Directors' Valuation has been determined using discounted cash flow methodology whereby the cash flows forecast to be received by the Fund, generated by each of the underlying assets, and adjusted as appropriate to reflect the outcome of an independent due diligence exercise, have been discounted using a weighted average discount rate that is in line with current market practice. The Directors' Valuation has been determined using a currency exchange rate of C\$1.5813 to £1. Each of the Project Entities has detailed financial forecasts which cover the duration of the project's life and forecast the returns to its investors.

The discount rates referred to above have been identified with reference to: (i) the market for PPP projects of a similar nature; (ii) the various risks associated with each project, and taking into account, inter alia, (a) the phase the project has reached; (b) the risks attaching to the revenue cash flows and opportunities for additional revenue; (c) the risks and opportunities for savings within the project operating costs, lifecycle costs and tax costs; (d) the contractual terms and the extent of pass down of risks; (e) the funding structure; (f) the profile and size of the overall investment cash flows of the project; (g) the currency risk of holding an investment with a non-Sterling yield; and (h) the risks relating to the creditworthiness of the counterparty to the Project Agreement.

The Valuation Opinion Letter has been commissioned as an independent report because the Directors' Valuation draws on information and advice provided by the Investment Adviser which, alongside the Vendors, is a member of the John Laing Group. There is therefore a possibility that the Directors' Valuation may differ materially from a valuation that might have been provided by another third party or group of third parties; or the purchase price that might have been agreed as the result of negotiations between a buyer and seller with a different investment adviser/manager.

The Directors have kept the Fair Market Value of the New Portfolio under review taking into account any factors that the Directors consider should give rise to an adjustment to the aggregate consideration payable for the New Portfolio (the "**Price**") and changes in the market for infrastructure equity investments. The Price was finally determined immediately before the Acquisition Agreement was signed and may be adjusted at completion of each project to reflect matters that would form the basis of a warranty claim of which JLIF Investments becomes aware after signing and before completion.

## **The Acquisition of the New Portfolio**

### **Acquisition Agreement and the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement**

Details of the Acquisition Agreement and the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement are set out in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### **Conflicts of interest in relation to the Acquisition**

The Company has established procedures to deal with any potential conflicts of interest that may arise from individuals at John Laing acting on both the "buy-side" (for the Fund) and the "sell-side" (for any member of the John Laing Group or JLPTL) in relation to the Acquisition. These procedures include the creation of separate "buy-side" and "sell-side" committees, further details in relation to which are set out in Part 1 of this Prospectus.

### **New Portfolio Projects**

A description of the Project Entities that comprise the New Portfolio is set out below.

#### **Barnsley BSF Project (Phases 1, 2 and 3)**

On completion of the acquisition of Investment Capital in the Barnsley BSF Project, the Fund will acquire a 50 per cent. interest in three Project Entities, being Barnsley Partnership for Learning Limited, Barnsley Partnership for Learning Two Limited and Barnsley Partnership for Learning Three

Limited, each of which in turn hold, indirectly, 80 per cent. interests in each of Barnsley SPV One Limited, Barnsley SPV Two Limited and Barnsley SPV Three Limited, the project companies for each of the Barnsley BSF project phases 1, 2 and 3 respectively.

Part of the Building Schools for the Future programme, the Barnsley BSF projects are an overhaul of the existing secondary school estate in Barnsley into 11 new schools (consisting of 9 advanced learning centres, one special school, and one special school extension) over three phases.

Financial close on Phase 1 was achieved on 6 July 2009, on Phase 2 on 9 April 2010, and on Phase 3 on 9 October 2010. Construction was completed in 2011 for all phases.

### **North Staffordshire Hospital Project**

On completion of the acquisition of Investment Capital in the North Staffordshire Hospital project, the Fund will acquire a 75 per cent. stake in the equity and sub-debt of Healthcare Support (North Staffs) Holdings Limited which holds 100 per cent of Healthcare Support (North Staffs) Limited, the project company. The Fund will also acquire £16.3 million of principal mezzanine debt, being 100 per cent. of the mezzanine debt issued by Healthcare Support (North Staffs) Finance plc (the "Finance Company") approximately 42.17 per cent of which will be acquired from John Laing Social Infrastructure Limited under the Acquisition Agreement, and approximately 57.83 per cent. of which will be acquired from JLPTL in accordance with the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement.

The project involves the construction of a new acute hospital on the University of North Staffordshire's City General site and a new community hospital for Staffordshire and Stoke-on-Trent Partnership NHS Trust (previously Stoke-on-Trent Primary Care Trust) on the Haywood site.

Financial close on the project was achieved on 13 June 2007. The construction of the North Stoke Hospital (Haywood) site was completed in July 2009. The City General hospital site was delivered in a phased construction, with completion of the primary construction phases (phases 1-7) in June 2012, with the remaining phase 8 scheduled to complete in August 2014.

### **Kelowna and Vernon Hospitals Project**

On completion of the acquisition of Investment Capital in the Kelowna and Vernon Hospitals Project, the Fund will acquire a 100 per cent. equity stake in John Laing Investments KVH Holdings Limited which holds, indirectly, a 50 per cent. stake in Infusion KVH General Partnership, the project entity as well 100 per cent. of redeemable preference shares issued by John Laing Investments KVH Limited (a wholly owned subsidiary of John Laing Investments KVH Holdings Limited) and the benefit and burden of a shareholder loan owed by the project entity to John Laing Investments Limited.

The project involves the design, build, finance and maintenance of three new healthcare facilities over two sites in the Kelowna and Vernon region of British Columbia, Canada. The project also involves taking over the maintenance of two existing facilities on the same sites.

Financial close on the project was achieved on 20 August 2008. The construction was completed in January 2012.

## APPENDIX TO PART 4: PWC VALUATION OPINION LETTER



John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited  
Heritage Hall  
P.O. Box 225  
Le Marchant Street  
St Peter Port  
Guernsey, GY1 4HY  
Channel Islands

John Laing Capital Management Limited  
1 Kingsway  
London  
WC2B 6AN  
United Kingdom

J.P. Morgan Securities plc  
25 Bank Street  
Canary Wharf  
London E14 5JP  
United Kingdom

6 September 2013

Dear Sirs

### Valuation opinion letter

We are writing to provide to John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited (the **company**) John Laing Capital Management Limited (**JLCM**) in its capacity as investment advisor to the company and J.P. Morgan Securities plc (the **sponsor**) our opinion as to a fair market value for the company (a **valuation**) of the investment capital (comprising equity, subordinated debt, preference shares, partner loans and mezzanine loan notes (as applicable)) in the special purpose vehicles (**SPVs**) (each a **project entity**) in three PPP projects (together the **new portfolio**) as set out within the project tables included on page 83 of the prospectus issued by the company dated 6 September 2013 (the **prospectus**).

### Purpose

The valuation has been provided to the company, JLCM and the sponsor in connection with the proposed acquisition of the new portfolio by an English limited partnership (the **partnership**) in respect of which an indirectly wholly owned subsidiary of the company is the sole limited partner or by companies wholly owned by the partnership (the **acquisition**) via an issuance of new shares by the company on the London Stock Exchange.

In providing a valuation we are not making any recommendations to any person regarding the prospectus in whole or in part and are not expressing an opinion on the fairness of the terms of the acquisition or the terms of any investment in the company.

*PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, 1 More London Riverside, London SE1 2RT  
T: +44 (0) 20 7583 5000, [www.pwc.co.uk](http://www.pwc.co.uk)*

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is a limited liability partnership registered in England with registered number OC303525. The registered office of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is 1 Embankment Place, London WC2N 6RH. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is authorised and regulated by the Financial Conduct Authority for designated investment business.



## Responsibility

Save for any responsibility we may have to those persons to whom this report is expressly addressed and save for any responsibility arising under item 5.5.3R(2)(f) of the Prospectus Rules to any person as and to the extent therein provided, to the fullest extent permitted by law we do not assume any responsibility and will not accept any liability to any other person for any loss suffered by any such other person as a result of, arising out of, or in connection with this report, required by and given solely for the purposes of complying with item 23.1 of Annex I to the PD Regulation and our consenting to its inclusion in the prospectus.

## Valuation basis and valuation assumptions

This report sets out our opinion on a fair market value for the new portfolio for the company in connection with the acquisition, which is expected to take place on or about 31 October 2013, assuming a willing buyer and seller, dealing at arm's length and with equal information.

The valuation is necessarily based on economic, market and other conditions as in effect on, and the tax, accounting and other information available to us, as of 5 September 2013 (being the latest practicable date prior to the publication of the prospectus). It should be understood that subsequent developments may affect our views and that we do not have any obligation to update, revise or reaffirm the views expressed in this report. Specifically it is understood that the valuation may change as a consequence of changes to market conditions, exchange rates, the prospects of the PPP sector in general or in particular or of the SPVs in which the equity interests are held.

In providing this report, we have relied upon the directors' of the company (the directors) and JLCM's (in its capacity as adviser to the company) commercial assessment of a number of issues, including the markets in which the SPVs operate and the assumptions underlying the projected financial information which were provided by the company and for which the directors are wholly responsible. We have also placed reliance on the results of independent due diligence advice from the company's legal, insurance, technical and tax advisers.

The valuation has been determined using discounted cash flow methodology, whereby the estimated future equity cash flows accruing to each equity interest and attributable to the new portfolio have been discounted to 1 October 2013 using discount rates reflecting the risks associated with each equity interest and the time value of money. The valuation is based on the estimated equity cash flows projected to be received, or paid, on or after 1 October 2013. In determining the discount rate applicable to each equity interest in the new portfolio, we took into account various factors, including, but not limited to, the stage reached by each project, the period of operation, the historical track record and the terms of the project agreements.

Except where other advisers' due diligence findings reported to the company have indicated otherwise, we have made the following key assumptions in determining the valuation:

- the financial model (**model**) for each project entity within the new portfolio contained in the electronic data room established by John Laing Investments Limited (**Laing**) and at the request of JLCM made available to us for the purpose of our services, accurately reflects the terms of all agreements relating to the project entity;
- the accounting policies applied in the model for each project entity are in accordance with the relevant Generally Accepted Accounting Principles;
- the tax treatment applied in the model for each project entity is in accordance with the applicable tax legislation and does not materially understate the future liability of the project entity to pay tax;



- each project entity has legal title to all assets which are set out in that project's model and the project entity is entitled to receive the income assumed to be received by the project entity in the respective model;
- there are no material disputes with parties contracting directly or indirectly with each project entity nor any going concern issues, nor performance issues in regard to the contracting parties, nor any other contingent liabilities, which as at the date of the delivery of our valuation opinion letter are expected to give rise to a material adverse effect on the future cash flows of the project entity as set out in the relevant project model provided to us;
- an exchange rate of Canadian \$1.5813:£1 has been used to convert shareholder cash flows of the overseas PPP project. We draw attention to the fact that there is a non-sterling element of the new portfolio and that we have not discounted our valuation to reflect exchange risks;
- transaction costs associated with the acquisition have been ignored;
- the tax impact of the acquisition structure advised to us by JLCM has been taken into account in the valuation; and
- any cash flows within the model used for the valuation which are due to the company from each project entity will not be adversely impacted by legal or financial restrictions within each underlying project entity.

The valuation is provided solely on the new portfolio in aggregate and whilst we have considered discount rates applicable to each equity interest we are not providing an opinion on individual values.

### **Valuation opinion**

While there is clearly a range of possible values for the new portfolio and no single figure can be described as a "correct" valuation for such underlying assets, we advise the company, JLCM and the sponsor that, based on market conditions on 5 September 2013, and on the basis and assumptions stated above, in our opinion a fair market value for the company for the new portfolio, is £102.9 million.

### **Declaration**

For the purposes of Prospectus Rule 5.5.3R(2)(f) we are responsible for this report as part of the prospectus and declare that we have taken all reasonable care to ensure that the information contained in this report is, to the best of our knowledge, in accordance with the facts and contains no omission likely to affect its import. This declaration is included in the prospectus in compliance with item 1.2 of Annex I of the PD Regulation.

Yours faithfully,

*PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP*

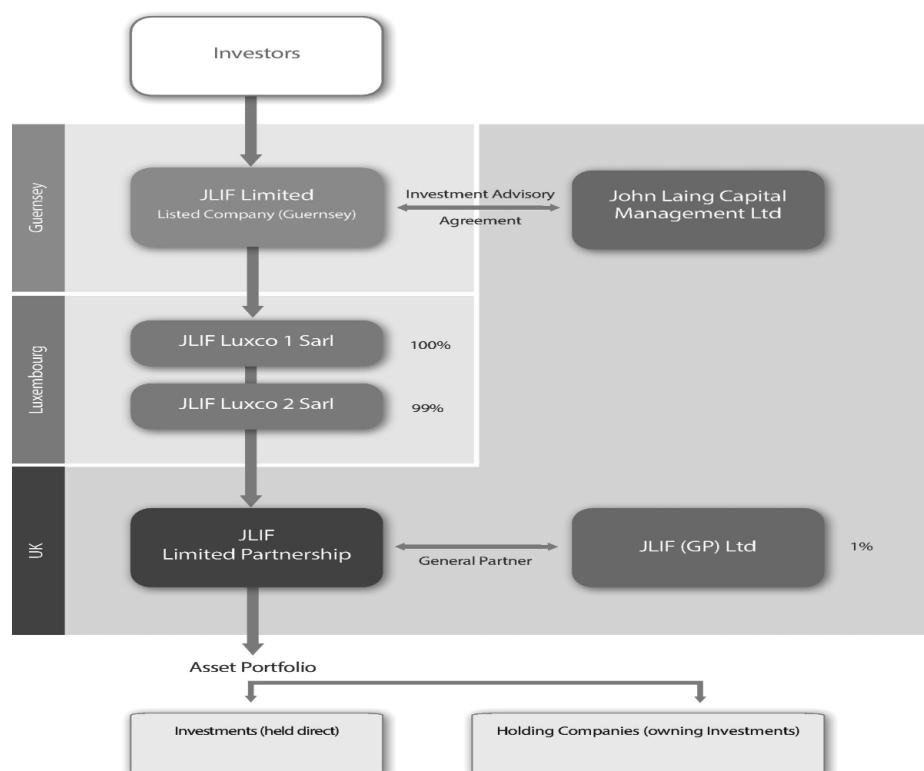
**PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP**

## PART 5: MANAGEMENT AND TRACK RECORD

### The Company

The Company is advised by JLCM in its capacity as investment adviser. JLCM reports to the Board of Directors of the Company, who retain overall management responsibility for the Company.

The current structure of the Fund is shown below<sup>6</sup>.



<sup>6</sup> The above diagram is a representative diagram showing the principal investment advisory and operator relationships. It is not intended to (and does not) show all of the material contractual and other relationships in respect of the Fund, which are described in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### Directors

The Directors, all of whom are independent of the John Laing Group and are non-executive, will be responsible for the overall management of the Company. The Directors are listed below. Further details of the Directors' current and previous directorships are set out in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

#### Paul Lester, CBE (Chairman)

Paul Lester, a resident of the United Kingdom, was appointed as non-executive Chairman of five organisations: Greenergy International Ltd on 1 October 2010, Survitec Group in August 2011, Norland Managed Services in September 2011, Peverel in April 2012 and Paribas in October 2012. Mr. Lester was chief executive of VT Group plc, the support services company, from July 2002 until its acquisition by Babcock International in July 2010. In February 2013, Mr. Lester stepped down from his position as chairman of Marine Current Turbines, the UK tidal energy company.

Mr. Lester was group managing director of Balfour Beatty plc, the international engineering, construction and services group, from 1997 to 2002, and chief executive of Graseby plc from 1990 to 1997. Mr. Lester has also held senior management positions at Schlumberger and the Dowty Group plc. He is an ex-president of the Society of Maritime Industries.

Mr. Lester is a non-executive director of Invensys plc.



### **David MacLellan, Deputy Chairman**

David MacLellan, a resident of the United Kingdom, is the founder and currently Chairman of RJD Partners, a midmarket private-equity business focussed on the services and leisure sectors. Previously, Mr MacLellan was an executive director of Aberdeen Asset Managers plc following its acquisition in 2000 of Murray Johnstone where he was latterly Chief Executive having joined the company in 1984. Mr MacLellan has served on the boards of a number of companies and is currently chairman of Havelock Europa plc and a non-executive director of Maven Income and Growth VCT 2 plc. He is a past council member of the British Venture Capital Association and is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants of Scotland.

### **Talmay Morgan**

Talmay Morgan, a resident of Guernsey, qualified as a barrister in the United Kingdom in 1976. He moved to Guernsey in 1988 where he worked for Barings as general counsel and then for the Bank of Bermuda as Managing Director of Bermuda Trust (Guernsey) Limited. From January 1999 to June 2004, Mr Morgan was Director of Fiduciary Services and Enforcement at the Commission (Guernsey's financial regulatory agency) where he was responsible for the design and subsequent implementation of Guernsey's law relating to the regulation of fiduciaries, administration businesses and company directors. Mr Morgan was also involved in working groups of the Financial Action Task Force and the Offshore Group of Banking Supervisors. From July 2004 to May 2005, Mr Morgan served as Chief Executive of Guernsey Finance, which is the official body for the promotion of the Guernsey finance industry. Mr Morgan is now the chairman or a non-executive director of a number of investment companies including companies listed on the London Stock Exchange's Main Market for listed securities. He is Chairman of the Listed Hedge Fund Forum of the Association of Investment Companies and holds an M.A. in economics and law from the University of Cambridge.

### **Christopher Spencer**

Christopher Spencer, a resident of Guernsey, qualified as a chartered accountant in London in 1975. Following two years in Bermuda, he moved to Guernsey. Mr Spencer, who specialised in audit and fiduciary work, was Managing Partner/Director of Pannell Kerr Forster (Guernsey) Limited from 1990 until his retirement in May 2000. Mr Spencer is a member of the AIC Offshore Committee, a past President of the Guernsey Society of Chartered and Certified Accountants and a past Chairman of the Guernsey Branch of the Institute of Directors. Mr Spencer sits on the board of Directors of Real Estate Credit Investments Limited, IRP Property Investments Limited, Tamar European Industrial Fund Limited, JP Morgan Private Equity Limited, Dexion Trading Limited and Ruffer Investment Company Limited, each of which is listed on the London Stock Exchange, and Low Carbon Accelerator Limited, which is listed on the London Stock Exchange's Alternative Investment Market. Mr Spencer also sits on the board of Directors of Thames River Longstone Limited and Thames River ISIS Fund Limited, each of which is listed on the Irish Stock Exchange, and Thames River Property and Growth Fund Limited, which is listed on the Channel Islands Stock Exchange.

### **Guido Van Berkel**

Guido Van Berkel, a resident of Luxembourg, is an Associate of The Directors' Office, the leading practice of independent Directors in Luxembourg. Mr Van Berkel started his career in the financial industry nearly 40 years ago and has held various senior positions with Bank Sarasin, Rabobank, Robeco Group and Citibank. Over the course of his career, he has worked in the Netherlands, Jersey, Switzerland, Luxembourg and Scandinavia.

From 2001 until 2007 Mr. Van Berkel was active on the Executive Board of Bank Sarasin in Switzerland and as such he acted as chairman of various Sarasin entities across Europe and Asia. Currently Mr. Van Berkel is independent director in a number of Luxembourg, British, Channel Islands and Dutch investment fund ranges and from the beginning of 2012 he is chairman of BlackRock Luxembourg SA and BlackRock Fund Management Sarl in Luxembourg as well as chairman of Blackrock Fund Managers Limited.

## **John Laing Capital Management Limited: The Investment Adviser and the Operator**

### **Introduction**

JLCM, a wholly owned subsidiary of John Laing, acts as the Investment Adviser to the Company and as the Operator of the Partnership. JLCM was incorporated in England and Wales on 19 May 2004 under the Companies Act 1985 (registered number 5132286) and has been authorised and regulated in the UK by the FCA since December 2004.

### **The management team**

David Marshall and Andrew Charlesworth are directors of JLCM, lead its management team and are dedicated to advising the Company and the management of the Fund (as Operator of the Partnership).

David Marshall has 13 years of infrastructure investment experience with John Laing. Prior to being appointed as a manager of the Fund he was Chairman of the Investment Committee of John Laing that reviewed all primary bidding activity, and sat on their project review committee for 10 years. David was group treasurer of the John Laing Group for seven years and was instrumental in the major corporate transactions that transformed the John Laing Group from a construction company to a leading PPP player. He has substantial M&A experience which includes, over his career with John Laing, the buying and selling of PPP assets both on an individual basis and also within portfolios.

Prior to joining John Laing, David was group treasurer of two FTSE 100 companies. He is a Fellow of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales, a Fellow of the Association of Corporate Treasurers and a member of the Association of Investment Companies Infrastructure and Property Forum.

Andrew Charlesworth has 18 years of experience in infrastructure development and finance. He has broad experience in the PPP market, having been advisor to authorities in procuring PFI projects and to senior lenders in funding them prior to becoming an equity sponsor. In the last 11 years Andrew has led the equity investment in a number of PPP bids across many sectors, delivering investment of approximately £800 million of shareholder contributions into projects and has raised over £1.5 billion in funding.

Prior to moving to JLCM, Andrew led significant parts of the primary investment business within John Laing, initially as CEO of Regenter (a John Laing social housing PPP joint venture), then as Local Authority PPP Director and lastly as the Financial and Commercial Director for the global John Laing Investments business. Andrew holds the CFA UK's Investment Management Certificate.

Joanne Gibbins is Director of Investments for JLCM, responsible for acquisitions, business development, reporting and finance on behalf of JLIF, in addition to providing fund management services to JLIF to deliver value to investors. Joanne has over 10 years' experience in infrastructure investments. She holds directorships on some of JLIF's assets.

Prior to joining JLCM, Joanne led the finance and commercial elements of multiple PPP projects across most sectors of the infrastructure market, both in the UK and internationally, and raised and invested project finance of approximately €500 million. Previously, Joanne worked at Carillion, a construction-to-services company, and gained significant experience in financial modelling for bidding and advising consortia on their investments. Joanne holds the ACSI designation and has passed both level 1 and level 2 CFA exams.

Jamie Pritchard is Director of Asset Management for JLCM, primarily focusing on the delivery of secure returns for client assets and the identification of value enhancing opportunities. He serves as a director on a number of project companies within the JLIF portfolio. Jamie has over 12 years of experience in infrastructure investments gained across both primary and secondary markets and has led a large number of secondary market PPP transactions. His extensive portfolio management experience includes the successful delivery of enhanced value to investors from PPP equity assets. Jamie has led the bidding and project financing of multiple projects across most sectors of the social infrastructure market, including transport, healthcare and education.

Prior to joining John Laing, Jamie worked at Serco, a major outsourcing organisation, leading the commercial and financial structuring of bids across a range of sectors. Prior to that he worked at Balfour Beatty Investments. He is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales.

### **The Investment Adviser and the investment process**

JLCM, in its capacity as Investment Adviser, seeks out acquisition opportunities from the wider market and also reviews those investments that are offered for sale by members of the John Laing Group under the First Offer Agreement. JLCM will ensure, in relation to any investments which are offered for sale by the John Laing Group, that all necessary due diligence is undertaken and that an independent valuation is sought. Following completion of these processes JLCM will make a proposal to the Board to either acquire or reject such assets, proposing an offer value where appropriate.

The Board will review the JLCM proposal in relation to an investment which is offered for sale by the John Laing Group and, if approved, will instruct JLCM to make an offer to the relevant John Laing Group member and, if such offer is accepted, finalise negotiations and agree documentation. JLCM will ensure that the terms of the sale and purchase agreements and any other accompanying documentation will be properly reviewed and reflect market terms.

Should the Board be unable to agree an appropriate price with John Laing for assets that have been offered to it the Fund is under no obligation to purchase, and John Laing is under no obligation to sell, any such assets.

### **The Operator**

In addition to its role as Investment Adviser to the Company, JLCM acts as the Operator to the Partnership. Under the Partnership Agreement, the Operator has full discretion to acquire, dispose of and manage the assets of the Partnership subject to investment guidelines which reflect the investment strategy, policy and restrictions applying to the Company as set out in Part 1 of this Prospectus and the provisions in relation to the acquisition of assets from the John Laing Group set out above. A summary of the terms of the Partnership Agreement is provided in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### **Investment performance of the Fund**

Since its launch in November 2010 the Company's share price has performed steadily, despite an uncertain economic outlook, rising from a value of 100 pence per Ordinary Share at launch to 115.9 pence per Ordinary Share at close of business on 4 September 2013, being the latest practicable date prior to publication of this Prospectus. The Company's NAV has increased from £265.1 million at launch to £569.9 million as at 30 August 2013 (after deduction of 15.75 pence per Share of dividends declared during this period) and the unaudited NAV per Ordinary Share rose from 98.2 pence per Share at launch to 104.4 pence per Share (after deduction of 15.75 pence per Share of dividends declared during this period). (Source: The Company).

The increase in the underlying value of the Investment Portfolio is due to a combination of continuing growth and a number of achieved value enhancements.

The Company has paid dividends in line with the targets detailed in the IPO prospectus. The Company paid an interim dividend of 0.5 pence in April 2011 for the period from launch to 31 December 2010, an interim dividend of 3.0 pence in October 2011 for the six month period to 30 June 2011, a dividend of 3.0 pence in May 2012 for the six month period to 31 December 2011, a dividend of 3.0 pence in October 2012 for the six month period to 30 June 2012, a dividend of 3.125 pence in May 2013 for the six month period to 31 December 2012 and announced an interim dividend of 3.125 pence on 28 August 2013 for the six month period to 30 June 2013. The table below sets out the share price total return achieved by the Company, measured against a number of equity indices:

The table below sets out the share price total return achieved by the Company, measured against a number of equity indices:

*Total Return from launch  
to 4 September 2013*

The Company	33.5%
FTSE All Share Equity Investment Instrument Index	24.6%
FTSE All Share	29.9%
FTSE Actuaries 350 Higher Yield	35.7%
FTSE Government Securities – All Stocks	14.7%
FTSE World ex UK	30.2%

Source: Thomson Datastream. All index figures are on a total return basis in sterling terms to 4 September 2013.

### **Future pipeline of the Fund**

In addition to the projects comprising the New Portfolio, the Fund has the ability to make Further Investments in accordance with the Company's investment policy. The Directors believe that the Fund's right of first offer in relation to John Laing investments in UK, European and Canadian accommodation and roads and UK waste projects, in accordance with the First Offer Agreement, is an important part to the Fund's future pipeline of projects.

John Laing has a global pipeline of projects and a strategy of seeking future growth both in the UK and in international markets. The Company expects that the John Laing pipeline that may be available to the Fund through the First Offer Agreement will be diversified across various sectors and countries, and a number of projects that are likely to fit the Fund's investment criteria are currently under construction. Within the next three years the Company expects that six eligible projects will become available with a combined value (as estimated by John Laing) of approximately £130 million. The Company is in early discussions with John Laing with an intent to expand the scope of the First Offer Agreement to cover additional sectors and/or geographies, this could potentially extend the pipeline to a combined value (as estimated by John Laing) of between approximately £380 and £450 million over the next six years.

Whilst the Fund has a right of first offer to acquire certain John Laing infrastructure investments which satisfy the Company's investment policy and of which John Laing wishes to dispose, in accordance with the First Offer Agreement, there can be no assurance that John Laing will elect to dispose of investments, or that the Investment Adviser will be able to identify and execute a sufficient number of opportunities, to permit the Fund to expand its portfolio of PPP projects. Further details in relation to the First Offer Agreement are set out in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### **The long term John Laing pipeline**

Looking beyond the current pipeline of projects that will reach operational status within the next three to four years, the Company understands that John Laing will continue to seek to build a future pipeline. Whilst the UK will probably remain the single most important market for John Laing, the Company understands that John Laing intends to shape its offering to meet Public Sector Clients' needs in a relatively mature but changing market. The Company understands that John Laing intends to have a larger presence in sectors such as the renewable energy market, as well as focusing its attention on overseas markets such as North America and the Asia Pacific.

In 2012, the John Laing Group successfully reached financial close on seven primary investments and commercial close on a further two investments securing a record level of investment commitments of £146 million (£61 million in 2011) despite a challenging business environment. The John Laing Group achieved seven project wins (preferred bidder appointments) in 2012, with investment potential of £122.5 million. Global financial markets continued to be challenging during 2012 while ongoing banking difficulties in the Eurozone, combined with the longer-term implications of the Basel III regulatory changes, continued to impact the availability and cost of project debt, and to shorten the term over which many banks are prepared to provide project finance. In the UK, the Government indicated as part of PF2 that it would try to involve institutional funding to a much greater extent, particularly from pension funds, but this has not yet been realised.

In 2012 John Laing added to its portfolio a 50 per cent. stake in the Lambeth Social Housing project, a 24 per cent. stake in the Intercity Express Programme, a 30 per cent. stake in Wiri Prison (its first ever investment in New Zealand), as well as a number of investments in UK renewables projects.

### **The long term secondary market pipeline**

The outlook for the long term secondary market is closely aligned to the volume of primary investment in infrastructure globally. Further details of the Market Outlook are set out in Part 2 of the Prospectus.

In 2013 there continues to be an active secondary market for the trading of mature infrastructure projects with a great deal of activity in Europe. This will be supported by 66 PPP transactions in the European market having reached financial close in 2012 at a total value of EUR 11.7 billion. Although this value represents a decrease of 35 per cent. compared to 2011 (EUR 17.9 billion) it still represents a healthy pipeline of assets. Source: Epec – Market Update: Review of the European PPP Market in 2012.

During 2012 the UK remained the most active primary market in terms of number of financial closes. France followed with 22 deals. Germany, the third most active market, with six, whilst Belgium, the Netherlands and Spain each closed three transactions. These six countries together accounted for 97 per cent. of all European PPP transactions closed in 2012. Notably Portugal and Ireland closed PPP deals for the first time since 2010.

In Spain there is a mature PPP market with over 600 deals having made it to financial close over the last five years. However, the primary market has cooled somewhat while the country strives to return to greater economic stability. The privatisation programme and secondary market now provides the greatest impetus in the infrastructure market as the Spanish Government monetises assets and equity investors seek to realise investments, allowing them to invest in other markets with less challenging economic conditions.

The deal flow and pipeline of operational UK PPP investments continues to be strong, as primary investors seek to recycle their investment capital. Indeed, there is even evidence of an emerging tertiary market with examples of single investors or aggregated portfolios being traded between investors (including specialist investment funds such as the Company). These developments have helped to create a more liquid market in PPP infrastructure investments. By way of example, two Barclays Infrastructure Funds comprising a combined total of 26 assets were sold in 2012 for £143.4 million, while in May 2013 Bilfinger Berger announced its intention to divest its concessions business with assets valued at £210 million.

To date in 2013, the Company has been invited to bid for 39 stakes in projects, in some cases offered as portfolios of projects. Some projects have met the investment criteria of the Fund and have been pursued, with others having being declined. So far in 2013, the Company has been successful in acquiring stakes in a substantial amount of assets, all of which have been sourced from third party vendors, and with an aggregate investment value of approximately £161 million. This included in August 2013 the acquisition of a portfolio of 11 assets from Investors in the Community LP ("**IIC**") comprising of UK schools, street lighting and health projects for a total value of approximately £123 million and in August an additional five per cent. stake in LUL Connect (CityLink) taking JLIF's total shareholding in the asset to 33.5 per cent.

Over the past few years Canada's PPP market has evolved considerably and has established Canada as a mature and significant market in both volume and capital size of transactions. Between 2009-2011 a total of 39 projects reached financial close representing a combined capital investment of approximately C\$21.7 billion. There are currently 201 PPP projects in Canada of which 101 are currently operational, and of which 44 are transport sector based and of which 75 are related to the health sector.

An increase in the number of secondary market transactions is evidenced by inclusion of the Kelowna and Vernon Hospital within the New Portfolio. The Investment Adviser believes that an increasing number of secondary market investment opportunities will be offered in Canada over the medium to long term.

The US represents a potentially vast infrastructure market with estimates of US\$2.2 trillion being the level of infrastructure required over the next five years. Although the US market is generally not considered to be one homogenous market, as at 20 March 2013, 34 states had enacted PPP enabling legislation in the transportation sector alone. The recent Moving Ahead for Progress in the 21st Century (MAP-21) legislation, signed into law by President Obama on 6 July 2012, represents federal government support for PPP as a procurement method for infrastructure and is expected to help develop the US primary market and pipeline. Currently there are 32 tenders in progress, mainly in the transportation sector. The Investment Adviser believes that the increasing volume of primary market activity will result in increased US secondary market investment opportunities in the medium to long term.

Australia has one of the most mature PPP markets globally, with over 141 projects successfully closed. Over the past few years there has been an increased spend on infrastructure projects in Australia and the primary project pipeline remains strong with in excess of AUS\$11 billion of projects that are ready to proceed and meet Infrastructure Australia's project criteria. In particular, there has been a notable step change in the levels of investment in the public transport sector. For example, New South Wales spent more than AUS\$70 billion in 2006 to 2011, compared with just AUS\$35 billion in the preceding five years.

In Australia there already exists a mature market of operational PPP projects and recently the Investment Adviser has been invited to partake in two processes for acquiring stakes in assets and recent discussions with market participants lead the Investment Adviser to believe that a trend of increasing secondary market investment opportunities is likely to continue.

On the basis of the review above, the Investment Adviser envisages that the next few years will continue to provide international and UK opportunities for secondary market acquisitions, and even some tertiary market opportunities. The Investment Adviser will continue to monitor the wider secondary market for the sale of projects that meet the investment criteria of the Fund.

## **John Laing**

### **Introduction**

JLCM, as Investment Adviser to the Company, will have the ability to call on and utilise the substantial experience of the John Laing Group in the management of the Current Portfolio and New Portfolio projects which the Fund acquires, as well as future pipeline projects.

### **Project risk management and review**

#### ***Project monitoring and risk management framework***

The Operations Team manages projects in the John Laing portfolio with risk management controls in accordance with well-developed and established risk and compliance procedures. The Investment Adviser seeks to make use of this extensive management process; projects are monitored on a periodic basis with copies of all board papers, together with a brief report of any key issues and matters, as well as information in relation to any material events as they arise, being issued to the management of the Investment Adviser. The Investment Adviser holds monthly meetings with representatives from the Operations Team to discuss key issues. Assurance procedures ensure regular reviews of management systems, project risks and health and safety of activities at project company level, as well as at joint venture and supply chain partner levels.

#### ***Annual review process***

The Investment Adviser uses the existing John Laing systems to conduct a comprehensive, bottom-up annual review process of a significant proportion of the projects in the Fund's portfolio, to ensure adequate ongoing performance and best-practice risk management is in place and that value enhancement opportunities are identified.

Pursuant to these systems, all John Laing heritage projects in the portfolio are reviewed during a rolling three year period. Each project is reviewed at least once every 15 months to three years, with projects with a higher risk element or of the highest value being reviewed more frequently. The



reviews cover the full range of issues reporting on, inter alia, operational findings and recommendations, detailed financial analysis, descriptions of project issues (operational and financial), value enhancement opportunities and analysis of project sensitivities.

The reviews are submitted to the John Laing annual review committee, headed by John Laing's director of operations Chris Waples. Annual reviews are managed by an investment performance team, whose other core activities involve implementation of value enhancements and portfolio valuation. The Directors believe that the arms' length examination that this committee provides is an additional advantage, and therefore intends that projects in the Fund's portfolio are subject to the John Laing review process. The review committee includes representatives of the Investment Adviser's management for all annual review committee meetings at which projects in the Fund's portfolio are being reviewed.

### **Value enhancement**

A key strategic objective of the John Laing Group is the identification and implementation of operational improvements and realisation of value enhancements through all stages of the project life cycle. JLCM will seek to ensure that as many value enhancements as possible are identified for the assets in the Investment Portfolio, utilising the resources of the Operations Team as necessary.

The Investment Adviser will seek to add value to the Investment Portfolio through various value enhancements, such as:

- contract variations, such as additional services in return for increased returns and management fees;
- tax and treasury, for example improvements to tax efficiency and deposit rates;
- facilities management and utilities, such as promoting energy efficiency across the portfolio;
- portfolio insurance, such as the use of insurance pooling across the portfolio to minimise premiums;
- life cycle management, for example the extension of the useful life of assets to reduce capital replacement costs;
- project refinancing and other financial engineering to improve distribution profile;
- divestments and acquisitions, for example utilising opportunities to exercise pre-emption rights in the event that co-shareholders seek to dispose of project holdings; and
- third party agreements, for example seeking opportunities to generate additional cash flow streams from third parties for the use of project facilities.

### **Portfolio growth**

John Laing has demonstrated a clear track record of growing the value of its portfolio of PPP assets. The portfolio value at 31 December 2012 was £556.0 million. In 2012, the underlying growth in the value of the John Laing Group's PPP portfolio, after adjusting for acquisitions, disposals, new investment, cash distributions and the movement in discount and exchange rates, was £64.9 million, representing a growth rate of 10.3 per cent.

The Investment Adviser will also seek to utilise the Operations Team in the effective and disciplined monitoring and managing of life cycle costs during the operation of projects in order to maintain yields and drive value enhancement.



## **Conflicts of Interest**

It is expected that JLCM, the Administrator, the Domiciliation Agent, JPMC, the Registrar, the Receiving Agent, any of their directors, officers, employees, service providers, agents and connected persons and the Directors and any person or company with whom they are affiliated or by whom they are employed (each an **"Interested Party"**) may be involved in other financial, investment or other professional activities which may cause conflicts of interest with members of the Fund and their investments. In particular, Interested Parties may provide services similar to those provided to the Fund to other entities and will not be liable to account to the Fund for any profit earned from any such services. JLCM and its directors, officers, service providers, employees and agents and the Directors will at all times have due regard to their duties owed to members of the Fund and where a conflict arises they will endeavour to ensure that it is resolved fairly.

Subject to the arrangements explained above, the Company may (directly or indirectly) acquire securities from or dispose of securities to any Interested Party or any investment fund or account advised or managed by any such person. An Interested Party may provide professional services to members of the Fund (provided that no Interested Party will act as auditor to the Company) or hold Ordinary Shares and buy, hold and deal in any investments for their own accounts notwithstanding that similar investments may be held by the Company (directly or indirectly). An Interested Party may contract or enter into any financial or other transaction with any member of the Fund or with any shareholder or any entity any of whose securities are held by or for the account of the Fund, or be interested in any such contract or transaction. Furthermore, any Interested Party may receive commissions to which it is contractually entitled in relation to any sale or purchase of any investments of the Fund effected by it for the account of the Fund.

Procedures designed to deal with any potential conflicts of interest that may arise from individuals at John Laing Group acting on both the "buy-side" (for the Fund) and the "sell-side" (for any member of the John Laing Group) in relation to any acquisition of assets from the John Laing Group are set out in Part 1 of this Prospectus.

Procedures designed to manage any potential conflict of interest that may arise in relation to an acquisition opportunity from outside the John Laing Group which both the Fund and a member of the John Laing Group is considering acquiring will be put into place should such potential conflicts of interest arise. Such procedures will include any relevant individuals acting for the Fund having the benefit of a release from their duties as a John Laing Group employee to the extent that these duties conflict with their duties to act in the interests of the Fund and the establishment of information barriers to ensure confidentiality and integrity of commercially sensitive information.

The Directors will at all times comply with the conflict of interest rules contained in the RCIS Rules.

## **Administration**

Heritage International Fund Managers Limited has been appointed as Administrator to the Company and will also provide company secretarial services and a registered office to the Company. The Administrator has responsibility for the safekeeping of any share and loan certificates of the Company's investments in Luxco 1.

ATC Corporate Services (Luxembourg) S.A. has been appointed as domiciliation agent in respect of the Luxcos. The Domiciliation Agent will also carry out various accounting and related services in respect of the Luxcos.

## **Registrar and UK transfer agent and Receiving Agent**

Capita Registrars (Guernsey) Limited has been appointed as registrar to the Company and Capita Registrars Limited acts as the Company's UK transfer agent and receiving agent.

## **PART 6: ISSUE ARRANGEMENTS, DISCOUNT MANAGEMENT, FEES AND VALUATIONS**

### **The Issue**

The Issue comprises up to 218,291,103 New Shares which will be allotted at the Issue Price of between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence. New Shares will be allocated to Existing Shareholders under the Open Offer on a pre-emptive basis in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation. Allocations of New Shares which are not taken up under the Open Offer will be determined at the discretion of the Directors (in consultation with JPMC and JLCM) and on the basis set out below. The Issue Price will be determined by the Company in consultation with the JPMC and JLCM on the basis set out below and is expected to be announced on or about 3 October 2013 via a Regulatory Information Service, a copy of which will be available in printed form free of charge at Heritage Hall, P.O. Box 225, Le Marchant Street, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 4HY and on the Company's website [www.jlif.com](http://www.jlif.com).

If the Gross Issue Proceeds are £100 million, it is expected that the Company will receive approximately £98 million from the Issue, net of fees and expenses associated with the Issue and payable by the Company of £2 million. If the Gross Issue Proceeds are £242.3 million, it is expected that the Company will receive approximately £238.7 million from the Issue, net of fees and expenses associated with the Issue and payable by the Company of £3.6 million.

The Issue is being made in order to raise funds to facilitate the acquisition of the New Portfolio and for the purpose of achieving the investment objective of the Company, as described in Part 1 of this Prospectus.

The Issue is conditional upon, inter alia:

- (a) Board approval of the Issue Price;
- (b) Admission occurring;
- (c) the Placing Agreement having become unconditional in all respects and not having been terminated in accordance with its terms before Admission; and
- (d) the Gross Issue Proceeds being equal to or exceeding £100 million by midday on 2 October 2013.

If any of these conditions are not met, the Issue will not proceed. In the event that the Issue does proceed, the Company will not issue any further Shares during the period of 180 days from Admission except with the consent of JPMC.

### **The Open Offer**

#### ***Open Offer Entitlement***

The Open Offer will be made to Qualifying Shareholders at the Offer Price (being 111.0 pence, which is the maximum price in the range described above), on the terms and subject to the conditions of the Open Offer, on the basis of:

#### **Two New Shares for every five Existing Ordinary Shares held on the Record Date**

Qualifying Shareholders should be aware that the Open Offer is not a rights issue and Open Offer Application Forms cannot be traded.

If the Issue Price is less than the Offer Price, Qualifying Shareholders under the Open Offer will be refunded an amount equal to the difference between the Offer Price and the Issue Price multiplied by the number of Open Offer Shares applied for.

Fractional entitlements under the Open Offer will be rounded down to the nearest whole number of New Shares and any fractional entitlements to Open Offer Shares will be disregarded in calculating Open Offer Entitlements and will be aggregated and made available to Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility.

The latest time and date for acceptance and payment in full in respect of the Open Offer will be 11.00am on 2 October 2013.

A Qualifying Shareholder who does not take up all (or any part) of his or her Open Offer Entitlement shall be deemed to have renounced his or her right to be allotted New Shares pursuant to his or her Open Offer Entitlement (or the relevant part thereof) in favour of such persons as the Directors, following consultation with JPMC and the Investment Adviser, may determine.

The terms and conditions of application under the Open Offer are set out in Appendix 1 to this Prospectus. These terms and conditions should be read carefully before an application is made. Investors should consult their stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other financial advisor if they are in any doubt as to the action they should take.

The Open Offer is not underwritten and is not subject to scaling back in favour of either the Placing or the Offer for Subscription.

### ***Excess Application Facility under the Open Offer***

Qualifying Shareholders who take up all of their Open Offer Entitlements may also apply under the Excess Application Facility for additional New Shares that they would otherwise not be entitled to. The Excess Application Facility will be comprised of Open Offer Shares which are not taken up by Qualifying Shareholders pursuant to their Open Offer Entitlement ("**Excess Shares**"), which are allocated to the Excess Application Facility as determined by the Directors (following consultation with JPMC and the Investment Adviser) and on the basis set out below.

Applications under the Excess Application Facility will be made at the Offer Price (being 111.0 pence, which is the maximum price in the range described above). For those Qualifying Shareholders who are allocated shares under the Excess Application Facility, if the Issue Price is less than Offer Price, those Qualifying Shareholders will be refunded an amount equal to the difference between the Offer Price and the Issue Price multiplied by the number of New Shares allocated to these Qualifying Shareholders.

Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders who wish to apply to subscribe for more than their Open Offer Entitlement should complete the relevant sections on the Open Offer Application Form.

Qualifying CREST Shareholders will have Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements credited to their stock account in CREST and should refer to paragraph 4.2(c) of the "Terms and Conditions of the Open Offer" in Appendix 1 to this Prospectus for information on how to apply for Excess Shares pursuant to the Excess Application Facility.

John Laing Investments Limited, which holds approximately 34,451,806 million Existing Ordinary Shares at the date of this Prospectus, has irrevocably undertaken not to subscribe for its Open Offer Entitlement of 13,780,722 New Shares (except if the Issue is not fully subscribed, in which case it may only subscribe for New Shares with the prior consent of the Directors, in consultation with JPMC and the Investment Adviser). This is consistent with John Laing's strategy of recycling capital into primary bidding activities. As such, at least 13,780,722 Excess Shares, in aggregate, will be available under the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription.

### ***Action to be taken under the Open Offer***

Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders will be sent an Open Offer Application Form giving details of their Open Offer Entitlement. Qualifying CREST Shareholders will not be sent an Open Offer Application Form. Instead, Qualifying CREST Shareholders will receive a credit to their appropriate stock accounts in CREST in respect of their Open Offer Entitlement and their Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement as soon as practicable after 8.00am on 9 September 2013.

Persons that have sold or otherwise transferred all of their Existing Ordinary Shares held in certificated form before 6 September 2013 should forward this Prospectus, together with any Open Offer Application Form (following the completion of Box 10 of the Open Offer Application Form), if and when received, at once to the purchaser or transferee, or the bank, stockbroker or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected, for delivery to the purchaser or transferee, except

that, such documents should not be sent to any jurisdiction where to do so might constitute a violation of local securities laws or regulations, including, but not limited to, the United States or any of the Excluded Territories.

Any Existing Shareholder who has sold or otherwise transferred only some of his or her Existing Shares held in certificated form before 6 September 2013, should refer to the instruction regarding split applications in the “Terms and Conditions of the Open Offer” set out in Appendix 1 to this Prospectus and in the Open Offer Application Form.

If an Existing Shareholder has sold or otherwise transferred only part of his or her holding of Existing Ordinary Shares held in uncertificated form before 6 September 2013, a claim transaction will automatically be generated by Euroclear UK which, on settlement, will transfer the appropriate Open Offer Entitlement and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement to the purchaser or transferee.

Full details of the Open Offer are contained in the Terms and Conditions of the Open Offer in Appendix 1 to this Prospectus. If you have any doubt as to what action you should take, you should seek your own financial advice from your stockbroker, solicitor or other independent financial adviser duly authorised under FSMA who specialises in advice on the acquisition of shares and other securities immediately.

### **The Placing**

The Company, the Investment Adviser and JPMC have entered into the Placing Agreement, pursuant to which JPMC, as bookrunner, has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to use its reasonable endeavours to procure subscribers for any Excess Shares made available in the Placing. Members of the public are not eligible to take part in the Placing. Persons will be invited to participate in the Placing or may choose to participate in the Placing by communicating their oral or written offer to subscribe by telephone to their usual sales contact at JPMC. Each bid should state the number of New Shares which the prospective investor wishes to subscribe for and the price or price range that the prospective investor is offering to pay within the range of 107.0 pence to 111.0 pence. Further details of the terms and conditions of the Placing are contained in the announcement of the Issue.

Further details of the terms of the Placing Agreement are detailed in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### **The Offer for Subscription**

Excess Shares that are not allocated under the Excess Application Facility or under the Placing are available to the public under the Offer for Subscription. Applications for Excess Shares under the Offer for Subscription can be made within the range of 107.0 pence to 111.0 pence per New Share. The Offer for Subscription is only being made in the UK but, subject to applicable law and any specific terms and conditions as may be notified to particular applicants by the Company, the Company may allot Excess Shares on a private placement basis to applicants in other jurisdictions. The terms and conditions of application under the Offer for Subscription are set out in Appendix 2 to this Prospectus and an Application Form is set out at the end of this Prospectus. These terms and conditions should be read carefully before an application is made. Investors should consult their respective stockbroker, bank manager, solicitor, accountant or other financial adviser if they are in doubt about the contents of this Prospectus.

All applications for New Shares under the Offer for Subscription will be payable in full, in Sterling, by a cheque or banker’s draft drawn on a UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man clearing bank.

### **Mechanism for determining the Issue Price and basis of allocation**

The Issue Price will be between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per New Share (and for the avoidance of doubt the range of the Issue Price is inclusive of both 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per New Share). If subscriptions under the Issue are at or below the maximum number of New Shares available under the Issue, being 218,291,103 New Shares, the Issue Price will be the lowest price applied for across both the Placing and the Offer for Subscription. Allocations would then be made in full across the Open Offer, the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription at the Issue Price.

If subscriptions under the Issue exceed the maximum number of New Shares available, the Issue Price will be the highest price within the range of 107.0 pence to 111.0 pence where the Excess Shares available pursuant to the Open Offer would be taken up, in their entirety under the aggregate of the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription.

In the event that the Issue Price is less than the Offer Price, and where, at that Issue Price, applications under the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription exceed the Excess Shares, the Directors (in consultation with JLCM and JPMC) will scale back at their discretion those applicants under the Placing and Offer for Subscription who applied at or above a price which represents the Issue Price but will not scale back those applications under the Placing and the Offer for Subscription which were made at 111.0 pence, the Offer Price. Applications under the Placing and the Offer for Subscription at less than the Issue Price will in these circumstances be rejected. The Offer for Subscription is not subject to scaling back in favour of the Placing and the Placing is not subject to scaling back in favour of the Offer for Subscription.

In the event that the Issue Price is the Offer Price, and subscriptions made at the Offer Price exceed the maximum number of New Shares available under the Issue, the Directors (in consultation with JLCM and JPMC) will scale back, at their discretion, applications under the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription. Applications under the Placing and the Offer for Subscription at less than the Offer Price will in these circumstances be rejected. In addition, the Excess Application Facility is not subject to scaling back in favour of the Placing or the Offer for Subscription, the Placing is not subject to scaling back in favour of the Excess Application Facility or the Offer for Subscription and the Offer for Subscription is not subject to scaling back in favour of the Excess Application Facility or the Placing.

If the price range for the Issue Price changes prior to the announcement by the Company via a Regulatory News Service of the final Issue Price, the revised price range will be announced by the Company via a Regulatory News Service as soon as possible and the Company will publish a supplementary prospectus and each applicant may exercise their withdrawal rights as set out in "Withdrawal Rights" below.

The results of the Issue are expected to be announced on 3 October 2013. If all Qualifying Shareholders other than John Laing Investments Limited take up all of their Open Offer Entitlements, 13,780,722 Excess Shares will be available under the Excess Application Facility, the Placing or the Offer for Subscription. No assurance can be given that applications by Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility will be met in full or in part or at all.

## **General**

Subject to those matters on which the Issue is conditional and the Articles of Incorporation, the Directors, with the consent of JPMC, may postpone the closing date for the Open Offer, Placing and the Offer for Subscription by up to two weeks.

CREST accounts will be credited on the date of Admission and it is anticipated that, where Shareholders have requested them, certificates in respect of the New Shares to be held in certificated form will be dispatched on 15 October 2013. Pending receipt by Shareholders of definitive share certificates, if issued, the Registrar will certify any instruments of transfer against the register of members.

To the extent that:

- (a) any application for subscription under the Issue is rejected in whole or in part; or
- (b) the Directors determine in their absolute discretion that the Issue should not proceed;
- (c) in the case of Qualifying Shareholders who take up any of their Open Offer Entitlements or apply successfully under the Excess Application Facility, the Issue Price is less than the Offer Price; or
- (d) in the case of successful Applicants, the price per New Share at which they are applied is greater than the Issue Price,

monies received (or parts thereof, as applicable) will be returned to each relevant applicant at its risk and without interest.

Multiple applications or suspected multiple applications on behalf of a single client are liable to be rejected.

The International Security Identification Number for the New Shares is GG00B4ZWPH08 and the SEDOL is B4ZWPH0.

### **Overseas investors**

The attention of persons resident outside the UK is drawn to the notices to investors set out on pages 160 to 162 of this Prospectus which set out restrictions on the holding of New Shares by such persons in certain jurisdictions.

In particular investors should note that the New Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and the Company has not registered, and does not intend to register, as an investment company under the Investment Company Act. Accordingly, the New Shares may not be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in or into the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US persons, except as provided in this Prospectus.

### **CREST**

CREST is a paperless settlement procedure enabling securities to be transferred from one person's CREST account to another without the need to use share certificates or written instruments of transfer. The Articles of Incorporation permit the holding of the New Shares under the CREST system and the Company has applied for the New Shares to be admitted to CREST with effect from Admission. Accordingly, settlement of transactions in the New Shares following Admission may take place within the CREST system if any Shareholder so wishes (provided that the New Shares are not in certificated form).

CREST is a voluntary system and, upon the specific request of a Shareholder, the New Shares of that Shareholder which are being held under the CREST system may be exchanged, in whole or in part, for shares in certificated form.

If a Shareholder or transferee requests New Shares to be issued in certificated form, a share certificate will be dispatched either to them or their nominated agent (at their own risk) within 21 days of completion of the registration process or transfer, as the case may be, of the New Shares. Shareholders who are non-US Persons holding definitive certificates may elect at a later date to hold their New Shares through CREST in uncertificated form provided that they surrender their definitive certificates.

### **Dealing arrangements**

Application will be made for the New Shares to be admitted to trading on the Main Market. It is expected that Admission will become effective and that dealings in the New Shares will commence, at 8.00am on 8 October 2013.

### **Settlement**

The latest time and date for acceptance and payment in full in respect of the Open Offer is expected to be 11.00am on 2 October 2013, unless otherwise announced by the Company.

### **Open Offer**

The procedure for acceptance and payment is set out in "Terms and Conditions of the Open Offer" in Appendix 1 to this Prospectus and, in respect of Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders, in the Open Offer Application Form.

**Placing**

Payment for the New Shares to be acquired under the Placing should be made in accordance with settlement instructions provided to investors by JPMC. To the extent that any application for subscription for New Shares is rejected in whole or part, monies will be returned to the applicant without interest.

**Offer for Subscription**

Payment for New Shares applied for under the Offer for Subscription should be made in accordance with the instructions contained in the Application Form set out at the end of this Prospectus and on the basis of the terms and conditions of the Offer for Subscription, set out in Appendix 2 to this Prospectus. The latest time and date for acceptance and payment in full in respect of the Offer for Subscription is expected to be 1.00pm on 25 September 2013, unless otherwise announced by the Company.

**Money laundering**

Pursuant to anti-money laundering laws and regulations with which the Company must comply in the UK and/or Guernsey, any of the Company and its agents, including the Administrator, the Registrar, the Receiving Agent, the Investment Adviser and JPMC may require evidence in connection with any application for New Shares, including further identification of the applicant(s), before any New Shares are issued to that applicant.

Each of the Company and its agents, including the Administrator, the Registrar, the Receiving Agent, the Investment Adviser and JPMC reserves the right to request such information as is necessary to verify the identity of a Shareholder or prospective Shareholder and (if any) the underlying beneficial owner or prospective beneficial owner of a Shareholder's New Shares. In the event of delay or failure by the Shareholder or prospective Shareholder to produce any information required for verification purposes the Directors, in consultation with any of the Company's agents, including the Administrator, the Registrar, the Receiving Agent, the Investment Adviser and JPMC, may refuse to accept a subscription for New Shares, or may refuse the transfer of New Shares held by any such Shareholder.

**Discount management****Purchases of Ordinary Shares by the Company in the market**

By ordinary resolution of the founder Shareholder of the Company, passed on 26 October 2010, the Company was granted Shareholder authority (subject to the Listing Rules and all other applicable legislation and regulations) to purchase in the market up to 14.99 per cent. per annum of the Ordinary Shares in issue immediately following the IPO. This authority was renewed by special resolution (in relation to 14.99 per cent. per annum of the Ordinary Shares in issue immediately following the passing of the resolution) at each of the annual general meetings of the Company held on 19 May 2011, 4 May 2012 and 10 May 2013, respectively. The Directors intend to seek renewal of this authority from Shareholders at each annual general meeting.

It is the Company's investment objective to return value to Shareholders in the form of dividends and capital distributions. The Company intends to distribute net income in the form of dividends. Furthermore, in normal market circumstances the Directors intend to favour pro rata capital distributions ahead of Ordinary Share repurchases in the market.

If the Board does decide that the Company should repurchase Ordinary Shares, purchases will only be made through the market for cash at prices below the estimated prevailing Net Asset Value per Ordinary Share where the Directors believe such purchases will result in an increase in the Net Asset Value per Ordinary Share. Such purchases will only be made in accordance with the Law and the Listing Rules, which currently provide that the maximum price to be paid per Ordinary Share must be not more than the higher of (i) five per cent. above the average market values of the Ordinary Shares for the five Business Days prior to the day the purchase is made or (ii) the higher of the price of the last independent trade and the highest independent bid for the Ordinary Shares at the time of the purchase for any number of Ordinary Shares on the trading venue where the purchase is carried out.



**Prospective Shareholders should note that the exercise by the Directors of the Company's powers to repurchase Shares either pursuant to a tender offer or the general repurchase authority is entirely discretionary and they should place no expectation or reliance on the Directors exercising such discretion on any one or more occasions. Moreover, prospective Shareholders should not expect, as a result of the Directors exercising such discretion, to be able to realise all or part of their holding of Shares, by whatever means available to them, at a value reflecting their underlying Net Asset Value.**

### **Tender offers**

The Company may also make tender offers from time to time as part of its overall approach to discount management. As such, subject to certain limitations and the Directors exercising their discretion to operate the tender offer on any relevant occasion, Shareholders may tender for purchase all or part of their holdings of Ordinary Shares for cash. Tender offers will, for regulatory reasons, not normally be open to Shareholders (if any) in any of the Excluded Territories or the United States of America. Implementation of tender offers is subject to prior Shareholder approval.

In order to implement a tender offer it is likely that a market maker selected by the Board will, as principal, purchase the Ordinary Shares tendered at the tender price and will sell the relevant Ordinary Shares on to the Company at the same price by way of an on-market transaction, unless the Company has agreed with the market maker that the market maker may sell any of the Ordinary Shares in the market. Tender offers will be conducted in accordance with the Listing Rules and the rules of the London Stock Exchange.

In addition to the availability of the share purchase and tender offers mentioned above, Shareholders may seek to realise their holdings through disposals in the market.

**Prospective Shareholders should note that the exercise by the Directors of the Company's powers to repurchase Shares either pursuant to a tender offer or the general repurchase authority is entirely discretionary and they should place no expectation or reliance on the Directors exercising such discretion on any one or more occasions. Moreover, prospective Shareholders should not expect as a result of the Directors exercising such discretion, to be able to realise all or part of their holding of Shares, by whatever means available to them, at a value reflecting their underlying Net Asset Value.**

### **Treasury shares**

The Company is able to hold Ordinary Shares acquired by way of market purchase or by way of tender offer "in treasury", meaning that the Ordinary Shares remain in issue and owned by the Company rather than being cancelled. Such Ordinary Shares may subsequently be cancelled or sold for cash.

Up to 10 per cent. of the Ordinary Shares bought by the Company in the market (as described above) or by way of tender offer may be held in treasury. This gives the Company the ability to sell Ordinary Shares held in treasury quickly and cost efficiently, and will provide the Company with additional flexibility in the management of its capital base.

### **Meetings, reports and accounts**

All general meetings of the Company will be held in Guernsey. The annual general meeting of the Company will be held in Guernsey in each year, the first having been held on 19 May 2011.

The Company's annual reports will be prepared up to 31 December each year and it is expected that copies will be sent to Shareholders within the following four months. Financial statements for the period from 1 January 2012 to 31 December 2012 were announced on 15 March 2013. Shareholders will also receive an unaudited interim report prepared by the Investment Adviser covering the six month period to 30 June each year. The report for the six month period to 30 June 2013 was announced on 27 August 2013. Financial information for the Company is set out in Part 8 of this Prospectus.



The audited accounts of the Company are drawn up in Sterling and prepared under IFRS, as endorsed by the EU. The Fund's management and administration fees, finance costs and all other expenses are charged through the income statement. The Fund's accounts consolidate the Partnership and therefore, under IFRS rules, interests in Project Entities in which the Fund has a controlling interest are consolidated as subsidiaries. In addition, Project Entities where the Fund does not have a controlling interest are recognised at fair value on the balance sheet with any movements in fair value recognised in the Fund's income statement. During the six month period to 30 June 2013, the Company early adopted Investment Entities (Amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27). The Company will adopt this standard for its financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2013. As a result of adopting the amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27, the Company no longer consolidates on a line-by-line basis its investments in PPP assets that are subsidiaries, but instead recognises them as Investments at fair value through profit or loss. Therefore, all investments in PPP assets are now accounted for on the same consistent basis, which the Directors and JLCM believe will provide more clarity to Shareholders. In previous reporting periods, the Company had presented supplementary information which provided an analysis of the financial statements on an investment basis (referred to as "Investment Group") consistent with the basis described above.

## Valuations

JLCM produces fair market valuations of the Fund's investments on a quarterly basis as at each calendar quarter, which are presented to the Directors for their approval and adoption. It is intended that these valuations will be reported on annually by an independent specialist who will be asked to consider whether the discount rates used in the valuations reflect, amongst other things, potential risks to the cash flows from investments and are appropriate and in line with market rates. The last such report by an independent specialist was for the period ending 31 December 2012.

JLCM calculates the unaudited Net Asset Value of the Ordinary Shares on a quarterly basis as at each calendar quarter and these calculations are reported to Shareholders in the Company's annual report and interim financial statements. All calculations made by JLCM are made, in part, on valuation information provided by the Project Entities in which the Fund has invested and, in part, on financial reports provided by JLCM in its capacity as Operator and/or the asset manager of those Project Entities. Although JLCM evaluates all such information and data, it may not be in a position to confirm the completeness, genuineness or accuracy of such information or data. The financial reports, where not provided by JLCM in its capacity as asset manager of the Project Entities, are typically provided on a quarterly or half yearly basis only and are generally issued in line with the frequency of the respective board meetings. Consequently, each quarterly Net Asset Value valuation is based on information that may be out of date and require updating and completing. Shareholders should bear in mind that the actual Net Asset Values may be materially different from these quarterly estimates.

The quarterly Net Asset Value valuations from the launch of the Company are set out below:

	<i>31 December 2011</i>	<i>31 March 2012</i>	<i>30 June 2012</i>	<i>31 August 2012</i>	<i>31 December 2012</i>	<i>31 March 2013</i>	<i>30 June 2013</i>	<i>30 August 2013</i>
Net Asset Value (£ million)	441.6	435.2	475.7	468.2	542.4	542.1	550.0	569.9
Weighted Average Discount Rates	8.36%	n/a	8.37%	8.37%	8.29%	n/a	8.29%	8.29%

Source: The Company

Note: Net Asset Value as at 31 March 2012 is exclusive of the £12.7 million dividend paid on 11 May 2012, Net Asset Value as at 30 August 2012 is exclusive of the £11.0 million dividend paid on 19 October 2012 and Net Asset Value as at 31 March 2013 is exclusive of the £13.7 million dividend paid on 14 May 2013. The Net Asset Value as at 30 August 2013 is exclusive of the £17.1 million dividend payable on 18 October 2013.

The Directors do not envisage any circumstances other than those arising out of any changes in or waiver to the Listing Rules in which valuations will be suspended.

## **Fees and expenses**

### **Issue Costs**

The Issue Costs are those necessary for the Issue and include fees payable under the Placing Agreement, legal, registration, printing, advertising and distribution costs and any other applicable expenses. The Issue Costs will be met by the Company from the Gross Issue Proceeds and set off against its share premium account (or other reserve accounts). On the basis that Gross Issue Proceeds are £100 million, Issue Costs (including VAT where relevant) are estimated to be approximately £2 million. On the basis that Gross Issue Proceeds are £242.3 million, Issue Costs (including VAT where relevant) are estimated to be approximately £3.6 million.

### **Acquisition costs**

The Acquisition costs are those costs, (predominantly legal and due diligence costs and stamp duty reserve tax) incurred by the Fund in connection with the Acquisition. The Acquisition costs will be charged to the income statement. The Acquisition costs (including VAT where relevant) are estimated to be approximately £0.5 million.

### **Base Fee**

JLCM is entitled to a Base Fee at the annual rate of 1.1 per cent. of that part of the Adjusted Portfolio Value up to and including £500 million, 1.0 per cent. of that part of the Adjusted Portfolio Value over £500 million and up to £1 billion and 0.9 per cent. of that part of the Adjusted Portfolio Value over £1 billion, together with any applicable VAT. The Base Fee accrues quarterly in arrears as at each Valuation Day, and is calculated by reference to the Adjusted Portfolio Value as at the relevant Valuation Day. The Base Fee is payable in cash in Sterling within 10 Business Days of the relevant Valuation Day.

### **Asset origination fee**

JLCM is also entitled to an asset origination fee of 0.75 per cent. of the purchase price of new Investment Capital acquired by the Fund that is not sourced from any of John Laing, its subsidiaries, or funds or holdings managed by John Laing or any of its subsidiaries. This fee is due to the Investment Adviser 10 Business Days after the completion of any acquisition in respect of which it is payable.

The Directors intend to keep the fees described above under review to ensure they are set at appropriate levels.

### **Commission and Project Entity directors' fees**

JLCM and its associates are each entitled to retain commissions, fees and expenses received under any agreement with any member of the Fund, fees and expenses received by them, the Fund or their associates in consideration for providing directors to Project Entities, commissions received through JPMC in respect of investors that JLCM procures to subscribe for Shares, provided that they notify the Company (and/or the partners of the Partnership as the case may be) of the amount and details of such commissions before or promptly after receipt. Any other commissions, fees or other remuneration must be notified to the Company (and/or the partners of the Partnership) and the Base Fee will be reduced by the amount of such other commissions not detailed herein.

### **Other fees and expenses**

JLCM and the General Partner are also entitled to be reimbursed for certain expenses under the Investment Advisory Agreement and the Partnership Agreement, as described in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

The fees payable to the Domiciliation Agent, the Administrator, the Registrar and the Receiving Agent pursuant to the Domiciliation Agreements, the Administration Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and the Receiving Agent Agreement respectively are also set out in Part 9 of this Prospectus.

## PART 7: TAXATION

The following summary is given as a general guide to the tax treatment of the Fund and certain types of investors. It does not purport to cover all taxation issues which might be applicable to the Fund or such investors and is not intended to be, nor should be construed to be, legal, tax or investment advice to any particular investor. The summary is based on current laws and tax authority practices in the UK, Guernsey and Luxembourg, which may change, but the summary is believed to be correct at the date hereof. Nevertheless, prospective investors are strongly advised to seek their own advice on the taxation consequences of an investment in the Company, especially those prospective investors who are not resident for tax purposes in the UK as they may be subject to taxation law in their respective jurisdictions.

### Guernsey Taxation

#### *The Company*

The Company has obtained exemption from liability to income tax in Guernsey under the Income Tax (Exempt Bodies) (Guernsey) Ordinance, 1989 (the "Ordinance") by the Director of Income Tax in Guernsey. Exemption must be applied for annually and will be granted, subject to the payment of an annual fee which is currently fixed at £600, provided that the Company continues to qualify under the applicable legislation for exemption. It is the intention of the Directors to conduct the affairs of the Company so as to ensure that it continues to qualify.

As an exempt company, the Company is treated as if it were not resident in Guernsey for the purposes of liability to Guernsey income tax. Under current law and practice in Guernsey, the Company will only be liable to tax in Guernsey in respect of income arising or accruing in Guernsey, other than from a relevant bank deposit. It is not anticipated that any income other than bank interest will arise in Guernsey and therefore the Company will not incur any liability to Guernsey tax.

Guernsey does not levy taxes upon capital inheritances, capital gains (with the exception of a dwellings profit tax, which has been suspended), gifts, sales or turnover, nor are there any estate duties, save for an ad valorem fee for the grant of probate or letters of administration.

It is the intention of the Directors to conduct the affairs of the Company so as to ensure that it is not resident in any jurisdiction outside of Guernsey.

#### Potential Changes to the Tax Law

In 2009, Guernsey and the other Crown Dependencies were informed by the United Kingdom government that their "Zero-10" tax regimes did not meet the "spirit" of the European Union Code of Conduct on Business Taxation (the "Code"). Guernsey announced that it would voluntarily review its corporate tax regime; whilst during 2010, the tax regimes in Jersey and the Isle of Man were the subject to a formal review by the European Union Code of Conduct Group (the "Code Group").

The Code Group formally assessed the Zero-10 tax regimes of Jersey and the Isle of Man and found both regimes to be harmful in their current form and needed to be amended in order to be compliant with the Code. Jersey and the Isle of Man subsequently announced in February 2011 that they intended to keep their current Zero-10 tax regimes but abolish the deemed distribution and attribution provisions. In September 2011 the Code Group accepted that the removal of the rollback provisions would mean that Jersey and Isle of Man would become compliant with the Code principles. The Jersey and Isle of Man regimes were ratified by ECOFIN in December 2011. The Code Group has also determined that the deemed distribution provisions within Guernsey's tax regime are harmful and as a result Guernsey has announced the removal of its deemed distribution rules with effect from 1 January 2013. The conclusions of the Code Group are to be put to ECOFIN in December 2012.

The States of Guernsey recently extended the 10 per cent. intermediate rate of company income tax which previously only applied to income from banking business. This new rate applies to domestic insurers, insurance managers, insurance intermediaries and fiduciary business with effect from 1 January 2013. The above changes are not relevant to the tax exempt companies and no changes are currently expected to the existing Guernsey tax exempt regime.

### ***Withholding Tax***

No withholding tax or deduction will need to be made on distributions made by the Company to its Shareholders.

### ***EU Savings Tax Directive***

Although not a member state of the EU, Guernsey, in common with certain other jurisdictions, has entered into agreements with EU member states on the taxation of savings income.

Since 1 July 2011, paying agents in Guernsey must automatically report to the Director of Income Tax in Guernsey any interest payment to individuals resident in the contracting EU member states which falls within the scope of the EU Savings Directive (No. 2003/48/EC) (the “**EU Savings Directive**”) as applied in Guernsey. However, whilst such interest payments may include distributions from the proceeds of shares or units in certain collective investment schemes which are, or are equivalent to, Undertakings for Collective Investment in Transferable Securities (“**UCITS**”), in accordance with EC Directive No. 85/611/EEC (as recast by EC Directive No. 2009/65/EC (recast)) and guidance notes issued by the States of Guernsey on the implementation of the bilateral agreements, the Company should not be regarded as, or as equivalent to, a UCITS. Accordingly, any payments made by the Company to Shareholders should not be subject to reporting obligations pursuant to the agreements between Guernsey and EU member states to implement the EU Savings Directive in Guernsey.

### ***Shareholders***

Guernsey does not levy capital gains tax (with the exception of a dwellings profit tax, which has been suspended) and, therefore, Shareholders will not suffer any tax in Guernsey on capital gains. Payments made by the Company to non-Guernsey resident Shareholders, whether made during the life of the Company or by distribution on the liquidation of the Company, will not be subject to Guernsey tax.

In the event that the Company has Guernsey resident individual Shareholder(s), the Company may be required, following payment of a dividend, to disclose to the Director of Income Tax the name and address of the Guernsey resident(s), the date of the dividend and the gross amount distributed.

## **Luxembourg Taxation**

### ***The Companies***

Luxco 2 has invested in the Partnership which should be regarded as transparent for Luxembourg tax purposes.

Luxco 1 and Luxco 2 are companies incorporated under Luxembourg laws as “société à responsabilité limitée”. They should be considered as resident in Luxembourg for Luxembourg tax purposes and are managed by the Directors accordingly. They are subject to Luxembourg corporate income tax and Luxembourg municipal business tax and solidarity surcharge on their worldwide income. The current aggregate tax rate (including corporate income tax, municipal business tax and solidarity surcharge) is 29.22 per cent., applicable to companies which have a registered office in Luxembourg City.

As of tax year 2011, fully taxable resident entities which do not require a business license or the approval of a supervisory authority and own financial assets, transferable securities, and cash at bank exceeding 90 per cent. of their total balance sheet are subject to a €3,000 minimum corporate income tax (increased to €3,210 by the seven per cent. solidarity surcharge).

The taxation position of the companies has been agreed with the Luxembourg tax authorities and this agreement will be reviewed from time to time.

Dividends received from, and capital gains realized upon disposal of shares held in, subsidiaries may be exempt from Luxembourg tax subject to certain conditions provided by Luxembourg tax laws implementing the EU Parent-Subsidiary Directive. Luxembourg laws provide however for certain restrictions to:

- (a) the deductibility of expenses if incurred by the Luxcos in the same year during which an exempt dividend is received; and
- (b) the exemption of capital gains.

Interest income received by Luxco 1 and Luxco 2 (if any) and any other income will be fully taxable.

Interest expenses should be deductible for Luxembourg tax purposes at the level of Luxco 1 and Luxco 2 provided the payable generating interest expenses are treated as debt for tax purposes, the interest is at arm's length, they are not incurred in relation with exempt income, the Luxcos comply with Luxembourg thin capitalisation requirements (to the extent interest expense relates to the financing of equity interests). Interest payable under profit participation bonds, certain profit participating loans or in the case of re-characterisation of interest into hidden dividend distributions are not deductible for tax purposes.

Where they are considered as performing cross-border financing activities (i.e. interest income generated by a loan receivable – directly or indirectly – granted to a related foreign entity and financed by a corresponding loan payable generating interest expenses), Luxco 1 and/or Luxco 2 should report an arm's length margin which will be subject to tax in Luxembourg.

As of the fiscal year 2012, such existing activity is subject to the new transfer pricing rules following the implementation of the Circular 164/2 dated 28 January 2011 and Circular 164/2bis dated 8 April 2011. Under the above-mentioned circulars, (i) the arm's length margin to be reported needs to comply with the OECD's Transfer Pricing Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and Tax Administrations and (ii) Luxco 1 and/or Luxco 2 will have to comply with economic and organizational substance requirements. In addition, tax payers falling within the scope of those circulars will have to enter into a separate advance pricing agreement with the Luxembourg tax administration in order to confirm the appropriate margin.

### **Net Wealth Tax**

The Luxcos will be subject to 0.5 per cent. net wealth tax computed on their worldwide net wealth, assessed on 1 January each year. Net wealth tax is not considered to be a material cost to the Fund to the extent that the shares held directly or indirectly through a transparent entity by the Luxcos fulfil the conditions to benefit from the exemption for net wealth tax purposes. Furthermore, debts are deductible for the purpose of computing the net wealth tax basis unless they finance exempt assets. Other assets such as participations, cash or receivables held directly or indirectly through a transparent entity are subject to net wealth tax.

### **Taxation of capital gains realised by the Company**

Capital gains realised by the Company on the transfer of shares in Luxco 1 are not taxable in Luxembourg unless (i) the Company is not entitled to benefit from double tax treaties concluded with Luxembourg, and (ii) the Company holds more than 10 per cent. of the share capital of Luxco 1 and shares are transferred within a six month period following their acquisition.

### **Withholding tax**

Dividends paid by Luxco 1 to the Company will be subject to 15 per cent. withholding tax.

Luxembourg does not apply withholding tax to interest payments, subject to the following exceptions:

- (a) under the application of the Council Directive 2003/48/EC of 3 June 2003 (the 'EU Savings Directive') as implemented by Luxembourg law (see below); or
- (b) under specific circumstances such as interest paid under profit participation bonds, certain profit participating loans, or re-characterisation of interest into hidden dividend distribution.

On 3 June 2003, the EU Council of Economic and Finance Ministers adopted a new directive regarding the taxation of savings income. The EU Savings Directive has been implemented in Luxembourg by

the laws of 21 June 2005. Under the EU Savings Directive, each member state is required to provide to the tax authorities of another member state details of payments of interest or other similar income made by a paying agent to an individual resident or certain types of entities called 'residual entities', established in that other member state (or certain dependent or associated territories). For a transitional period Luxembourg is permitted to apply a withholding tax if the beneficial owner of the payment does not comply with the procedures for information reporting. The withholding tax system applies for a transitional period during which the rate of the withholding is of 20 per cent. up to 30 June 2011 and 35 per cent. as from 1 July 2011. The transitional period is to terminate at the end of the first full fiscal year following agreement by certain non-EU countries to the exchange of information relating to such payments. Also with effect from 1 July 2005, a number of non-EU countries (Switzerland, Andorra, Liechtenstein, Monaco and San Marino), have agreed to adopt similar measures (either provision of information or transitional withholding) in relation to payments made by a paying agent within its jurisdiction to, or collected by such a paying agent for, an individual resident or a residual entity established in a member state. In addition, Luxembourg has entered into reciprocal provision of information or transitional withholding arrangements with certain of those dependent or associated territories (Jersey, Guernsey, Isle of Man, Montserrat, British Virgin Islands, Netherlands Antilles, Aruba, Anguilla, Cayman Islands and the Turks and Caicos Islands) in relation to payments made by a paying agent in a member state to, or collected by such a paying agent for, an individual resident or a residual entity established in one of those territories.

Every three years, it is envisaged that the EU Commission reports to the EU Council on the operation of the EU Savings Directive and, where appropriate, proposes to the EU Council any amendments to the EU Savings Directive that prove necessary in order to better ensure effective taxation of savings income. Therefore, changes to the EU Savings Directive should be anticipated.

In this respect, the European Commission published on 13 November 2008 a proposal for amendments to the EU Savings Directive which has been approved by the European Parliament and which includes a number of suggested changes which, if implemented, would broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

## **Partnership Taxation**

Luxco 2 has invested in the Partnership which is transparent for UK and Luxembourg tax purposes.

### **The Partnership Holding Entities**

The Partnership Holding Entities are UK incorporated holding companies formed by the Partnership for the purpose of acquiring the New Portfolio assets.

It is the intention that the directors of these companies manage them in order that they are tax resident in the UK and nowhere else.

The Partnership Holding Entities will pay UK corporation tax on their worldwide profits. The main rate of corporation tax is currently 23 per cent. but is falling to 21 per cent. from 1 April 2014 and 20 per cent. from 1 April 2015.

### **The New Portfolio**

The New Portfolio is an established collection of assets with a track record of submitting tax returns to the tax authorities and reaching agreement on those returns.

## **UK taxation**

### ***Company***

The Directors intend to manage and conduct the affairs of the Company so that it should not become resident in the United Kingdom for United Kingdom taxation purposes. Accordingly, and provided that the Company is not trading in the United Kingdom through a fixed place of business or agent situated therein that constitutes a "permanent establishment" for United Kingdom taxation purposes

and that all its trading transactions in the United Kingdom are carried out through a broker or investment manager acting as an agent of independent status in the ordinary course of its business, the Company should not be subject to United Kingdom corporation tax or income tax on its profits. The Directors and the Investment Adviser each intend that the respective affairs of the Company and the Investment Adviser are conducted so that these requirements are met insofar as this is within their respective control. However, it cannot be guaranteed that the necessary conditions will at all times be satisfied.

Certain interest and other amounts received by the Company which have a United Kingdom source may be subject to withholding or other taxes in the United Kingdom.

### ***Shareholders***

The following comments apply to Shareholders who are resident solely in the UK for taxation purposes and who hold their interest in the Company for investment purposes. They do not apply to persons who hold their interest in the Company as trustees or in any other capacity other than that of absolute beneficial owner; nor do they apply to persons who carry on a banking, financial or insurance trade.

The comments in this Part 7 do not apply to non-UK domiciled shareholders who are taxable on the remittance basis. Shareholders who are resident for tax purposes in jurisdictions other than the UK will be taxed according to the rules of that jurisdiction and should seek specialist advice. Any person who is in any doubt about their own tax position should consult an appropriate independent professional adviser.

The Company is a closed ended fund and makes no guarantee or undertaking that investors will be able to realise their investments entirely or almost entirely by reference to Net Asset Value, or by reference to any index. The Company does not expect to be treated as an offshore fund for the purposes of Part 8 of the Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act 2010 ("TIOPA 2010"), but does not make any commitment to investors that it will not become an offshore fund.

### ***Individual Shareholders***

The information below concerns the tax treatment of individuals who are resident in the UK and are also UK domiciled. Other persons will be subject to different tax considerations and should seek the advice of a professional adviser.

#### ***Income tax***

Where a UK resident individual receives a dividend from the Company in respect of his Ordinary Shares, the dividend will be a foreign source dividend and will be subject to income tax at the appropriate marginal tax rate for the individual. This is currently 10 per cent. if the individual is a basic rate taxpayer, 32.5 per cent. for higher rate taxpayers, and 37.5 per cent. if the individual is taxed at the additional tax rate for income above £150,000.

UK resident individuals who own less than a 10 per cent. shareholding in the Company will be entitled to a non-payable tax credit of one ninth of dividends received from the Company. This would reduce the effective tax rate of UK income tax paid on dividends received from the Company by basic rate, higher rate, and additional rate tax payers to 0 per cent., 25 per cent. and 30.56 per cent. respectively.

This tax credit will not be available for any individual who owns 10 per cent. or more of the class of issued share capital of the Company in respect of which the dividend is made.

Whilst the Company does not expect to be an offshore fund as defined in Part 8 of TIOPA 2010, if it were to be, and the market value of the Company's qualifying investments exceed 60 per cent. of the market value of all of the Company's assets, dividends would be treated as interest for income tax purposes and be subject to income tax at the appropriate marginal tax rate for the individual. This is currently 20 per cent. if the individual is a basic rate taxpayer, 40 per cent. for higher rate taxpayers and 45 per cent. if the individual is taxed at the additional tax rate for income above £150,000. Investors might seek to understand the impact of the offshore fund rules as they affect them personally should they become relevant in the future.



### *Capital gains tax*

A disposal of Ordinary Shares by a UK resident individual may, depending upon their circumstances, and subject to any available exemption or relief, give rise to a chargeable gain or an allowable loss for the purposes of capital gains tax. The current rate of tax for chargeable gains is 18 per cent. for basic rate taxpayers and 28 per cent. for higher rate taxpayers.

There is an annual exempt amount for which capital gains do not apply for UK resident and domiciled individuals. This is currently £10,900, but investors should be aware that the UK government is entitled to reduce the level of annual exemption for future years, or even remove it altogether.

Where a UK resident individual receives a capital distribution this will be treated as a part disposal of their holding. The capital gain or loss would be calculated as proceeds less base cost. As this is deemed to be a part disposal only part of the base cost can be brought into account. The fraction of base cost which is allowable as a deduction is  $A/(A+B)$ , where A is the consideration and B is the value of the part retained.

Where the distribution is small, compared with the value of the holding in respect of which it is made, it is not treated for capital gains tax purposes as giving rise to a part disposal. In such a case, the amount of the distribution is deducted from any expenditure allowable as a deduction in computing a gain or loss on a subsequent disposal by the recipient. Therefore the charge is postponed until a subsequent disposal of the holding. This treatment is not compulsory: the recipient can elect to have the distribution treated as a part disposal. HMRC automatically treats a distribution as being “small” if it is five per cent. or less of the value of the shares at the date of the distribution, or it is not more than £3,000 (irrespective of whether the five percent test is satisfied). Where a distribution does not fall within the above categories, HMRC considers each case on its merits.

If at any time in the future the Company were to become an offshore fund as defined in Part 8 of TIOPA 2010, then higher rates of taxation may apply on the disposal of shares by UK resident shareholders and the exemptions described above may not be available.

### ***Transfer of assets abroad***

The attention of individuals that are resident in the UK for tax purposes is drawn to the provisions of Chapter 2 of Part 13 of the Income Tax Act 2007. Under these provisions a UK resident individual may be charged to income tax on certain amounts following a transfer of assets or income to persons (including companies) not resident or domiciled within the UK for tax purposes. Investors should seek professional advice if they are concerned about any potential liability under these provisions.

### ***Corporate Shareholders***

The following assumes that the corporate Shareholder will not be holding the investment with a view to realising trade profits chargeable to corporation tax under section 35 of the Corporation Tax Act 2009 (“CTA 2009”). This paragraph applies to UK resident companies only that hold the Ordinary Shares as part of a business of investing in shares: companies with tax residence in other territories, or with dual residence, or which are subject to special tax rules in respect of their business or activities, should seek professional advice in respect of their tax position.

UK resident corporate Shareholders may be able to rely upon the provisions of Part 9A of CTA 2009, which exempts certain classes of dividend and other company distributions from the charge to UK corporation tax. In particular, provided the Company meets certain conditions, dividends paid by the Company to a UK resident corporate Shareholder which is not a “small company” for the purposes of section 931S CTA 2009 should not be subject to UK corporation tax.

Where a UK resident corporate shareholder received a capital distribution, this may be treated as a part disposal of its holding depending on how the capital distribution is effected. In certain cases, distributions out of capital might be treated as income distributions. The capital gain or loss is calculated as proceeds less base cost. As this is deemed to be a part disposal only part of the base cost can be brought into account. The fraction of base cost which is allowable as a deduction is  $A/(A+B)$ , where A is the consideration and B is the value of the part retained.



Where the distribution is small, compared with the value of the holding in respect of which it is made, it is not treated for chargeable gains purposes as giving rise to a part disposal. In such a case, the amount of the distribution is deducted from any expenditure allowable as a deduction in computing a gain or loss on a subsequent disposal by the recipient. Therefore the charge is postponed until a subsequent disposal of the holding. This treatment is not compulsory: the recipient can elect to have the distribution treated as a part disposal.

HMRC automatically treats a distribution as being “small” if it is five per cent. or less than the value of the shares as at the date of distribution or if it is not more than £3,000 (irrespective of whether the five per cent. test is satisfied). Where a distribution does not fall within the above categories, HMRC considers each case on its merits.

If at any time in the future the Company were to become an offshore fund under Part 8 TIOPA 2010, then the disposal of Shares by UK resident company Shareholders could be subject to taxation under the offshore fund rules. If the Company were to become an offshore fund, the investors could also suffer additional adverse consequences were the portion of investments which represent qualifying investments under Chapter 3 of Part 6 of CTA 2009 to exceed 60 per cent. of the market value of all the Company’s investments.

If a corporate Shareholder is resident for tax purposes in a country other than the UK then it will be taxed according to the rules of that jurisdiction.

### ***Section 13 Gains***

This paragraph applies to any UK resident shareholders (irrespective of domicile) whose interest (when aggregated with persons connected with them) in the chargeable gains of the Company or the Luxcos or any other non-UK company in which the Company may invest (together, the “non UK Companies”) exceeds one quarter of the gain if the relevant non-UK Company would be a close company if it were resident in the UK. In calculating whether a Shareholder has an interest in more than one-quarter of the gain, the interest of that Shareholder will be aggregated with the interests of any person who are “connected” with them for tax purposes. Persons who would be “connected” include, where the Shareholder is a company, any other company that is under the control of the Shareholder, or that has control of the Shareholder, or which is under common control with the Shareholder. Where the Shareholder is a member of a partnership (or is a company under the direct control of another company that is itself a member of a partnership), the Shareholder is connected with any other member of that partnership. In the event that any non-UK company would be treated as ‘close’ under UK tax legislation if it were resident in the UK, then part of any chargeable gain accruing to such non-UK company may be attributed to such a Shareholder and the Shareholder may (in certain circumstances) be liable to UK tax on capital gains (section 13 of the Taxation of Chargeable Gains Act 1992). The part of the capital gain attributed to the Shareholder corresponds to the Shareholder’s proportionate interest in such non-UK Company.

### ***Controlled foreign company rules***

The attention of Shareholders within the charge to UK corporation tax is drawn to the controlled foreign companies legislation contained in Part 9A of the Taxation (International and Other Provisions) Act 2010. Under certain circumstances, a charge may arise to UK tax resident companies if the Company is controlled directly or indirectly by persons who are resident in the UK, the Company has profits which pass certain tests and the profits are not excluded by any other exemption, entry condition or safe harbour.

### ***Scrip Shares***

On the basis of case law, certain UK-resident shareholders may not receive any income liable to UK income tax or corporation tax to the extent that they elect to be issued new Ordinary Shares in lieu of a cash dividend (“Scrip Shares”). Nor should they make any disposal for chargeable gains tax purposes at the time the Scrip Shares are allotted. Instead the Scrip Shares and the original registered holding of Ordinary Shares (the “Original Holding”) should be treated as a single holding acquired at the time of the Original Holding. There will be no allowable expenditure for chargeable gains tax purposes arising in respect of the Scrip Shares and the allowable expenditure arising in respect of the Original Holding will be apportioned across the Original Holding and the Scrip Shares.

A disposal for chargeable gains tax purposes will only arise at the time the shareholder subsequently disposes of the Scrip Shares or the Original Holding (a "Subsequent Disposal").

UK-resident individual shareholders may be subject to capital gains tax in respect of chargeable gains arising on a Subsequent Disposal depending on their individual circumstances. UK-resident corporate shareholders may be subject to corporation tax in respect of chargeable gains arising on a Subsequent Disposal depending on their individual circumstances. UK-resident exempt funds will not be liable to tax on chargeable gains arising upon a Subsequent Disposal of investments held for the purposes of the fund.

## **US tax**

All prospective purchasers of New Shares are urged to consult with their own tax advisors concerning the US federal income tax considerations associated with acquiring, owning and disposing of Ordinary Shares in light of their particular circumstances, as well as any considerations arising under the laws of any non-US state, local or other taxing jurisdiction.

## **Additional Tax on Passive Income**

US persons that are individuals, estates or trusts will be required to pay up to an additional 3.8 per cent. tax on the lesser of (1) the US person's "net investment income" for the relevant taxable year and (2) the excess of the US person's modified adjusted gross income for the taxable year over a certain threshold (which in the case of individuals will be between US\$125,000 and US\$250,000, depending on the individual's circumstances). A US person's "net investment income" will generally include, among other things, dividends and capital gains. Such tax will apply to dividends and to capital gains from the sale or other disposition of the Ordinary Shares, unless derived in the ordinary course of the conduct of a trade or business (other than a trade or business that consists of certain passive or trading activities).

## **Certain material US Federal Income Tax consequences**

To ensure compliance with Treasury Department Circular 230, holders and/or purchasers of Ordinary Shares are hereby notified that (a) any discussion of federal tax issues in this Prospectus is not intended or written to be relied upon, and cannot be relied upon, by holders and/or purchasers for the purpose of avoiding penalties that may be imposed on holders and/or purchasers under applicable tax law; (b) such discussion is included in this Prospectus by the issuers in connection with the promotion or marketing (within the meaning of Circular 230) by the issuers of the transactions or matters addressed in this Prospectus; and (c) holders and/or purchasers should seek advice based on their particular circumstances from an independent tax advisor.

## **Stamp duty and stamp duty reserve tax ("SDRT")**

The following comments are intended as a guide to the general UK and Guernsey stamp duty and UK SDRT position and do not relate to persons such as market makers, broker dealers, intermediaries and persons connected with depository arrangements or clearance services, to whom special rules apply.

## ***Issues of Ordinary Shares***

No Guernsey or UK stamp duty or SDRT will be payable on the issue of Ordinary Shares.

## ***Transfers of Ordinary Shares***

UK stamp duty (at the rate of 0.5 per cent. of the amount or the value of the consideration for the transfer rounded up where necessary to the nearest £5) is technically chargeable on any instrument of transfer of the Ordinary Shares executed (or relating to something done or to be done) within the UK other than when the amount or value of the consideration for the transfer is £1,000 or less (and the transfer does not form part of a larger transaction or series of transactions in respect of which the amount or value, or aggregate amount or value, of the consideration exceeds £1,000). There may, however, be no practical necessity to pay such stamp duty as UK stamp duty is not an assessable tax

unless the instrument of transfer transfers UK incorporated or registered shares (in which case stamp duty must be paid and the instrument of transfer stamped in order to cancel the parallel SDRT charge and for other purposes – see below). However, an instrument of transfer which is not duly stamped cannot be used for any civil purpose in the UK; for example, it will be inadmissible as evidence in civil proceedings in a UK court or for the settlement of UK tax. It is worth noting, though, that it may be possible to provide alternative (non-dutiable) evidence for the particular purpose in question in such cases. If, in the generally unlikely event, a situation were to arise that resulted in a party needing to present an instrument of transfer of non-UK issued or registered shares for stamping, interest would be due on late payment (running from 30 days after execution until the date of payment) as well as a penalty for late payment (which can be equivalent to the unpaid duty if payment is more than one year late). The penalty would not be due, however, if the instrument of transfer was executed offshore and retained offshore, but presented for stamping within 30 days of its first importation into the UK. Provided that there is no register of the Company kept or maintained in the UK, any agreement to transfer the Ordinary Shares will not be subject to UK SDRT.

No Guernsey stamp duty will be chargeable on a transfer of the Ordinary Shares.

In the event of the death of an individual Shareholder, a Guernsey grant of probate or administration may be required in respect of which certain fees will be payable to the Ecclesiastical Court in Guernsey.

### **ISAs and SIPPs**

It is expected that the Ordinary Shares will be eligible for inclusion in ISAs (subject to applicable subscription limits) provided that they have been acquired by purchase in the market (which will include any Ordinary Shares acquired directly under the Offer for Subscription but not any Ordinary Shares acquired directly under the Placing) and that they will be permissible assets for SIPPs.

### **FATCA information**

#### ***The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act ("FATCA") US-Guernsey Intergovernmental Agreement***

The FATCA rules will generally impose a 30 per cent. US withholding tax on (a) certain US source income received after 30 June 2014 and gross proceeds from the sale or other disposition of property that can produce US-source interest or dividends received after 31 December 2016 ("Withholdable Payments") and (b) certain non-US-source payments received after 31 December 2016 ("Foreign Passthru Payments") unless the Company, the Shareholders and any intermediary payee comply with FATCA. The Company is monitoring and evaluating the potential impact of FATCA on its operations and intends to manage its affairs to ensure it is FATCA compliant and so Shareholders that are foreign financial institutions for purposes of FATCA may be required to comply with FATCA and other Shareholders will be required to provide, and permit the disclosure of, any information that the Company determines is necessary for compliance with FATCA. Shareholders that do not comply with FATCA or do not provide the required information under FATCA may be subject to the imposition of a FATCA withholding tax, in respect of which the Company will not make any additional payments.

Alternatively, the United States proposes to enter into intergovernmental agreements by which foreign financial institutions can comply with FATCA by reporting relevant information to their domestic tax authority.

On 9 October 2012 the Chief Minister of Guernsey announced the intention of the States of Guernsey to negotiate an intergovernmental agreement with the United States. This agreement is expected to be similar to the intergovernmental agreement that the UK has entered into with the US. Once signed, an intergovernmental agreement would be subject to ratification by Guernsey's parliament and implementation of the agreement would be through Guernsey's domestic legislative procedure.

This description of FATCA is based on preliminary guidance issued by the US Internal Revenue Service, final regulations issued on 17 January 2013 and further amendments to the implementation timings announced on 12 July 2013. Future guidance and any further developments may affect the

application of FATCA to the Company and the Shareholders. Therefore, the application of FATCA to the Company and the Shareholders is uncertain. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisers as to the application of FATCA to an investment in the Company.

#### **UK FATCA - UK-Guernsey Intergovernmental Agreement**

On 15 March 2013 the Chief Minister of Guernsey announced that Guernsey was in the process of finalising a draft intergovernmental agreement with the UK ("UK-Guernsey IGA") under which potential obligatory disclosure requirements may be imposed in respect of certain Shareholders in the Company who are resident in the UK for tax purposes. On 26 June 2013 HMRC released a draft model agreement and discussion document regarding the implementation of the UK Guernsey IGA. The draft model agreement is largely based on the FATCA Model 1 agreement and is expected to have similar implementation dates, although any reporting of information is not expected to take place until 2016 at the earliest. The impact of the UK-Guernsey IGA on the Company and the Company's reporting responsibilities under the UK-Guernsey IGA is not currently known.

***THE DISCUSSION ABOVE IS A GENERAL SUMMARY, AND DOES NOT COVER ALL TAX MATTERS THAT MAY BE IMPORTANT TO A PARTICULAR INVESTOR. EACH PROSPECTIVE INVESTOR SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISER ABOUT THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF AN INVESTMENT IN THE NEW SHARES IN THE CONTEXT OF THE INVESTOR'S OWN CIRCUMSTANCES.***

## PART 8: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

### Documents incorporated by reference

The following documents are incorporated into this Prospectus by reference:

- (a) the annual reports and financial statements of the Fund for the periods ended 31 December 2010, 31 December 2011 and 31 December 2012; as have been published, containing the audited consolidated financial statements of the Fund for those financial periods together with the audit reports by the Auditors thereon; and
- (b) the interim reports and financial statements of the Fund for the periods ended 30 June 2012 and 30 June 2013.

Copies of those documents are available as provided in paragraph 15 of Part 9 of this Prospectus.

### Historical financial information incorporated by reference: checklist

The annual reports and financial statements of the Fund for the periods ended 31 December 2010, 31 December 2011 and 31 December 2012, as have been published, contain the audited consolidated financial statements of the Fund for the relevant financial periods together with the audit reports by the Auditors thereon. The interim reports and financial statements of the Fund for the periods ended 30 June 2012 and 30 June 2013 contain the unaudited consolidated financial statements of the Fund for those periods. These annual and interim reports and financial statements of the Fund are incorporated by reference into this Prospectus which should be read and construed in conjunction with such documents, except for documents incorporated by reference therein.

	<i>For the year ended 31 December 2010 – Page No(s) in incorporated information</i>	<i>For the year ended 31 December 2011 – Page No(s) in incorporated information</i>	<i>For the six month period ended 30 June 2012 – Page No(s) in incorporated information<sup>8</sup></i>	<i>For the year ended 31 December 2012 – Page No(s) in incorporated information</i>	<i>For the six month period ended 30 June 2013 – Page No(s) in incorporated information<sup>8</sup></i>
<i>Financial information</i>					
Portfolio value breakdown	11	11	4	3	5
Consolidated Income statement	41	42	14	38	16
Consolidated Balance sheet	44	45	17	41	19
Consolidated Cash flow statement	45	46	18	42	20
Consolidated Statement of changes in equity	43	44	16	40	18
Accounting policies	46-53	47-55	19-20	43-51	21-28
Notes to the financial statements	46-72	47-81	19-28	43-81	21-36
Audit report	40	41	13 <sup>9</sup>	37	15 <sup>9</sup>

During the six month period to 30 June 2013, the Company early adopted Investment Entities (Amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27). The Company will adopt this standard for its financial statements for the year ending 31 December 2013 as this is expected to be endorsed in the second half of 2013. As a result of adopting the amendments to IFRS 10, IFRS 12 and IAS 27, the Company no longer consolidates on a line-by-line basis its investments in PPP assets that are subsidiaries, but instead recognises them as Investments at fair value through profit or loss. Therefore, all

<sup>8</sup> Unaudited.

<sup>9</sup> Unaudited.

investments in PPP assets are now accounted for on the same consistent basis, which the Directors and JLCM believe will provide more clarity to Shareholders. In previous reporting periods, the Company had presented supplementary information which provided an analysis of the financial statements on an investment basis (referred to as “Investment Group”) consistent with the basis described above.

### **Operating and financial review**

The annual report and audited financial statements of the Fund for the periods ended 31 December 2011 and 31 December 2012 and the interim reports and unaudited financial statements of the Fund for the periods ended 30 June 2012 and 30 June 2013 (each as incorporated into this Prospectus by reference) include descriptions of the Company’s financial condition (in both capital and revenue terms), details of the Company’s investment activity and portfolio exposure and changes in its financial condition for each of those periods.

### **No significant change**

There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Fund since 30 June 2013, being the end of the last financial period for which financial information has been published, such information being interim unaudited financial information, save that the July 2013 Tap Issue, the August 2013 Acquisition and the acquisition of an additional 5 per cent. stake in the LUL Connect (CityLink) project all occurred after that date (see pages 13 and 16 of the interim report and unaudited financial statements of the Fund for the period ended 30 June 2013 for further details).

## PART 9: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

### 1. Incorporation and administration

- 1.1 The Company was incorporated with limited liability in Guernsey under the Companies (Guernsey) Law, 2008, as amended, on 6 August 2010 with registered number 52256 to be a closed-ended investment fund.
- 1.2 The registered office of the Company is Heritage Hall, P.O. Box 225, Le Marchant Street, St. Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 4HY and the telephone number is +44 1481 716000. The Company operates under the Law and the regulations made thereunder. The New Shares will conform with the Law and the regulations made thereunder, will have all necessary statutory and other consents and are duly authorised according to, and will operate in conformity with, the Memorandum of Incorporation and Articles of Incorporation.
- 1.3 The Company is a closed-ended investment company registered with the Commission under the RCIS Rules. Registered schemes are supervised by the Commission insofar as they are required to comply with the requirements of the RCIS Rules, including requirements to notify the Commission of certain events and the disclosure requirements of the Commission's Prospectus Rules 2008. A registered scheme is not permitted to be directly offered to the public in Guernsey but may be offered to regulated entities in Guernsey or offered to the public by entities appropriately licensed under the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended. The Company is not regulated or authorised by the FCA but is subject to the Listing Rules applicable to closed-ended investment companies.
- 1.4 The Company's accounting period ends on 31 December of each year, with the first period having ended on 31 December 2010, the second period having ended on 31 December 2011 and the third accounting period having ended on 31 December 2012.
- 1.5 Assuming that £100 million is raised under the Issue the net assets of the Company will increase by £98 million and assuming that £242.3 million is raised under the Issue the net assets of the Company will increase by £238.7 million, and in any case, will be earnings enhancing.
- 1.6 Changes in the authorised and issued share capital of the Company since incorporation are summarised in paragraph 3 of this Part 9.
- 1.7 Richard A Garrard, for and on behalf of the Guernsey office of Deloitte LLP Guernsey, has been the only auditor of the Company since its incorporation. Deloitte LLP Guernsey is independent of the Company and is registered to carry on audit work by the Institute of Chartered Accountants in England and Wales. The annual report and accounts are prepared under IFRS. The values of the assets in the Company's portfolio are determined in accordance with IFRS.

### 2. Directors

- 2.1 The Directors of the Company are:

<i>Name</i>	<i>Function</i>	<i>Age</i>	<i>Date of Appointment</i>
Paul Lester	Chairman	63	27 August 2010
David MacLellan	Deputy Chairman	53	27 August 2010
Talmai Morgan	Director	60	27 August 2010
Christopher Spencer	Director	63	27 August 2010
Guido Van Berkel	Director	62	27 August 2010

all care of the Company's registered office at Heritage Hall, P.O. Box 225, Le Marchant Street, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, GY1 4HY.

- 2.2 Further details relating to the Directors are disclosed in Part 5 of this Prospectus.

### **3. Share capital**

- 3.1 Upon incorporation, the Company was authorised to issue an unlimited number of shares. By special resolution of the founder Shareholder of the Company, passed on 26 October 2010, replacement articles of incorporation were adopted, which set out the different classes of Shares that may be issued by the Company and the rights and restrictions attaching to them. The unclassified Shares may be issued as, amongst other things, Ordinary Shares, C Shares or otherwise on such terms and conditions as the Directors may from time to time determine in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation and the Law. At incorporation, one Share was subscribed for by the subscriber to the Memorandum of Incorporation. The Company raised £270 million through the IPO pursuant to which the Company issued 270,000,000 Ordinary Shares of 0.01 pence each at an issue price of £1 per Ordinary Share.
- 3.2 Since the IPO, the following share issues have taken place:
- 26,730,000 new Ordinary Shares were admitted to trading on the Main Market on 7 April 2011 by way of a tap issue;
  - in October 2011, 1,057,020 new Ordinary Shares were issued and fully paid at an issue price of 105.85 pence per Share as a scrip dividend alternative in lieu of cash for the interim dividend in respect of the six months ending 30 June 2011;
  - in October 2011, 124,445,678 new Ordinary Shares were issued and fully paid up at an issue price of 105 pence per Share;
  - in April 2012, a total of 29,376,270 new Ordinary Shares were issued and fully paid up at an issue price of 105.5 pence per Share;
  - in May 2012, 2,305,120 new Ordinary Shares were issued and fully paid at an issue price of 106.62 pence per Share as a scrip dividend alternative in lieu of cash for the interim dividend in respect of the six months ending 31 December 2011;
  - in October 2012, 56,739,261 were issued and fully paid up at an issue price of 106.5 pence per Share and 2,456,499 new Ordinary Shares were issued and fully paid at an issue price of 107.58 pence per Share as a scrip dividend alternative in lieu of cash for the interim dividend in respect of the six months ending 30 June 2012;
  - in May 2013, 2,050,226 new Ordinary Shares were issued and fully paid at an issue price of 114.02 pence per Share as a scrip dividend alternative in lieu of cash for the interim dividend in respect of the six months ending 31 December 2012; and
  - in July 2013, 30,567,685 new Ordinary Shares were issued and fully paid up at an issue price of 114.5 pence per Share.
- 3.3 By ordinary resolution of the founder Shareholder of the Company, passed on 26 October 2010, the Company was granted Shareholder authority (subject to the Listing Rules and all other applicable legislation and regulations) to make market purchases of up to 14.99 per cent. per annum of the Ordinary Shares in issue immediately following the IPO. This authority was renewed by special resolution at each of the annual general meetings of the Company held on 19 May 2011, 4 May 2012 and 10 May 2013, in each case with respect to 14.99 per cent. of the Ordinary Shares in issue immediately following the relevant annual general meeting of the Company. The Directors intend to seek renewal of this authority from Shareholders at each annual general meeting.
- 3.4 In accordance with the power granted to the Board by the Articles of Incorporation, and subject to satisfaction of the Issue Conditions, up to 218,291,103 unclassified shares (assuming the maximum size of the Issue is reached) or such lesser number of unclassified shares equal to the actual size of the Issue will be issued as Ordinary Shares and allotted pursuant to a resolution of the Board to be passed prior to and conditional upon Admission.
- 3.5 The Articles provide that the Company is not permitted to allot equity securities (being Shares or rights to subscribe for, or convert securities into, Shares) or sell (for cash) any Shares that immediately before the sale are held by the Company in treasury, unless it shall first have made an offer to each person who holds equity securities of the same class to allot to him on



the same or more favourable terms a proportion of those securities that is as nearly as practicable equal to the proportion in number held by him of the share capital of the Company and the period for acceptance of such offer has expired or the Company has received notice of acceptance or refusal of every offer made. These pre-emption rights may be excluded or modified by special resolution of the Shareholders. Subject to these pre-emption rights, the Directors have power to issue further Shares, although other than the New Shares they have no current intention to do so.

- 3.6 By special resolution of the founder Shareholder of the Company, passed on 26 October 2010, the Company disapplied and excluded the pre-emption rights set out in the Articles in relation to the issue of Ordinary Shares pursuant to the IPO and the issue of the aggregate number of Ordinary Shares as represent less than 10 per cent. of the number of Ordinary Shares admitted to trading on the Main Market immediately following the IPO. This disapplication and exclusion was renewed at each of the annual general meetings of the Company held on 19 May 2011, 4 May 2012 and 10 May 2013 with respect to Ordinary Shares as represented less than 10 per cent. of the number of Ordinary Shares admitted to trading on the Main Market immediately following the relevant annual general meeting of the Company.
- 3.7 Subject to the exceptions set out in paragraph 11.10 of this Part 9, Shares are freely transferable and Shareholders are entitled to participate (in accordance with the rights specified in the Articles) in the assets of the Company attributable to their Shares in a winding-up of the Company or a winding-up of the business of the Company.
- 3.8 Save as disclosed in this Part 9 or in connection with the Issue as described in this Prospectus, since the date of its incorporation no share or loan capital of the Company has been issued or agreed to be issued, or is now proposed to be issued, either for cash or any other consideration and no commissions, discounts, brokerages or other special terms have been granted by the Company in connection with the Issue or sale of any such capital. No share or loan capital of the Company is under option or has been agreed, conditionally or unconditionally, to be put under option.
- 3.9 All of the New Shares will be in registered form and eligible for settlement in CREST. Temporary documents of title will not be issued.
- 3.10 The Net Issue Proceeds will be used, in the first instance, to repay amounts drawn on the Facility. The Company will finance the acquisition of the New Portfolio with a combination of (i) a draw down of new debt from the Facility and (ii) the balance of any Net Issue Proceeds over £123.4 million. Any balance of the Net Issue Proceeds thereafter will be invested in accordance with the Company's investment objective and policy to finance the acquisition of Further Investments or for other working capital purposes.

#### **4. Working capital and indebtedness**

- 4.1 The Company is of the opinion that the working capital available to the Fund is sufficient for the Fund's present requirements, being for at least the next 12 months from the date of this Prospectus.
- 4.2 The following table shows the indebtedness of the Company (distinguishing between secured and unsecured indebtedness) as at 30 June 2013 (being the last date in respect of which the Company has published interim unaudited financial statements).

	<i>Total</i> <i>£'000</i>
<i>Current Debt</i>	
Guaranteed	–
Secured <sup>12</sup>	–
Unguaranteed/unsecured	–
<b>Total current debt</b>	<b>–</b>
<i>Non-Current Debt</i>	
Guaranteed	–
Secured <sup>10</sup>	–
Unguaranteed/unsecured	22,700
<b>Total non-current debt</b>	<b>22,700</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22,700</b>

- 4.3 The following table shows the capitalisation of the Company as at 30 June 2013 (being the last date in respect of which the Company has published interim unaudited financial statements).

	<i>Total</i> <i>£'000</i>
<i>Shareholders' equity</i> <sup>11</sup>	
Share capital	52
Share premium	520,425
Other distributable reserves	29,513
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>549,991</b>

- 4.4 Save as discussed below there has been no material change in the capitalisation and indebtedness of the Company since 30 June 2013 (being the last date in respect of which the Company has published interim unaudited financial statements).

The Company has a £150 million revolving credit facility with Lloyds Bank plc, Royal Bank of Scotland plc and ING Bank NV. As at 30 August 2013 the Company has drawn £123.4 million on the Facility.

- 4.5 The following table shows the Fund's net indebtedness (excluding accruals) as at 30 June 2013 (being the last date in respect of which the Company has published interim unaudited financial statements):

	<i>Corporate</i> <i>Debt</i> <i>£'000</i>	<i>Total</i> <i>£'000</i>
A. Cash	3,450	3,450
B. Other financial assets	–	–
C. Trading securities	–	–
<b>D. Liquidity (A) + (B) + (C)</b>	<b>3,450</b>	<b>3,450</b>
<b>E. Current financial receivables</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
F. Current bank debt	–	–
G. Current portion of non-current debt	–	–
H. Other current financial debt	–	–
<b>I. Current financial debt (F) + (G) + (H)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>J. Net current financial indebtedness (I) – (E) – (D)</b>	<b>(3,450)</b>	<b>(3,450)</b>
K. Non current bank loans	22,700	22,700
L. Bonds issued	–	–
M. Other non current loans	–	–
<b>N. Non current financial indebtedness (K) + (L) + (M)</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>22,700</b>
<b>O. Net financial indebtedness (J) + (N)</b>	<b>19,250</b>	<b>19,250</b>

<sup>10</sup> All existing funding is project specific PPP style funding that is non-recourse in nature and is secured by lending agreements that are contained within the individual project companies.

<sup>11</sup> In accordance with the European Securities and Markets Authority guidance the Company's revenue reserves have been excluded from Shareholders' equity.

## **5. The Luxcos**

As explained in Part 1 of this Prospectus under the heading “Fund structure”, the Company holds its assets through two Luxembourg companies, each being a Sàrl (broadly the equivalent of a private company). Luxco 2 is the sole limited partner in the Partnership.

## **6. The Partnership**

- 6.1 The Partnership was registered on 20 September 2010 as a limited partnership under the Limited Partnerships Act 1907 of England with the name JLIF Limited Partnership with registered number LP014109. The principal place of business and registered office of the Partnership is at 1 Kingsway, London WC2B 6AN. The Partnership is governed by the Partnership Agreement dated 27 October 2010 (as amended on 10 February 2011) between the General Partner (a special purpose subsidiary of John Laing and as such a member of the John Laing Group) as general partner and Luxco 2 as limited partner. JLCM acts as Operator pursuant to a letter of appointment dated 27 October 2010 (as amended on 10 February 2011). The management and operation of the Partnership on the intended basis may amount to the regulated activity of operating a collective investment scheme under UK legislation. In order to lawfully carry on a regulated activity in the UK a person must be authorised by the FCA to carry on the activity in question unless an exemption applies. As such, JLCM, which has been authorised by the FCA to carry on, amongst other things, the regulated activity of operating a collective investment scheme, has been appointed as Operator to manage and operate the Partnership.
- 6.2 Under the Partnership Agreement, the Operator has full discretion to acquire, dispose of and manage the assets of the Partnership subject to investment guidelines which reflect the investment strategy, policy and restrictions applying to the Company as set out in this Prospectus. The Operator may effect borrowings for the Partnership within limits to be prescribed by the limited partner, Luxco 2. Related party transactions involving members of the John Laing Group may only take place with the consent of Luxco 2.
- 6.3 The Partnership Agreement provides that the Operator, the General Partner and each of their officers, directors, employees and agents shall be indemnified out of Partnership assets in respect of losses of any nature arising in connection with the agreement other than those resulting from the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the person claiming the indemnity. The same people and entities shall not be liable for any losses of any nature suffered by the Partnership, or by any limited partner, except for losses resulting from the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the relevant person. The Partnership Agreement also provides that neither the Operator nor the General Partner shall be liable to the Partnership or to Luxco 2 in respect of any losses suffered by either of them and arising out of any act or omission by it or any of its employees or agents except where the act or omission is a result of the negligence, wilful default or fraud of itself or any of its employees or agents.
- 6.4 The General Partner is entitled to distributions each year in proportion to its contributions to the Partnership up to the aggregate amount that the Investment Adviser is entitled to receive under the Investment Advisory Agreement, less any amounts actually paid in respect of such fees to the Investment Adviser, in relation to that year. The Operator is entitled to such remuneration for its services as it may agree with the General Partner in writing from time to time plus any applicable VAT. The Operator's fee will be paid by the General Partner, which is entitled to be reimbursed for such payment by the Partnership, provided that the total amount of the Operator's fee in any period when added to the General Partner's distributions in relation to such period may not exceed the aggregate amount to which the Investment Adviser is entitled under the Investment Advisory Agreement, less any amounts actually paid in respect of such fees to the Investment Adviser, in relation to that period. The General Partner and Operator are also entitled to be reimbursed for certain expenses.
- 6.5 The Partnership can be terminated in the following circumstances: (a) automatically with immediate effect on the bankruptcy or analogous event of Luxco 2 (as limited partner); (b) unless the Partnership is reconstituted by Luxco 2 with a replacement general partner, on the bankruptcy or analogous event of the General Partner; (c) upon notice from Luxco 2 (unless in

each case Luxco 2 reconstitutes the Partnership with a replacement general partner) if (i) the General Partner or Operator commits a material unremedied breach or fails to offer reasonably acceptable compensation for a material breach that is not capable of remedy, (ii) the General Partner or Operator is prohibited by force majeure from performing its obligations under the agreement for at least 60 consecutive days, or (iii) if the Investment Advisory Agreement is terminated and/or JLCM ceases to be the Operator; (d) the written agreement of the General Partner and Luxco 2; or (e) by written notice of the General Partner if the Operator's appointment has been terminated and the Operator has not been replaced within three months of such termination.

- 6.6 The appointment of the General Partner does not have a fixed term. If, however, JLCM ceases to act as the Operator, the Company has the option to buy the entire share capital of the General Partner and the John Laing Group has the option to sell the entire share capital of the General Partner to the Company, in both cases for nominal consideration. The directors consider the value of the option to be insignificant.
- 6.7 Each of the Operator and the General Partner (who shall do so if required by Luxco 2) may terminate the Operator's appointment by one year's written notice at any time after the fourth anniversary of the effective date of the appointment letter (27 October 2010). Notwithstanding such initial four year term, both the General Partner (who shall do if so required by Luxco 2) and the Operator may terminate the Operator's appointment with immediate effect in the following circumstances:
- (a) the other party fails to make a payment under or in connection with the Partnership Agreement when due, and fails to remedy such breach within 30 days of being notified of such breach; or
  - (b) the other party commits a material breach of the Partnership Agreement or the Operator's letter or appointment, and such breach (if capable of remedy) is not remedied within 30 days of being notified to do so, or (if the breach is not capable of remedy) the breaching party fails to offer reasonably acceptable compensation to the other taking into account any loss suffered or that will be suffered.
- 6.8 The General Partner may (and shall if so required by Luxco 2) terminate the Operator's appointment with immediate effect in the following circumstances:
- (a) the insolvency or analogous event of the Operator;
  - (b) the Operator is no longer permitted by applicable law to perform its obligations;
  - (c) the Investment Advisory Agreement is terminated; or
  - (d) the Operator is prevented by force majeure from performing its obligations for 60 consecutive days.
- 6.9 The Operator may also resign with immediate effect by giving written notice if the Ordinary Shares cease to be listed on the Official List or upon the insolvency or analogous event of the Partnership.
- 6.10 In addition, the Operator can be removed with six months' notice and replaced if, in the reasonable opinion of the General Partner, a material amount of people that are employed by the John Laing Group that enable the Operator to provide the services contemplated by the agreement cease to be employed by the John Laing Group, and such employees have not been replaced (before the end of the six month notice period referred to above) by suitably qualified other staff who will enable the Operator to provide the services in a manner comparable to that in which the services were provided previously.
- 6.11 Notwithstanding the above, termination of the Operator's appointment will not take effect until a replacement has been appointed, provided that if no replacement has been appointed within

three months of the date on which termination would otherwise have taken place, the Operator's obligations shall cease.

- 6.12 Although the Operator will keep the Partnership's money separate from its own, it will not be deemed client money. Cash held by the General Partner will be held in a bank account in the General Partner's name and will not be subject to the FCA's client money rules.
- 6.13 Luxco 2 will remain the sole limited partner in the Partnership and Luxco 2 will fund the Partnership's obligations under the Acquisition Agreement and the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement as explained in Part 1 of this Prospectus.

## **7. Directors' and other interests**

- 7.1 As at the date of this Prospectus the spouses of Mr. Lester and Mr. MacLellan hold 100,000 and 28,125 Ordinary Shares respectively. Mr. Morgan holds 25,000 Ordinary Shares. Mr. Spencer holds 10,000 Ordinary Shares and has indicated the intention that he, or his connected persons, will subscribe for up to 20,000 New Shares. No other Director holds any Ordinary Shares or expects to subscribe for any New Shares under the Open Offer, Placing or Offer for Subscription. The aggregate holding of the Directors is expected to be less than one per cent. of the Issue.
- 7.2 The Directors shall be remunerated for their services at such rate as the Directors shall from time to time determine. The aggregate remuneration and benefits in kind of the Directors in respect of the Company's accounting period ending on 31 December 2013 which will be payable out of the assets of the Company is not expected to exceed £300,000. It is expected that the Chairman will receive a Director's fee of £47,000 per annum, Mr. MacLellan will receive a Director's fee of £37,000 per annum Mr. Morgan and Mr. Spencer will each receive a Director's fee of £32,000 per annum and Mr. Van Berkel will receive a Director's fee of €32,500 per annum. In addition, each Director will receive a fee of £5,000 (€6,250 equivalent) in connection with the Issue. No Director of the Company has waived or agreed to waive future emoluments nor has any Director waived any such emolument during the current financial year. No commissions or performance related payments have been or will be made to the Directors by the Company. The aggregate remuneration of the Directors shall not exceed £300,000 per annum (or such other sum as the Company in general meeting shall determine). From the IPO to the date of this Prospectus, Mr. Lester had received remuneration of £134,991, Mr. MacLellan had received remuneration of £106,481, Mr. Morgan and Mr. Spencer had each received remuneration of £102,271.34 and Mr. Van Berkel had received remuneration of €77,350.
- 7.3 No Director has a service contract with the Company, nor are any such contracts proposed.

The Directors were appointed as non-executive directors by the subscribers to the Memorandum of Incorporation on the incorporation of the Company. Their appointments were confirmed by letters dated 27 August 2010. The Directors' appointments are subject to the Articles of Incorporation and can be terminated in accordance with the Articles of Incorporation without notice and without compensation.
- 7.4 Other than as set out below, the Company currently complies with the "Guidance on Corporate Governance in the Finance Sector in Guernsey" issued by the Commission.
- 7.5 The Company is a member of the AIC and is classified within the infrastructure sector. Save as set out below, the Company currently complies with the AIC Code, and in accordance with the AIC Code will be meeting its obligations in relation to the Corporate Governance Code and associated disclosure requirements of the Listing Rules. The Company's corporate governance practices depart from the Corporate Governance Code as follows:
  - (a) There is no chief executive of the Company.
  - (b) The Directors are satisfied that the requirement for a formal policy on executive remuneration is not applicable as the Company does not currently employ executive directors: as a result there is no remuneration committee. However the Directors

determine the remuneration of non-executive Directors within the limits set out in the Articles and this Prospectus and in cognisance of the principles of the Corporate Governance Code; and

- 7.6 Mr. Spencer chairs the audit committee.
- 7.7 No loan has been granted to, nor any guarantee provided for the benefit of, any Director by the Company.
- 7.8 There is a potential conflict of interest between the duties of Paul Lester as Director to the Company and his private interests or other duties. Paul Lester is a director and chairman of Norland Managed Services Ltd. Norland Managed Services Ltd's wholly owned subsidiary, Reliance Secure Task Management Limited, is a 15 per cent. co-shareholder in the Cleveland Police Headquarters project and provides facilities management services to the project.
- 7.9 Other than the potential conflict described in paragraph 7.8 of this Part 9, there are no potential conflicts of interest between the duties of the Directors to the Company and their private interests or other duties and none of the Directors has, or has had, any material personal interest in any transaction which is or was unusual in its nature or conditions or significant to the business of the Company or which has been effected by the Company since its incorporation.

## **8. Other Directorships**

- 8.1 In addition to their directorships of the Company, the Directors are or have been members of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies or partners of the following companies or partnerships, at any time in the previous five years:

### **Paul Lester, CBE (Chairman)**

#### *Current Directorships and Partnerships*

Greenergy International Ltd  
Invensys plc  
Norland Managed Services Ltd  
Peverel Services Ltd  
Survitec Group Ltd

#### *Past Directorships and Partnerships*

Alchemy Partners LLP  
Business In the Community Solent Region  
Chloride Group plc  
CIVICA plc  
Engineering Employers Federation (EEF)  
High Integrity Solutions Limited  
HM Treasury Major Projects Review Group  
Marine Current Turbines Ltd  
Solent Synergy Ltd  
Society of Maritime Industries  
University of Southampton  
VT Group plc

### **David MacLellan**

#### *Current Directorships and Partnerships*

DJR Acquisitions Limited  
Havelock Europa PLC  
Maven Income and Growth VCT 2 PLC  
(previously Aberdeen Growth VCT I PLC)  
RLPE Founder Partner Limited  
RLPE General Partner Limited  
RJD General Partner II Limited  
RJD Group Limited  
RJD General Partner (Scotland) II Limited  
RJD Partners Limited

#### *Past Directorships and Partnerships*

Facia Limited R  
RJD Partners (Holdings) Limited  
Britannic UK Income Securities PLC  
Britannic UK Income Trust PLC

**Talmai Morgan***Current Directorships and Partnerships*

Altius Associates GP Limited  
BH Global Limited  
BH Macro Limited  
DCG Iris Limited  
Eurodekania Limited  
Global Fixed Income Realisation Limited  
Kieger (Guernsey) Limited  
Mont Hubert Limited  
Myrtle Grove Limited  
NB Distressed Debt Investment Fund Limited  
NB Pep Holdings Limited  
NB Pep Investments Limited  
NB Pep Investments LP Limited  
NB Private Equity Partners Limited  
Real Estate Credit Investments PCC Limited  
Sherborne Investors (Guernsey) A Limited  
Sherborne Investors (Guernsey) B Limited  
Star Asia Finance, Limited  
The Finance Sector Non-Executive Directors  
Forum LBG  
Third Point Offshore Independent Voting  
Company Limited

**Christopher Spencer***Current Directorships and Partnerships*

Carib Golf Limited  
Dexion Trading Limited  
Generali International Limited  
Generali Worldwide Insurance Company Ltd.  
Generali Portfolio Management (CI) Limited  
Generali Portfolio Management UK Limited  
J.P. Morgan Private Equity Limited  
KAAN Limited  
Olivant Limited  
Opportunity Investment Co. Limited  
Real Estate Credit Investments PCC Limited  
RIL Insurance Limited  
Ruffer Investment Company Limited  
Rutley Russia Property Fund Limited  
Sitex Insurance PCC Limited  
Spencer Holdings Limited  
Tamar European Industrial Fund Ltd  
TEIF Luxembourg SARL  
TEIF Luxembourg Scandi SARL  
TEIF Luxembourg Investments S.ar.L.  
Thames River ISIS Fund Limited  
Thames River Longstone Limited  
Thames River Property Growth & Income  
Fund Ltd

*Past Directorships and Partnerships*

Altius Select Europe (GP) Limited  
Anacap Atlantic Co-Investment GP Limited  
Anacap Debt Opportunities Limited  
Anacap Derby Co-Investment GP Limited  
Anacap FP Debt Opportunities GP Limited  
Anacap FP GP Limited  
Anacap FP GP II Limited  
Babson Capital Global Floating Rate Loan  
Fund Limited  
Bourse Trust Company Limited  
Close European Accelerated Fund Limited  
European Investments (Guernsey) Limited  
European Investment Holdings (Guernsey)  
Glebe Central Cross Limited  
Glebe London Limited  
Goldman Sachs Dynamic Opportunities  
Limited  
Peak Asia Properties Limited  
Psource Asian Recovery Limited  
Prodesse Investment Limited  
TCR1 Limited  
TCR2 Limited  
The Emotional Assets Fund I Limited  
Therium Holdings Limited  
Trebuchet Finance Limited

*Past Directorships and Partnerships*

ABL Holdings Ltd  
Advance Focus Fund Limited  
Alpha Asset Finance Co Limited  
Alpha Bank Jersey Limited  
Cowry Global Financials Fund Limited  
Grenfell PIA Guernsey Limited  
Guernsey Gambling Control Commission  
Henderson Far East Income Fund Limited  
Henderson Far East Income (Malta) Limited  
Hillside Apex Fund Limited  
IPT Finance Limited  
IRP Holdings Limited  
IRP Property Investments Limited  
Kingsway Fund Limited  
Low Carbon Accelerator Limited  
PSolve Alternatives PCC Ltd  
Rutley East African Property Limited  
Safedataco.com Limited  
Tacus Fund Limited  
Thames River 2X Currency Alpha Fund  
Limited  
Thames River Argentum Fund Limited  
Thames River EDO  
Thames River Hillside Apex Fund SPC  
Thames River Kingsway Fund Limited  
Thames River Kingsway Plus Fund Limited  
Thames River Legion Fund Limited  
Thames River Origin Fund Limited  
Thames River Tybourne Fund Limited  
Thames River ZeCo Fund Limited  
Thames River Hillside Apex Fund II Limited



## **Guido Van Berkel**

### *Current Directorships and Partnerships*

Achmea Beleggingsfondsen Beheer BV  
Blackrock Fund Managers Limited  
Blackrock Fund Management Sarl  
Blackrock Luxembourg SA  
China Art Fund (previously sCOREvalue SICAV – SIF)  
Dutch National Maritime Museum  
Hofhoomeman Investments Funds  
Intrawest Luxembourg Sarl  
Stichting Hofhoomeman Obligatie  
Stichting Hospice Kajan, Hilversum  
Somerset Capital Partners Management Sarl

### *Past Directorships and Partnerships*

Bank Sarasin & CIE A.G. Basel (CH)  
Bank Sarasin (Europe) Luxembourg S.A.  
Bank Sarasin-Rabo Asia, Ltd Singapore  
Bank Sarasin-Rabo Asia, Ltd Hong Kong  
Bank Sarasin (Channel Islands) Ltd  
EuroAsia Bank  
Glendevon King Sarl  
Glendevon King Global Fund SICAV – SIF  
Robeco Group  
Robeco Bank Holding  
Rabobank Nederland  
Sarasin Chiswell Ltd, London

8.2 At the date of this Prospectus, none of the Directors:

- (a) has any convictions in relation to fraudulent offences for at least the previous five years;
- (b) has been bankrupt; Guido Van Berkel has not been director of any company or been a member of the administrative, management or supervisory body of an issuer or a senior manager of an issuer at the time of any receivership or compulsory or creditors' voluntary liquidation for at least the previous five years; each of Paul Lester, David MacLellan, Talmai Morgan and Christopher Spencer have been a director of the following companies which went into voluntary liquidation during the past five years:

#### *Paul Lester*

High Integrity Solutions Limited

#### *Talmai Morgan*

Glebe Central Cross Limited (members voluntary liquidation under Guernsey law)  
Goldman Sachs Dynamic Opportunities Limited  
Prodesse Investment Limited  
TCR1 Limited (as above)  
TCR2 Limited (as above)

#### *Christopher Spencer*

Advance Focus Fund Limited  
Alpha Bank Jersey Limited  
Cowry Global Financials Fund Limited  
Grenfell PIA Guernsey Limited  
Henderson Far East Income (Malta) Limited  
Low Carbon Accelerator Limited  
PSolve Alternatives PCC Ltd  
Rutley East African Property Limited  
Thames River Argentum Fund Limited  
Thames River EDO Fund  
Thames River Garret Fund  
Thames River Kingsway Fund Limited  
Thames River Kingsway Plus Fund Limited  
Thames River Legion Limited  
Thames River Tybourne Fund Limited  
Thames River 2X Currency Alpha Fund Limited

#### *David MacLellan*

Britannic UK Income Securities Plc  
Britannic UK Income Trust Plc



- (c) or has been subject to any official public incrimination and/or sanctions by statutory or regulatory authorities (including designated professional bodies), nor has ever been disqualified by a court from acting as a member of the administrative, management or supervisory bodies of an issuer or from acting in the management or conduct of the affairs of any issuer for at least the previous five years.

- 8.3 The Company maintains directors' and officers' liability insurance on behalf of the Directors at the expense of the Company.

## **9. Major interests and related party transactions**

- 9.1 Insofar as is known to the Company, as at the close of business on 4 September 2013 (the latest practicable date prior to publication of this Prospectus) the following registered holdings representing a direct or indirect interest of 3 per cent. or more of the Company's issued share capital were recorded on the Company's share register:

<i>Shareholder</i>	<i>Number of Ordinary Shares Held</i>	<i>Percentage Held</i>
Chase Nominees Limited	60,766,791	11.14%
BNY Mellon Nominees Limited	37,422,782	6.86%
John Laing Investments Limited	34,451,806	6.31%
Nortrust Nominees Limited	30,865,147	5.66%
State Street Nominees Limited	23,142,200	4.24%

- 9.2 Those interested, directly or indirectly, in 3 per cent. or more of the issued share capital of the Company do not now and, following the Issue, will not, have different voting rights from other holders of Shares in the Company.
- 9.3 The Company is not aware of any person who directly or indirectly, jointly or severally, will exercise or could exercise control over the Company immediately following the Issue.
- 9.4 Save as disclosed in Part 8 and paragraph 12 of this Part 9 the Company has not entered into any transactions with related parties between the date of its incorporation and the date of this Prospectus.

## **10. Memorandum of Incorporation**

The Memorandum of Incorporation provides that the Company's objects are unrestricted and it shall therefore have the full power and authority to carry out any object not prohibited by the Law, or any other law of Guernsey. Copies of the Memorandum of Incorporation are available for inspection at the addresses specified in paragraph 15 of this Part 9.

## **11. Articles of Incorporation**

The Articles of Incorporation of the Company contain provisions, inter alia, to the following effect. Copies of the Articles of Incorporation are available for inspection at the addresses specified in paragraph 15 of this Part 9.

### **11.1 Share Capital**

The Company may issue an unlimited number of Shares of par value 0.01 pence.

#### *Ordinary Shares*

The rights attaching to the Ordinary Shares shall be as follows:

- (a) As to income – the holders of Ordinary Shares shall be entitled to receive, and participate in, any dividends or other distributions out of the profits of the Company attributable to the Ordinary Shares available for dividend or distribution and resolved to be distributed in respect of any accounting period or any other income or right to participate therein in accordance with paragraphs 11.8 and 11.9 inclusive.
- (b) As to capital – the holders of Ordinary Shares shall be entitled on a winding up to participate in the distribution of capital in the manner described in paragraph 11.5.
- (c) As to voting – the holders of the Ordinary Shares shall be entitled to receive notice of and to attend and vote at general meetings of the Company.

#### *C Shares*

The rights attaching to the C Shares (as defined in the Articles) shall be as set out in paragraph 11.20.

#### *General*

Without prejudice to any special rights previously conferred on the holders of any existing Shares or class of Shares, any Share (or option, warrant or other right in respect of a Share) in the Company may be issued with such preferred, deferred or other special rights or restrictions, whether as to dividend, voting, return of capital or otherwise, as the Board may determine. To the extent required by sections 292 and 293 of the Law, the Board is authorised to issue an unlimited number of shares (or options, warrants or other rights in respect of Shares) (subject only to any limitation in the Articles) which authority shall expire five years after the date of adoption of the Articles; in the event that the restrictions in section 292(3)(a) and/or (b)(i) of the Law are amended or removed, such authority shall be to the extent and for as long as is legally permissible. This authority may be further extended in accordance with the provisions of the Law.

### **11.2 Offers to Shareholders to be on a pre-emptive basis**

- (a) The Company shall not allot equity securities to a person on any terms unless:
  - (i) it has made an offer to each person who holds equity securities of the same class in the Company to allot to him on the same or more favourable terms a proportion of those securities that is as nearly as practicable equal to the proportion in number held by him of the share capital of the Company; and
  - (ii) the period during which any such offer may be accepted has expired or the Company has received notice of the acceptance or refusal of every offer so made.
- (b) Securities that the Company has offered to allot to a holder of equity securities in accordance with paragraph 11.2(a) may be allotted to him, or anyone in whose favour he has renounced his right to their allotment, without contravening the restriction referred to in paragraph 11.2(a).
- (c) Shares held by the Company as treasury shares shall be disregarded for the purposes of the restriction referred to in paragraph 11.2(a), so that the Company is not treated as a person who holds shares; and the treasury shares are not treated as forming part of the share capital of the Company.
- (d) Any offer required to be made by the Company pursuant to the restriction referred to in paragraph 11.2(a) should be made by a notice (given in accordance with paragraph 11.12)) and such offer must state a period during which such offer may be accepted and such offer shall not be withdrawn before the end of that period. Such period must be a period of at least 21 days beginning on the date on which such offer is deemed to be delivered or received (as the case may be), pursuant to paragraph 11.12.

- (e) The restriction referred to in paragraph 11.2(a) shall not apply in relation to the allotment of bonus shares, shares issued pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 11.9, or to a particular allotment of equity securities if these are, or are to be, wholly or partly paid otherwise than in cash.
- (f) The Company may by special resolution resolve that the restriction referred to in paragraph 11.2(a) shall be excluded or that the restriction referred to in paragraph 11.2(a) shall apply with such modifications as may be specified in the resolution:
  - (i) generally in relation to the allotment by the Company of equity securities;
  - (ii) in relation to allotments of a particular description; or
  - (iii) in relation to a specified allotment of equity securities;
 and any such resolution must: (i) state the maximum number of equity securities in respect of which the restriction referred to in paragraph 11.2(a) is excluded or modified; and (ii) specify the date on which such exclusion or modifications will expire, which must be not more than five years from the date on which the resolution is passed.
- (g) Any resolution passed pursuant to the provisions referred to in paragraph 11.2(f) may:
  - (i) be renewed or further renewed by special resolution of the Company for a further period not exceeding five years; and
  - (ii) be revoked or varied at any time by special resolution of the Company.
- (h) Notwithstanding that any such resolution referred to in paragraphs 11.2(f) and 11.2(g) has expired, the Directors may allot equity securities in pursuance of an offer or agreement previously made by the Company if the resolution enabled the Company to make an offer or agreement that would or might require equity securities to be allotted after it expired.
- (i) In relation to an offer to allot securities a reference (however expressed) to the holder of shares of any description is to whoever was the holder of shares of that description at the close of business on a date to be specified in the offer and the specified date must fall within the period of 28 days immediately before the date of the offer.

### 11.3 **Issue of Shares**

Subject to the authority to issue Shares referred to in paragraph 11.1 or any extension thereof and to paragraph 11.2, the unissued Shares shall be at the disposal of the Board which may allot or grant options, warrants or other rights over or otherwise dispose of them to such persons on such terms and conditions and at such times as the Board determines but so that no Share shall be issued at a discount except in accordance with the Law and so that the amount payable on application on each Share shall be fixed by the Board.

### 11.4 **Variation of Class Rights**

If at any time the share capital is divided into different classes of Shares, the rights attached to any class (unless otherwise provided by the terms of issue) may, whether or not the Company is being wound up, be varied with the consent in writing of the holders of three-fourths of the issued Shares of that class or with the sanction of a special resolution of the holders of the Shares of that class.

### 11.5 **Winding up**

The Company shall have an indefinite life. If the Company shall be wound up, the surplus assets remaining after payment of all creditors shall, subject to the provisions of the Articles, be divided among the Shareholders in accordance with the Articles.

Subject to the Articles, the surplus assets available for distribution among the Shareholders shall be applied in payment to the holders of the Ordinary Shares.

If the Company is wound up whether voluntarily or otherwise the liquidator may with the sanction of a special resolution divide among the Shareholders in specie any part of the assets of the Company and may with the like sanction vest any part of the assets of the Company in trustees upon such trusts for the benefit of the Shareholders as the liquidator with the like sanction shall think fit.

If any of the securities or other assets to be divided as aforesaid involve a liability to calls or otherwise any person entitled under such division to any of the said securities or assets may within 14 clear days after the passing of the special resolution, by notice in writing, direct the liquidator to sell his proportion and pay him the net proceeds and the liquidator shall, if practicable, act accordingly.

### 11.6 **Notice requiring disclosure of interest in Shares**

The Directors shall have power by notice in writing to require any Shareholder to disclose to the Company the identity of any person (other than the Shareholder) who has an interest in the Shares held by the Shareholder and the nature of such interest. Any such notice shall require any information in response to such notice to be given within the prescribed period which is 28 days after service of the notice or 14 days if the Shares concerned represent 0.25 per cent. or more in value of the issued Shares of the relevant class or such other reasonable period as the Directors may determine. If any Shareholder has been duly served with such a notice and is in default for the prescribed period in supplying to the Company the information required by such notice, the Directors may serve a direction notice upon such Shareholder. The direction notice may direct that in respect of the Shares in respect of which the default has occurred (the "default Shares") and any other Shares held by the Shareholder, the Shareholder shall not be entitled to vote (either personally or by representative or by proxy) in general meetings or class meetings. Where the default Shares represent at least 0.25 per cent. of the class of Shares concerned the direction notice may additionally direct that dividends on such shares will be retained by the Company (without interest), and that no transfer of the Shares (other than a transfer approved under the Articles) shall be registered until the default is rectified.

### 11.7 **Notification of interests**

The Articles incorporate by reference the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Disclosure and Transparency Rules (the "Disclosure and Transparency Provisions"). The Disclosure and Transparency Provisions detail the circumstances in which a person may be obliged to notify the Company within two business days that he has an interest in voting rights in respect of Ordinary Shares. An obligation to notify the Company arises when the percentage of voting rights which a person holds reaches, exceeds or falls below 3 per cent. of the voting rights attaching to any class of the shares or moves through any whole percentage point above 3 per cent.

In addition, the Company may, by issuing a written notice (a "Disclosure Notice"), require a Shareholder to disclose the nature of his interest in a relevant shareholding within such reasonable time as may be specified in the Disclosure Notice.

Where a Shareholder fails to comply with the Disclosure and Transparency Provisions, the Directors may by delivery of a notice to the applicable Shareholder (i) suspend the right of such Shareholder to vote in person or by proxy at any meeting of the Company (until a date that is no more than seven days after the Company has determined in its sole discretion that the

Shareholder has cured the non-compliance with the provisions of Disclosure and Transparency Rule 5) and/or (ii) withhold, without any obligation to pay interest thereon, any dividend or other amount payable, render ineffective any election to receive Shares of the Company instead of cash in respect of any dividend or part thereof and/or prohibit the transfer of any Shares held by the Shareholder except with the consent of the Company.

#### 11.8 Dividends

Subject to compliance with section 304 of the Law, the Board may at any time declare and pay such dividends as appear to be justified by the position of the Company. The Board may also declare and pay any fixed dividend which is payable on any Shares half-yearly or otherwise on fixed dates whenever the position, in the opinion of the Board, so justifies.

The method of payment of dividends shall be at the discretion of the Board.

No dividend shall be paid in excess of the amounts permitted by the Law or approved by the Board.

Unless and to the extent that the rights attached to any Shares or the terms of issue thereof otherwise provide, all dividends shall be declared and paid pro rata according to the number of Shares held by each Shareholder. For the avoidance of doubt, where there is more than one class of Shares in issue, dividends declared in respect of any class of Share shall be declared and paid pro rata according to the number of Shares of the relevant class held by each Shareholder.

The Board may deduct from any dividend payable to any Shareholder on or in respect of a Share all sums of money (if any) presently payable by him to the Company on account of calls or otherwise.

The Board may retain any dividend or other monies payable on or in respect of a Share on which the Company has a lien and may apply the same in or towards satisfaction of the liabilities or obligations in respect of which the lien exists.

The Board may retain dividends payable upon Shares in respect of which any person is entitled to become a Shareholder until such person has become a Shareholder.

With the sanction of the Company in general meeting by way of a special resolution, any dividend may be paid wholly or in part by the distribution of specific assets and, in particular, of paid-up Shares of the Company. Where any difficulty arises in regard to such distribution the Board may settle the same as it thinks expedient and in particular may issue fractional Shares and fix the value for distribution of such specific assets and may determine that cash payments shall be made to any Shareholders upon the footing of the value so fixed in order to adjust the rights of Shareholders and may vest any such specific assets in trustees for the Shareholders entitled as may seem expedient to the Board.

Any dividend interest or other monies payable in cash in respect of Shares may be paid by cheque or warrant sent through the post to the registered address of the holder or, in the case of joint holders, to the registered address of that one of the joint holders who is first named on the register. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any dividends interest or other monies payable in respect of their joint holdings. In addition, any such dividend or other sum may be paid by any bank or other funds transfer system or such other means (including, in relation to any dividend or other sum payable in respect of Shares held in uncertificated form, by means of a computer-based system and procedures such as CREST in any manner permitted by the rules of the relevant system concerned) and to or through such person as the holder or joint holders (as the case may be) may in writing direct, and the Company shall have no responsibility for any sums lost or delayed in the course of any such transfer or where it has acted on any such directions. Any one of two or more joint holders may give effectual receipts for any dividends interest bonuses or other monies payable in respect of their joint holdings.

No dividend or other monies payable on or in respect of a Share shall bear interest against the Company.

All unclaimed dividends may be invested or otherwise made use of by the Board for the benefit of the Company until claimed and the Company shall not be constituted a trustee in respect thereof. All dividends unclaimed for a period of six years after having been declared shall be forfeited and shall revert to the Company.

#### 11.9 **Scrip Dividends**

The Board may, if authorised by an ordinary resolution of the Company, offer any holders of any particular class of Shares (excluding treasury shares) the right to elect to receive further Shares (whether or not of that class), credited as fully paid, instead of cash in respect of all or part of any dividend specified by the ordinary resolution (a "Scrip Dividend") in accordance with the following provisions.

The ordinary resolution may specify a particular dividend (whether or not already declared) or may specify all or any dividends declared within a specified period, but such period may not end later than the conclusion of the fifth annual general meeting of the Company to be held following the date of the meeting at which the ordinary resolution is passed.

The basis of allotment shall be decided by the Board so that, as nearly as may be considered convenient, the value of the further Shares, including any fractional entitlement, is equal to the amount of the cash dividend which would otherwise have been paid.

For the purposes of the above the value of the further Shares shall be calculated by reference to the average of the middle market quotations for a fully paid Share of the relevant class, as shown in the Official List for the day on which such Shares are first quoted "ex" the relevant dividend and the four subsequent dealing days, or in such other manner as the Directors may decide.

The Board shall give notice to the Shareholders of their rights of election in respect of the Scrip Dividend and shall specify the procedure to be followed in order to make an election.

The dividend or that part of it in respect of which an election for the Scrip Dividend is made shall not be paid and instead further Shares of the relevant class shall be allotted in accordance with elections duly made and the Board shall capitalise a sum to the aggregate nominal amount of the Shares to be allotted out of such sums available for the purpose as the Directors may consider appropriate.

The further Shares so allotted shall rank *pari passu* in all respects with the fully paid Shares of the same class then in issue except as regards participation in the relevant dividend.

The Board may decide that the right to elect for any Scrip Dividend shall not be made available to Shareholders resident in any territory where, in the opinion of the Board, compliance with local laws or regulations would be impossible or unduly onerous.

The Board may do all acts and things considered necessary or expedient to give effect to the provisions of a Scrip Dividend election and the issue of any Shares in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph and the Law, and may make such provisions as they think fit in the case of Shares becoming distributable in fractions (including provisions under which, in whole or in part, the benefit of the fractional entitlements accrues to the Company rather than to the Shareholders concerned).

The Board may from time to time establish or vary a procedure for election mandates, under which a Shareholder may, in respect of any future dividends for which a right of election pursuant to this paragraph is offered, elect to receive Shares in lieu of such dividend on the terms of such mandate.

The Board shall not make a Scrip Dividend available unless the Company has sufficient unissued shares and undistributed profits or reserves to give effect to elections which could be made to receive that Scrip Dividend.

For the avoidance of doubt, Shares allotted pursuant to paragraph 11.9 in respect of all or part of any dividend shall not be treated as allotted for cash for the purposes of paragraph 11.2.

#### 11.10 **Transfer of Shares**

The Articles are subject to, and do not limit or restrict the Company's powers to transfer shares in accordance with the Uncertificated Securities (Enabling Provisions) (Guernsey) Law, 2005 and any legislation or rules enacted in respect of it.

The Articles provide that the Directors may implement such arrangements as they may, in their absolute discretion, think fit in order for any class of shares to be admitted to settlement by means of the CREST system. If the Directors implement any such arrangements, no provision of the Articles shall apply or have effect to the extent that it is in any respect inconsistent with:

- (a) the holding of Shares of that class in uncertificated form;
- (b) the transfer of title to Shares of that class by means of the CREST system; or
- (c) the CREST Guernsey Requirements.

Where any class of Shares is, for the time being, admitted to settlement by means of the CREST system such securities may be issued in uncertificated form in accordance with and subject as provided in the CREST Guernsey Requirements.

Unless the Directors otherwise determine, such securities held by the same holder or joint holders in certificated form and uncertificated form shall be treated as separate holdings.

Such securities may be changed from uncertificated to certificated form, and from certificated to uncertificated form, in accordance with and subject as provided in the CREST Guernsey Requirements.

Title to such of the Shares as are recorded on the register as being held in uncertificated form may be transferred only by means of the CREST system and as provided in the CREST Guernsey Requirements.

Every transfer of Shares from a CREST account of a CREST member to a CREST account of another CREST member shall vest in the transferee a beneficial interest in the Shares transferred, notwithstanding any agreements or arrangements to the contrary, however and whenever arising and however expressed.

Subject to such of the restrictions of the Articles as may be applicable, any Shareholder may transfer all or any of their certificated Shares by an instrument of transfer in any usual form or in any other form which the Directors may approve. The instrument of transfer of a Share shall be signed by or on behalf of the transferor and, unless the Share is fully paid, by or on behalf of the transferee.

The Board may, in its absolute discretion and without giving a reason, refuse to register a transfer of any Share in certificated form or uncertificated form which is not fully paid up or on which the Company has a lien provided that this would not prevent dealings from taking place on an open and proper basis. The Directors may also refuse to register any transfer of Shares which is prohibited by the provisions described above, or any transfer of Shares unless such transfer is in respect of only one class of Shares, is in favour of a single transferee or no more than four joint transferees, is delivered for registration to the Company's registered office or such other place as the Board may decide, and is accompanied by the relevant share



certificate(s) and such other evidence as the Directors may reasonably require to show the right of the transferor to make the transfer.

Subject to such of the restrictions of the Articles as may be applicable, any Shareholder may transfer all or any of their uncertificated Shares by means of a relevant system authorised by the Directors in such manner provided for, and subject as provided in any regulations issued for this purpose under the Law or as may otherwise from time to time be adopted by the Directors on behalf of the Company and the rules of any relevant system, and accordingly no provision of the Articles shall apply in respect of an uncertificated Share to the extent that it requires or contemplates the effecting of a transfer by an instrument in writing or the production of a certificate for the Shares to be transferred.

Subject to the provisions of the CREST Guernsey Requirements, the registration of transfers may be suspended at such times and for such periods as the Directors may from time to time determine, provided that such suspension shall not be for more than 30 days in any year.

#### **11.11 Alteration of capital and purchase of shares**

The Company may by ordinary resolution: consolidate and divide all or any of its share capital into shares of larger or smaller amounts than its existing Shares; subdivide all or any of its Shares into shares of a smaller amount subject to the paragraph below; cancel Shares which, at the date of the passing of the resolution, have not been taken up or agreed to be taken up by any person, and diminish the amount of its share capital by the amount of Shares so cancelled; convert all or any of its Shares, the nominal amount of which is expressed in a particular currency or former currency into Shares of a nominal amount of a different currency, the conversion being effected at the rate of exchange (calculated to not less than three significant figures) current on the date of the resolution or on such other day as may be specified therein; or where its share capital is expressed in a particular currency or former currency, denominate or redenominate it, whether by expressing its amount in units or subdivisions of that currency or former currency, or otherwise.

In any subdivision under the paragraph above the proportion between the amount paid and the amount, if any, unpaid on each reduced Share shall be the same as that proportion in the case of the Share from which the reduced Share was derived.

The Company may reduce its share capital, any capital account or any share premium account in any manner and with and subject to any authorisation or consent required by the Law.

The Company may, at the discretion of the Board, purchase any of its own Shares, whether or not they are redeemable, and may pay the purchase price in respect of such purchase to the fullest extent permitted by the Law.

#### **11.12 Notices**

A notice or other communication may be given by the Company to any Shareholder either personally or by sending it by prepaid post addressed to such Shareholder at his registered address (or, subject to below, in electronic form) or if he desires that notices shall be sent to some other address or person to the address or person nominated for such purpose.

Any notice or other document, if served by post (including registered post, recorded delivery service or ordinary letter post), shall be deemed to have been served 48 hours after the time when the letter containing the same is posted and in proving such service it shall be sufficient to prove that the letter containing the notice or document was properly posted.

Any notice or other document that may be sent by the Company by courier will be deemed to be received 24 hours after the time at which it was dispatched.

Service of a document sent by post shall be proved by showing the date of posting, the address thereon and the fact of pre-payment.

Any notice or other document, if transmitted by electronic communication, facsimile transmission or other similar means which produces or enables the production of a document containing the text of the communication, shall, if so transmitted, be deemed to be received at the expiration of 24 hours after the time it was sent.

A notice may be given by the Company to the joint holders of a Share by giving the notice to the joint holder first named in the register in respect of the Share.

Any notice or other communication sent to the address of any Shareholder shall, notwithstanding the death, disability or insolvency of such Shareholder and whether the Company has notice thereof, be deemed to have been duly served in respect of any Share registered in the name of such Shareholder as sole or joint holder and such service shall, for all purposes, be deemed a sufficient service of such notice or document on all persons interested (whether jointly with or as claiming through or under him) in any such Share.

All Shareholders shall be deemed to have agreed to accept communication from the Company by electronic means in accordance with sections 524 and 526 and schedule 3 of the Law unless a Shareholder notifies the Company otherwise. Such notification must be in writing and signed by the Shareholder and delivered to the Company's registered office or such other place as the Board directs. A Shareholder shall be entitled to require the Company to send him a version of a document or information in hard copy form.

#### **11.13 General meetings**

The first general meeting of the Company shall be held within 18 months of the date of incorporation as required by the Law and thereafter general meetings shall be held once at least in each subsequent calendar year in accordance with Section 199 of the Law but so that not more than 15 months may elapse between one annual general meeting and the next. At each such annual general meeting shall be laid copies of the Company's most recent accounts, Directors' report and, if applicable, the auditor's report in accordance with Section 252 of the Law. The requirement for an annual general meeting may be waived by the shareholders in accordance with Section 201 of the Law. Other meetings of the Company shall be called extraordinary general meetings.

All general meetings shall be held in Guernsey.

A shareholder participating by video link or telephone conference call or other electronic or telephonic means of communication in a meeting at which a quorum is present shall be treated as having attended that meeting provided that the shareholders present at the meeting can hear and speak to the participating shareholder.

A video link or telephone conference call or other electronic or telephonic means of communication in which a quorum of shareholders participates and all participants can hear and speak to each other shall be a valid meeting which shall be deemed to take place where the Chairman is present unless the shareholders resolve otherwise.

Any general meeting convened by the Board, unless its time shall have been fixed by the Company in general meeting or unless convened in pursuance of a requisition, may be postponed by the Board by notice in writing and the meeting shall, subject to any further postponement or adjournment, be held at the postponed date for the purpose of transacting the business covered by the original notice.

The Board may, whenever it thinks fit, and shall on the requisition of shareholders who hold more than ten per cent. of such of the capital of the Company as carries the right to vote at general meetings (excluding any capital held as treasury shares) in accordance with Sections 203 and 204 of the Law proceed to convene a general meeting.

#### 11.14 **Notice of general meetings**

A general meeting of the Company (other than an adjourned meeting) must be called by notice of at least 14 clear days.

A general meeting may be called by shorter notice than otherwise required if all the Shareholders entitled to attend and vote so agree.

Notices may be published on a website in accordance with section 208 of the Law. Notice of a general meeting of the Company must be sent to every Shareholder (being only persons registered as a Shareholder), every Director and every alternate Director registered as such.

Notice of a general meeting of the Company must state the time and date of the meeting, state the place of the meeting, specify any special business to be put to the meeting (as defined in the Articles), contain the information required under section 178(6)(a) of the Law in respect of a resolution which is to be proposed as a special resolution at the meeting, contain the information required under section 179(6)(a) of the Law in respect of a resolution which is to be proposed as a waiver resolution at the meeting, and contain the information required under section 180(3)(a) of the Law in respect of a resolution which is to be proposed as a unanimous resolution at the meeting.

Notice of a general meeting must state the general nature of the business to be dealt with at the meeting.

The accidental omission to give notice of any meeting to or the non-receipt of such notice by any Shareholder shall not invalidate any resolution or any proposed resolution otherwise duly approved.

#### 11.15 **Conflicts of interest**

A Director must, immediately after becoming aware of the fact that he is interested in a transaction or proposed transaction with the Company, disclose to the Board in accordance with section 162 of the Law:

- (a) if the monetary value of the Director's interest is quantifiable, the nature and monetary value of that interest; or
- (b) if the monetary value of the Director's interest is not quantifiable, the nature and extent of that interest.

The obligation referred to above does not apply if:

- (a) the transaction or proposed transaction is between the Director and the Company; and
- (b) the transaction or proposed transaction is or is to be entered into in the ordinary course of the Company's business and on usual terms and conditions.

A general disclosure to the Board to the effect that a Director has an interest (as director, officer, employee, member or otherwise) in a party and is to be regarded as interested in any transaction which may after the date of the disclosure be entered into with that party is sufficient disclosure of interest in relation to that transaction.

Nothing referred to above in this paragraph 11.15 applies in relation to:

- (a) remuneration or other benefit given to a Director;
- (b) insurance purchased or maintained for a Director in accordance with section 158 of the Law; or
- (c) a qualifying third party indemnity provision provided for a Director in accordance with section 159 of the Law.

Subject to the paragraph below, a Director is interested in a transaction to which the Company is a party if such Director:

- (a) is a party to, or may derive a material benefit from, the transaction;
- (b) has a material financial interest in another party to the transaction;
- (c) is a director, officer, employee or member of another party (other than a party which is an associated company) who may derive a material financial benefit from the transaction;
- (d) is the parent, child or spouse of another party who may derive a material financial benefit from the transaction; or
- (e) is otherwise directly or indirectly materially interested in the transaction.

A Director is not interested in a transaction to which the Company is a party if the transaction comprises only the giving by the Company of security to a third party which has no connection with the Director, at the request of the third party, in respect of a debt or obligation of the Company for which the Director or another person has personally assumed responsibility in whole or in part under a guarantee, indemnity or security.

Save as provided in the Articles, a Director shall not vote in respect of any contract or arrangement or any other proposal whatsoever in which he has any material interest otherwise than by virtue of his interest in Shares or debentures or other securities of or otherwise through the Company. A Director may be counted in the quorum at a meeting in relation to any resolution on which he is debarred from voting.

A Director shall (in the absence of some other material interest than is indicated below) be entitled to vote (and be counted in the quorum) in respect of any resolution concerning any of the following matters namely:

- (a) the giving of any guarantee, security or indemnity to him in respect of money lent or obligations incurred by him at the request of or for the benefit of the Company or any of its subsidiaries;
- (b) the giving of any guarantee, security or indemnity to a third party in respect of a debt or obligation of the Company or any of its subsidiaries for which he himself has assumed responsibility in whole or in part under a guarantee or indemnity or by the giving of security;
- (c) any proposal concerning an offer of Shares or debentures or other securities of or by the Company or any of its subsidiaries for subscription or purchase in which offer he is or is to be interested as a participant in the underwriting or sub-underwriting thereof;
- (d) any proposal concerning any other company in which he is interested, directly or indirectly and whether as an officer or shareholder or otherwise howsoever, provided that he is not the holder of or beneficially interested in one per cent. or more of the issued shares of such company (or of any third company through which his interest is derived) or of the voting rights available to shareholders of the relevant company (any such interest being deemed for these purposes to be a material interest in all circumstances).

Where proposals are under consideration concerning the appointment (including fixing or varying the terms of appointment) of two or more Directors to offices or employment with the Company or any company in which the Company is interested the Directors may be counted in the quorum for the consideration of such proposals and such proposals may be divided and considered in relation to each Director separately and in such case each of the Directors concerned (if not debarred from voting under the provisions referred to above) shall be entitled

to vote (and be counted in the quorum) in respect of each resolution except that concerning his own appointment.

If any question shall arise at any meeting as to the materiality of a Director's interest or as to the entitlement of any Director to vote and such question is not resolved by his voluntarily agreeing to abstain from voting, such question shall be referred to the chairman of the meeting and his ruling in relation to any other Director shall be final and conclusive except in a case where the nature or extent of the interests of the Director concerned have not been fairly disclosed.

The Company may by ordinary resolution suspend or relax the provisions referred to above to any extent or ratify any transaction not duly authorised by reason of a contravention of any of the paragraphs above.

Subject to the provisions referred to above the Directors may exercise the voting power conferred by the shares in any other company held or owned by the Company or exercisable by them as directors of such other company in such manner in all respects as they think fit (including the exercise thereof in favour of any resolution appointing themselves or any of them director, managing director, managers or other officer of such company or voting or providing for the payment or remuneration to the directors, managing director, manager or other officer of such company).

A Director may hold any other office or place of profit under the Company (other than the office of Auditor) in conjunction with his office of Director on such terms as to tenure of office or otherwise as the Directors may determine.

Subject to due disclosure in accordance with the provisions referred to in this paragraph 11.15, no Director or intending Director shall be disqualified by his office from contracting with the Company as vendor, purchaser or otherwise nor shall any such contract or any contract or arrangement entered into by or on behalf of the Company in which any Director is in any way interested render the Director liable to account to the Company for any profit realised by any such contract or arrangement by reason of such Director holding that office or of the fiduciary relationship thereby established.

Any Director may act by himself or his firm in a professional capacity for the Company and he or his firm shall be entitled to remuneration for professional services as if he were not a Director provided that nothing herein contained shall authorise a Director or his firm to act as Auditor to the Company.

Any Director may continue to be or become a director, managing director, manager or other officer or member of any company in which the Company may be interested and (unless otherwise agreed) no such Director shall be accountable for any remuneration or other benefits received by him as a director, managing director, manager or other officer or member of any such other company.

#### **11.16 Remuneration and appointment of Directors**

The ordinary remuneration of the Directors who do not hold executive office for their services (excluding amounts payable under any other sub-paragraph of the Articles) shall not exceed in aggregate £300,000 per annum or such higher amount as the Company may from time to time by ordinary resolution determine. Such remuneration shall be deemed to accrue from day to day. The Directors shall also be paid all reasonable out-of-pocket travelling, hotel and other expenses properly incurred by them in attending and returning from meetings of the Directors or any committee of the Directors or general meetings of the Company or in connection with the business of the Company. In addition, the Board may award additional remuneration to any Director engaged in exceptional work at the request of the Board on a time spent basis.

The Board shall have power at any time to appoint any person eligible in accordance with section 137 of the Law to be a Director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an addition to the

existing Directors but so that the total number of Directors shall not at any time exceed the number, if any, fixed pursuant to these Articles. Any Director so appointed shall hold office only until the next following annual general meeting and shall then be eligible for re-election. Without prejudice to the powers of the Board, the Company in general meeting may appoint any person to be a Director either to fill a casual vacancy or as an additional Director.

The Directors may at any time appoint one or more of their body (other than a Director resident in the United Kingdom) to the office of managing director for such term and at such remuneration and upon such terms as they determine.

#### **11.17 Disqualification and retirement of Directors**

No person other than a Director retiring at a general meeting shall, unless recommended by the Directors, be eligible for election by the Company to the office of Director unless, not less than 14 clear days before the date appointed for the meeting there shall have been left at the Company's registered office notice in writing signed by a Shareholder duly qualified to attend and vote at the meeting for which such notice is given of his intention to propose such person for election together with notice in writing signed by that person of his willingness to be elected.

A Director shall cease to hold office: (i) if the Director (not being a person holding for a fixed term an executive office subject to termination if he ceases for any reason to be a Director) resigns his office by written notice signed by him sent to or deposited at the registered office of the Company, (ii) if he shall have absented himself from meetings of the Board for a consecutive period of 12 months and the Board resolves that his office shall be vacated, (iii) if he dies or becomes of unsound mind or incapable, (iv) if he becomes insolvent, suspends payment or compounds with his creditors, (v) if he is requested to resign by written notice signed by all his co-Directors, (vi) if the Company in general meeting shall declare that he shall cease to be a Director, (vii) if he becomes resident in the United Kingdom and, as a result thereof, a majority of the Directors are resident in the United Kingdom, (viii) if he becomes ineligible to be a Director in accordance with section 137 of the Law or (ix) if he becomes prohibited from being a Director by reason of any order made under any provisions or any law or enactment.

#### **11.18 Indemnity**

The Directors, company secretary and officers for the time being of the Company and their respective heirs and executors shall, to the extent permitted by section 157 of the Law, be fully indemnified out of the assets and profits of the Company from and against all actions, expenses and liabilities which they or their respective heirs or executors may incur by reason of any contract entered into or any act in or about the execution of their respective offices or trusts except such (if any) as they shall incur by or through their own negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust respectively and none of them shall be answerable for the acts, receipts, neglects or defaults of the others of them or for joining in any receipt for the sake of conformity or for any bankers or other person with whom any monies or assets of the Company may be lodged or deposited for safe custody or for any bankers or other persons into whose hands any money or assets of the Company may come or for any defects of title of the Company to any property purchased or for insufficiency or deficiency of or defect in title of the Company to any security upon which any monies of the Company shall be placed out or invested or for any loss, misfortune or damage resulting from any such cause as aforesaid or which may happen in or about the execution of their respective offices or trusts, except if the same shall happen by or through their own negligence, default, breach of duty or breach of trust.

#### **11.19 Borrowing powers**

The Board may exercise all the powers of the Company to borrow money (in whatever currency the Board determines from time to time) and mortgage, hypothecate, pledge or charge all or part of its undertaking, property and uncalled capital and to issue debentures and other securities whether outright or as collateral security for any liability or obligation of the Company or of any third party provided always that the aggregate principal amount from time

to time outstanding of all borrowings by the Fund (excluding intra-group indebtedness and the debts of underlying Project Entities but including any financial guarantees to support subscription obligations) shall not exceed 25 per cent. of Total Assets.

## 11.20 **C Shares and New Shares**

### *Issues of C Shares*

Subject to the Law, the Directors shall be authorised to issue C Shares in tranches on such terms as they determine provided that such terms are consistent with the provisions contained in this paragraph. The Directors shall, on the issue of each tranche of C Shares, determine the Calculation Time (as defined in the Articles) and Conversion Time (as defined in the Articles) together with any amendments to the definition of Conversion Ratio (as defined in the Articles) attributable to each such tranche.

Each tranche of C Shares, if in issue at the same time, shall be deemed to be a separate class of Shares. The Directors may, if they so decide, designate each tranche of C Shares in such manner as they see fit in order that each tranche of C Shares can be identified.

### *Dividends and Pari Passu Ranking of C Shares and New Shares*

The holders of C Share(s) of a tranche shall be entitled to receive, and participate in, any dividends declared only insofar as such dividend is attributed, at the sole discretion of the Directors, to the C Share Surplus (as defined in the Articles) of that tranche.

If any dividend is declared after the issue of any tranche of C Shares and prior to the Conversion of that tranche, the holders of Ordinary Shares shall be entitled to receive and participate in such dividend only insofar as such dividend is not attributed, at the sole discretion of the Directors, to the C Share Surplus of the relevant tranche of C Shares.

The New Shares (as defined in the Articles) shall rank in full for all dividends and other distributions declared, made or paid after the Conversion Time and otherwise pari passu with the Ordinary Shares in issue at the Conversion Time.

### *Rights as to capital*

The capital and assets of the Company shall, on a winding up or on a return of capital prior, in each case, to Conversion be applied as follows:

- (a) the Share Surplus (as defined in the Articles) shall be divided amongst the holders of Ordinary Shares according to the rights attaching thereto as if the Share Surplus comprised the assets of the Company available for distribution; and
- (b) the C Share Surplus shall be divided amongst the holders of C Share(s) pro rata according to their holdings of C Shares.

### *Voting and transfer*

The C Shares shall carry the right to receive notice of, and to attend or vote at, any general meeting of the Company in the same manner as the Ordinary Shares (notwithstanding any difference in the respective Net Asset Values of the C Shares and Ordinary Shares). The C Shares shall be transferable in the same manner as the Ordinary Shares.

### *Redemption*

The C Shares are issued on terms that each tranche of C Shares shall be redeemable by the Company in accordance with the terms set out in the Articles.

At any time prior to Conversion, the Company may, at its discretion, redeem all or any of the C Shares then in issue by agreement with any holder(s) thereof in accordance with such procedures as the Directors may determine (subject to the facilities and procedures of CREST)



and in consideration of the payment of such redemption price as may be agreed between the Company and the relevant holders of C Share(s).

#### *Class consents and variation of rights*

Without prejudice to the generality of the Articles, until Conversion the consent of the holders of the C Shares as a class shall be required for, and accordingly, the special rights attached to the C Shares shall be deemed to be varied, inter alia, by:

- (a) any alteration to the memorandum of incorporation of the Company or the Articles; or
- (b) any alteration, increase, consolidation, division, sub-division, cancellation, reduction or purchase by the Company of any issued or authorised share capital of the Company (other than on Conversion or unless pursuant to a power of the Company that has been previously been granted or otherwise approved by Shareholders prior to the issue of the relevant tranche of C Shares); or
- (c) any allotment or issue of any security convertible into or carrying a right to subscribe for any share capital of the Company or any other right to subscribe or acquire share capital of the Company; or
- (d) the passing of any resolution to wind up the Company; or
- (e) any change to the accounting reference date of the Company.

#### *Undertakings*

Until Conversion, and without prejudice to its obligations under the Law, the Company shall in relation to each tranche of C Shares:

- (a) procure that the Company's records and bank accounts shall be operated so that the assets attributable to the C Shares of the relevant tranche can, at all times, be separately identified and, in particular but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, the Company shall procure that separate cash accounts shall be created and maintained in the books of the Company for the assets attributable to the C Shares of the relevant tranche; and
- (b) allocate to the assets attributable to the C Shares of the relevant tranche such proportion of the expenses or liabilities of the Company incurred or accrued between the Issue Date (as defined in the Articles) and the Calculation Time (both dates inclusive) as the Directors fairly consider to be attributable to the C Shares of the relevant tranche including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, those liabilities specifically identified in the definition of Conversion Ratio in the Articles; and
- (c) give appropriate instructions to the Investment Adviser to manage the Company's assets so that such undertakings can be complied with by the Company.

#### *Conversion*

In relation to each tranche of C Shares, the C Shares shall be converted into New Shares at the Conversion Time in accordance with the following provisions of this paragraph. The Directors shall procure that:

- (a) the Company (or its delegate) calculate, within two Business Days after the Calculation Time, the Conversion Ratio as at the Calculation Time and the number of New Shares (as defined in the Articles) to which each holder of C Shares of that tranche shall be entitled on Conversion; and
- (b) the Independent Accountants (as defined in the Articles) shall be requested to certify, within three Business Days after the Calculation Time, that such calculations:

- (i) have been performed in accordance with the Articles; and
- (ii) are arithmetically accurate,

whereupon, subject to the proviso in the definition of Conversion Ratio in the Articles, such calculations shall become final and binding on the Company and all Shareholders.

The Directors shall procure that, as soon as practicable following such certification, an announcement is made to a Regulatory Information Service, advising holders of C Share(s) of that tranche, of the Conversion Time, the Conversion Ratio and the aggregate number of New Shares to which holders of C Share(s) of that tranche are entitled on Conversion.

Conversion shall take place at the Conversion Time. On Conversion:

- (a) each issued C Share of the relevant tranche shall automatically convert into such number of New Shares as shall be necessary to ensure that, upon Conversion being completed, the aggregate number of C Shares which are converted into New Shares equals the aggregate number of C Shares of that tranche in issue at the Calculation Time multiplied by the Conversion Ratio (rounded down to the nearest whole New Share);
- (b) the New Shares arising upon Conversion shall be divided amongst the former holders of C Share(s) pro rata according to their respective former holdings of C Shares of the relevant tranche (provided always that the Directors may deal in such manner as they think fit with fractional entitlements to New Shares, including, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, selling any such shares representing such fractional entitlements and retaining the proceeds for the benefit of the Company) and for such purposes any Director is hereby authorised as agent on behalf of the former holders of C Share(s), in the case of a share in certificated form, to execute any stock transfer form and to do any other act or thing as may be required to give effect to the same including, in the case of a share in uncertificated form, the giving of directions to or on behalf of the former holders of any C Shares who shall be bound by them; and
- (c) forthwith upon Conversion, any certificates relating to the C Shares of the relevant tranche shall be cancelled and the Company shall issue to each such former C Shareholder new certificates in respect of the New Shares which have arisen upon Conversion unless such former holder of any C Shares elects to hold their New Shares in uncertificated form.

#### 11.21 **Forfeiture and surrender of Shares**

Any Share in respect of which a notice requiring payment of an unpaid call or instalment, together with any interest which may have accrued and any expenses which may have been incurred, has been served may, at any time before payment has been made, be forfeited by a resolution of the Directors to that effect. Such forfeiture shall include all dividends declared in respect of the forfeited Share and not actually paid before the forfeiture.

The Directors may, in their absolute discretion, refuse to register a transfer of any Shares to a person that they have reason to believe is (i) an "employee benefit plan" (within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA) that is subject to Part 4 of Title 1 of ERISA, (ii) a plan, individual retirement account or other arrangement that is subject to Section 4975 of the US Internal Revenue Code or any other state, local laws or regulations that would have the same effect as regulations promulgated under ERISA by the US Department of Labor and codified at 29 C.F.R. Section 2510.3-101 to cause the underlying assets of the Company to be treated as assets of that investing entity by virtue of its investment (or any beneficial interest) in the Company and thereby subject the Company and the Investment Adviser (or other persons responsible for the investment and operation of the Company's assets) to laws or regulations that are similar to the fiduciary responsibility or prohibited transaction provisions contained in Title I of ERISA or Section 4975 of the US Internal Revenue Code, (iii) an entity whose underlying assets are considered to include "plan assets" of any such plan, account or arrangement (each of (i), (ii) and (iii), in this paragraph 11.21 a "Plan") or (iv) any person in circumstances where the holding

of Shares by such person would (a) give rise to an obligation on the Company to register as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act, (b) preclude the Company from relying on the exception to the definition of “investment company” contained in Section 3(c)(7) of the Investment Company Act, (c) give rise to an obligation on the Company to register its Shares under the Exchange Act, (d) result in the Company not being considered a “Foreign Private Issuer” as that term is defined by Rule 3b-4(c) promulgated under the Exchange Act or (e) give rise to an obligation on the Investment Adviser to register as a commodity pool operator or commodity trading advisor under the US Commodity Exchange Act of 1974, as amended (each such person in this paragraph 11.21 a “Prohibited US Person”). Each person acquiring Shares shall by virtue of such acquisition be deemed to have represented to the Company that they are not a Prohibited US Person.

If any Shares are owned directly or beneficially by a person believed by the Directors to be a Prohibited US Person, the Directors may give notice to such person requiring them either (i) to provide the Directors within 30 days of receipt of such notice with sufficient satisfactory documentary evidence to satisfy the Directors that such person is not a Prohibited US Person or (ii) to sell or transfer their Shares to a person qualified to own the same within 30 days and within such 30 days to provide the Directors with satisfactory evidence of such sale or transfer. Where condition (i) or (ii) is not satisfied within 30 days after the serving of the notice, the person will be deemed, upon the expiration of such 30 days, to have forfeited their Shares.

The Directors may accept from any Shareholder on such terms as agreed a surrender of any Shares in respect of which there is a liability for calls or in circumstances where a US Person determines that they are not qualified to hold the Shares.

## **12. Material contracts**

The following contracts (not being contracts entered into in the ordinary course of business) have been entered into by the Company or a Holding Entity or a wholly owned company of a Holding Entity since incorporation of the Company and are, or may be, material. There are no other contracts entered into by the Company or a Holding Entity or a wholly owned company of a Holding Entity which include an obligation or entitlement which is material to the Company as at the date of this Prospectus.

### **12.1 Placing Agreement**

Pursuant to a Placing Agreement dated 6 September 2013 between the Company, the Investment Adviser and JPMC, JPMC was appointed as sponsor in connection with the applications for Admission and as sole bookrunner in relation to the Placing.

Under this Placing Agreement, as bookrunner, JPMC has agreed (inter alia) to use its reasonable endeavours to procure subscribers for the New Shares under the Placing. The Placing will not be underwritten.

The Company has given certain customary warranties and representations to JPMC, including warranties and representations from the Company (inter alia) that all statements of fact contained in this Prospectus and certain other Issue documents are true and accurate in all respects, that the Company is duly incorporated, and that the Company has the power to offer, allot and issue the new shares then being issued. The Placing Agreement also contains warranties and representations from the Investment Adviser including (inter alia) that all statements of fact contained in this Prospectus and the marketing flyer and investor presentation given by the Investment Adviser were true and accurate in all respects and that so far as the Investment Adviser was aware the warranties contained in the Acquisition Agreement given by the Vendors are true and accurate save as disclosed in the disclosure letter to the Acquisition Agreement. The Company and the Investment Adviser have also given certain undertakings under the Placing Agreement, including (inter alia) undertakings by the Company in relation to its actions for certain periods after admission of the new shares then being issued, including an undertaking by the Company not to issue any further Shares during the period of 180 days from that date, except with the consent of JPMC.

JPMC is entitled to (in each case together with applicable VAT):

- (a) a corporate finance fee of £150,000;
- (b) a fee of 1.15 per cent. of the product of (i) the number of new shares then being issued pursuant to the issue (subject to certain limited exceptions) and (ii) the Issue Price (the "JPMC Commission"); and
- (c) an additional fee equal to 10 per cent. of the JPMC Commission, payable at the sole discretion of the Company based on its good faith assessment of JPMC's performance.

The Company has also agreed to indemnify JPMC (for itself and for each of its respective affiliates and its and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents) on an after tax basis from any losses or claims made or threatened against them relating to, arising out of or in connection with that issue of Shares, and in connection with costs and expenses incurred by them in investigating and defending such claims or establishing their right to be indemnified under the Placing Agreement unless (subject to certain limited exceptions) the loss results from the relevant indemnified persons or JPMC's fraud, wilful default or gross negligence as finally determined by a court or binding arbitration. The Placing Agreement also contains a separate indemnity from the Investment Adviser in respect of any loss suffered by JPMC as a result of any breach or alleged breach by the Investment Adviser of any warranties given by it in the Placing Agreement or any breach or alleged breach by the Investment Adviser of any other obligation of it under the Placing Agreement.

The Company entered into placing agreements in substantially the same form as the Placing Agreement in relation to the placing of Ordinary Shares at the IPO (together with Barclays Capital, the investment banking division of Barclays Bank plc, and RBS Hoare Govett Limited as joint bookrunners), in relation to the placing of the April 2011 Tap Shares, the October 2011 Placing, the placing of the April 2012 Tap Shares, the October 2012 Placing and the placing of the July 2013 Tap Shares.

## 12.2 Acquisition Agreement

The Acquisition Agreement was entered into by the Partnership with the Vendors and John Laing as guarantor, on 6 September 2013.

Under the Acquisition Agreement the Vendors have agreed to sell and the Partnership has agreed to purchase Investment Capital in five of the Project Entities comprising the three projects of the New Portfolio.

The price payable for the Investment Capital in relation to a Project Entity is the price specified in the Acquisition Agreement, save that the price stated in the Acquisition Agreement is subject to amendment in respect of matters arising between the date of signing and completion which constitute a breach of warranty under the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

The Partnership will pay the purchase price in cash on completion of the acquisition of each asset.

The Vendors have given certain warranties, including capacity of the Vendors and the guarantor, title to the Investment Capital, the status of the Project Entities, no change since the last accounts, the adequacy of the disclosure in the data room and the tax and insurance affairs of the Project Entities. Certain of the warranties are limited by the awareness of the Vendors and the disclosures given in a disclosure letter. The Partnership has warranted its capacity to enter into the Acquisition Agreement.

The total liability of the Vendors in respect of claims under the Acquisition Agreement is limited to the acquisition price for claims relating to the capacity, title and tax warranties and to an amount equal to 50 per cent. of the acquisition price in respect of any other claim. The Vendors will only be liable in respect of a claim if the claim exceeds £150,000 and if the total amount of all such claims exceeds £1,000,000, in which case the Partnership will be entitled to claim the excess over this amount.

Claims other than claims in relation to tax must be brought within 78 weeks of the date of the Acquisition Agreement. Claims in respect of tax must be brought within seven years of the date of the Acquisition Agreement.

John Laing has provided a guarantee of the Vendors' obligations under the Acquisition Agreement.

### 12.3 **JLPTL Acquisition Agreement**

The Partnership entered into an acquisition agreement with JLPTL on 6 September 2013. JLPTL agreed to sell and the Partnership agreed to purchase the £9,400,000 of principal mezzanine loan stock issued by Finance Company, on similar terms and conditions to those contained in the Acquisition Agreement.

The price payable for the mezzanine loan stock is the price specified in the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement payable in cash on completion, save that such specified price is subject to amendment in respect of matters arising between the date of signing and completion which constitute a breach of warranty under the terms of the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement.

JLPTL has given certain warranties, including capacity of JLPTL to enter into the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement, title to the mezzanine debt, the status of Finance Company and JLPTL and that the relevant consents have been obtained in connection with the transfer of the mezzanine debt. JLPTL will only be liable for certain warranty breaches if notice of a claim is made within two years of the date of the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement and legal proceedings have been served within six months following notification of the claim.

The Partnership has the right to terminate before completion in the event that JLPTL commits a material breach of any of its pre-completion obligations as set out in the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement. The Partnership is not obliged to complete the purchase of the mezzanine debt unless the completion conditions as contained in the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement are complied with, which include the completion of the acquisition of Investment Capital in the North Staffordshire Hospital project pursuant to the terms of the Acquisition Agreement.

### 12.4 **August 2013 Acquisition Agreement**

The August 2013 Acquisition Agreement was entered into by Investors in the Community Limited Partnership, IIC Halifax HNA Limited, IIC Projects Limited, as sellers, and JLIF Investments. Under the August 2013 Acquisition Agreement, the sellers agreed to sell and JLIF Investments agreed to purchase equity in a holding company (LouiseCo Limited) which holds Investment Capital interests in 11 Project Entities comprising the August 2013 Portfolio.

The aggregate consideration payable was approximately £123 million. There was provision for part of the consideration to be received by the sellers by way of a new issue of Ordinary Shares but no such election was made by any seller.

JLIF Investments has warranted its capacity to enter into the August 2013 Acquisition Agreement.

The sellers gave certain warranties, including the capacity of the sellers, title to the Investment Capital, the status of the Project Entity, no change since the last accounts, the adequacy of the disclosure in the data room and the tax and insurance affairs of the Project Entities. The warranties are limited by the awareness of JLIF Investments and the disclosures given in a disclosure letter. The Partnership warranted its capacity to enter into the August 2013 Acquisition Agreement.

The sellers shall not be liable for any claim arising after the expiry of the warranty period, being six months after the date of completion of the August 2013 Acquisition Agreement. The total liability of the sellers in respect of the relevant claims is limited to the acquisition price for a claim by the Partnership under the capacity, title and tax warranties and to an amount equal to 10 per cent of the consideration in respect of any other claim. In addition, the total

amount of a seller's liability in respect of a Project Entity owned by it is limited to an amount equal to the aggregate price of the Investment Capital for that Project Entity. The sellers will only be liable in respect of a claim if the claim exceeds £200,000 and if the total amount of all such claims exceeds £1.2 million in which case the Partnership will be entitled to claim the total amount of all claims and not only the excess.

Following the initial 6 month warranty period, JLIF Investments may bring claims for breach of warranty, subject to the same individual de minimis of £88,000 and aggregate de minimis of £1.2 million under a warranty and indemnity insurance policy up to 23 August 2015, at which time the policy expires.

#### **12.5 Peterborough Hospital Acquisition Agreement**

The Peterborough Hospital Acquisition Agreement was entered into by JLIF Investments and Brookfield Infrastructure Partners acting by its holding company BIP Bermuda Holdings I Limited on 10 April 2013.

JLIF Investments agreed to purchase and BIP Bermuda Holdings I Limited agreed to sell the Investment Capital (including subscription obligation in the project). The price payable for the Investment Capital was £26.7 million paid on completion of the acquisition of the project by JLIF Investments.

BIP Bermuda Holdings I Limited gave certain warranties, including its capacity, title to the Investment Capital, the adequacy of the disclosure in the data room and the tax and insurance affairs of the project.

The warranties are limited by the awareness of JLIF Investments and the disclosures given in a disclosure letter. JLIF Investments has warranted its capacity to enter into the acquisition agreement.

#### **12.6 October 2012 Acquisition Agreement**

The October 2012 Acquisition Agreement was entered into by the Vendors, John Laing as guarantor and the Partnership on 7 September 2012.

Under the October 2012 Acquisition Agreement, the Vendors agreed to sell and the Partnership agreed to purchase Investment Capital in three of the Project Entities comprising the October 2012 Portfolio.

The price paid for the Investment Capital comprising the October 2012 Portfolio was £52 million plus €24.2 million.

The Partnership paid the relevant proportion of the purchase price in cash on completion of the acquisition of each asset.

The Vendors gave certain warranties, including capacity of the Vendors and the guarantor, title to the Investment Capital, the status of the Project Entities, no change since the last accounts, the adequacy of the disclosure in the data room and the tax and insurance affairs of the Project Entities. The warranties are limited by the awareness of the Vendors and the disclosures given in a disclosure letter. The Partnership warranted its capacity to enter into the October 2012 Acquisition Agreement.

The total liability of the Vendors in respect of the relevant claims is limited to the acquisition price for a claim by the Partnership under the capacity, title and tax warranties and to an amount equal to 50 per cent. of the acquisition price in respect of any other claim. In addition, the total amount of a Vendor's liability in respect of a Project Entity owned by it is limited to an amount equal to the aggregate price of the Investment Capital for that Project Entity. The Vendors will only be liable in respect of a claim if the claim exceeds £150,000 and if the total amount of all such claims exceeds £1,000,000, in which case the Partnership will be entitled to claim the total amount of all claims and not only the excess.

Claims other than claims in relation to tax must be brought within two years of the date of the October 2012 Acquisition Agreement. Claims in respect of tax must be brought within seven years of the date of the October 2012 Acquisition Agreement.

The October 2012 Acquisition Agreement provides, in relation to the Pembury Hospital project, that if the Partnership is going to cease to be an “associate” of the relevant Vendor, the Investment Capital in relation to that Project Entity will be transferred back to an entity that is an “associate” of the Vendor prior to the Partnership ceasing to be such an “associate” at the Fair Market Value and then resold (following a pre-emption process) at the Fair Market Value back to the Partnership. Prior to completion the applicable Vendors, and after completion the Partnership, will use their respective reasonable endeavours to procure the release of the applicable restrictions in the shareholder arrangements so as to remove the requirement to retransfer should the Partnership cease to be an “associate” of the relevant Vendor.

John Laing has provided a guarantee of the Vendors’ obligations under the October 2012 Acquisition Agreement.

#### 12.7 **October 2011 Acquisition Agreement and JLPTL Edinburgh Schools Acquisition Agreement**

The October 2011 Acquisition Agreement was entered into by the Vendors, John Laing as guarantor and the Partnership on 28 September 2011.

Under the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement, the Vendors agreed to sell and the Partnership agreed to purchase Investment Capital in ten of the Project Entities comprising the October 2011 Portfolio.

For those Project Entities that were to be held by a Partnership Holding Entity, the Partnership could nominate that the Investment Capital relating to the relevant Project Entity is transferred to the appropriate Partnership Holding Entity.

The price payable for the Investment Capital in relation to a Project Entity was the price specified in the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement. There is a provision for the adjustment of the price payable for each asset which was intended to reflect material changes to the amount of the Net Asset Value of that asset between signing and completion arising from:

- (a) material new disclosure against the warranties given by the Vendors in the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement; and
- (b) to reflect changes to the exchange rate for projects denominated in currencies other than Sterling.

The Partnership paid the purchase price in cash on completion of the acquisition of each asset.

The Vendors gave certain warranties, including capacity of the Vendors and the guarantor, title to the Investment Capital, the status of the Project Entities, no change since the last accounts, the adequacy of the disclosure in the data room and the tax and insurance affairs of the Project Entities. The warranties are limited by the awareness of the Vendors and the disclosures given in a disclosure letter. The Partnership warranted its capacity to enter into the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement.

The total liability of the Vendors in respect of the relevant claims is limited to the acquisition price for a claim by the Partnership under the capacity, title and tax warranties and to an amount equal to 50 per cent. of the acquisition price in respect of any other claim. In addition, the total amount of a Vendor’s liability in respect of a Project Entity owned by it is limited to an amount equal to the aggregate price of the Investment Capital for that Project Entity. The Vendors will only be liable in respect of a claim if the claim exceeds £150,000 and if the total amount of all such claims exceeds £1,000,000, in which case the Partnership will be entitled to claim the total amount of all claims and not only the excess.



Claims other than claims in relation to tax must be brought within two years of the date of the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement. Claims in respect of tax must be brought within seven years of the date of the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement.

In the case of the Enfield Schools, Newham Schools and NEFRA Project Entities and for so long as the applicable restrictions on transfers apply under the shareholder arrangements for the applicable Project Entities, the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement provides that if the Partnership is going to cease to be a member of the applicable Vendor's group the Investment Capital in relation to that Project Entity will be transferred back to an entity within the Vendor's group prior to the Partnership ceasing to be part of the Vendor's group at the Fair Market Value and then resold (following a pre-emption process) at the Fair Market Value back to the Partnership. Prior to completion the Vendors, and after completion the Partnership, agreed to use their respective reasonable endeavours to procure the release of the applicable restrictions in the shareholder arrangements.

John Laing provided a guarantee of the Vendors' obligations under the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement.

The Partnership also entered into the JLPTL Edinburgh Schools Acquisition Agreement with JLPTL in relation to the additional ten per cent. stake in the Edinburgh schools project which was acquired from JLPTL. The JLPTL Edinburgh Schools Acquisition Agreement was on substantially the same terms as the October 2011 Acquisition Agreement.

#### **12.8 Forth Valley Acquisition Agreement**

The Forth Valley Acquisition Agreement was entered into by Palio (No 11) Limited (a Partnership Holding Entity) and CBA on 22 September 2011. Palio (No 11) Limited is wholly owned by the Partnership.

Under the Forth Valley Acquisition Agreement, CBA agreed to sell and Palio (No 11) Limited agreed to purchase Investment Capital (including subscription obligations) in the Forth Valley Royal Hospital project. The price payable for the Investment Capital in relation to the Forth Valley project was £8 million paid in cash on completion of the acquisition of the project.

CBA gave certain warranties, including its capacity, title to the Investment Capital, the adequacy of the disclosure in the data room and the tax and insurance affairs of the project.

The warranties are limited by the awareness of Palio (No 11) Limited and the disclosures given in a disclosure letter. Palio (No 11) Limited has warranted its capacity to enter into the Forth Valley Acquisition Agreement.

#### **12.9 United House Group acquisition agreement**

The acquisition agreement for the Camden, Islington I and Islington II Social Housing projects was entered into by the Partnership and United House Group on 19 January 2012.

United House Group agreed to sell and the Partnership agreed to purchase, Investment Capital (including subscription obligations in the Camden, Islington I and Islington II Social Housing projects) pursuant to an acquisition agreement between the parties. The price payable for the Investment Capital was £30.5 million paid in cash on completion of the acquisition of the projects.

United House Group gave certain warranties, including its capacity, title to the Investment Capital, the adequacy of the disclosure in the data room and the tax and insurance affairs of the project.

The warranties are limited by the awareness of the Partnership and the disclosures given in a disclosure letter. The Partnership has warranted its capacity to enter into the acquisition agreement.

## 12.10 First Offer Agreement

The First Offer Agreement was entered into by John Laing, the Company and the Partnership on 29 October 2010. Pursuant to the terms of the First Offer Agreement, John Laing undertakes that, after the date of the agreement, it will notify the Company and the Partnership of any interest which it proposes to sell in:

- (a) an accommodation project (including social housing) in the UK, Europe or Canada;
- (b) a roads project (including highways maintenance and street lighting) in the UK, Europe or Canada; or
- (c) a waste project in the UK,

that falls within the Company's investment policy, as set out in the prospectus produced for the IPO (other than the Queen Elizabeth Hospital and Glasgow Schools projects).

The First Offer Agreement may be terminated by either party on one year's notice, to be given no earlier than four years after the date of the agreement. Each party also has limited termination rights for material breach, insolvency of any party and the termination of the Investment Advisory Agreement and JLCM ceasing to be a member of the John Laing Group.

The Partnership must notify John Laing within 20 Business Days after receipt of a notice described above of the interests set out in that notice that the Partnership wishes to acquire, and the price it proposes to pay for each such interest (the "CPI Price"), together with the identity of the proposed purchaser for each such interest. John Laing, in turn, will be required to notify the Partnership within 10 Business Days of receipt of the counter-notice whether it wishes to proceed with a sale of the relevant interests to the Partnership at the CPI Price.

If John Laing notifies the Partnership that it intends to proceed with the sale to the Partnership, John Laing and the Partnership will be required to negotiate, acting reasonably and in good faith with a view to agreeing the terms of a sale and purchase agreement for the relevant interests, substantially in the form of an agreed form acquisition agreement (upon which the Acquisition Agreement is based), with such amendments thereto as the parties may agree.

If John Laing notifies the Partnership that it does not intend to proceed with the sale to the Partnership or if John Laing and the Partnership do not agree the terms of the sale and purchase agreement within 30 Business Days of the notice from John Laing intending to proceed with the sale, John Laing or the relevant member of the John Laing group may, within two years (the "Dealing Period"), offer to sell any or all of the relevant interests to any person on terms that are not materially more advantageous to the purchaser than the terms offered by the Partnership. John Laing, or the relevant member of the John Laing Group, will be entitled to sell to any person on such terms as such seller shall in its absolute discretion see fit any interests offered for sale, where the Partnership has notified John Laing that it does not wish to acquire such interests or the Partnership does not respond within the 20 Business Day period referred to above.

If John Laing or a member of the John Laing Group proposes to sell an interest to another person (not being another member of the John Laing Group) during the Dealing Period on terms that are materially more advantageous to the purchaser than the terms previously offered by the Partnership, it shall first re-offer the relevant interests to the Partnership.

John Laing may also notify the Partnership that it intends to sell a bundle of interests together. In such case, the provisions described above will apply to the bundled interests in all respects as if they related to a single interest, and the Partnership may offer to buy all, but not some only, of the bundled interests. John Laing agrees to act in good faith when deciding which interests to put together in a bundle.

If at any time the bundled interests are in substantially the same specific market sector (for example, UK schools PFI projects) and John Laing has notified the Partnership of the specific market sector to which they relate in its notice to the Partnership, then if the Partnership declines to offer to purchase such bundled interests (or fails to respond to the applicable

notice), interests in that sector will cease to form part of the scope of interests of which John Laing is obliged to notify the Partnership.

The First Offer Agreement also contains provisions for the parties to meet periodically to consult on sales of interests over the following one year period.

#### 12.11 **Investment Advisory Agreement**

Pursuant to an Investment Advisory Agreement, the Investment Adviser provides investment advisory services to the Company. Entry into the Investment Advisory Agreement constituted a related party transaction as the one Share issued at incorporation was held by the subscriber to the Memorandum of Incorporation on trust for the Investment Adviser. The Investment Adviser does not currently hold any Shares and the Directors do not expect that the Investment Adviser will hold any Shares following Admission.

The services to be provided under the Investment Advisory Agreement include (inter alia) advising the Company in respect of the implementation of the Fund's investment strategy and policy as set out in this Prospectus and changes to it, and in respect of the strategic management of the Investment Portfolio and Holding Entities. The Investment Adviser also provides accounting services (working in conjunction with the Administrator in relation to certain Guernsey law requirements). As the Company conducts its investment activities through the Holding Entities, the Investment Advisory Agreement does not confer any discretionary investment management powers on the Investment Adviser, and discretionary investment management is instead conducted by JLCM as Operator of the Partnership.

The Investment Advisory Agreement also incorporates a procedure to manage any conflicts of interest arising in connection with the acquisition by the Company of any assets from the John Laing Group as set out elsewhere in this Prospectus.

The aggregate fees payable to JLCM in its capacity as Investment Adviser and Operator and to the General Partner are described in Part 6 of this Prospectus. The Investment Adviser is also entitled to reimbursement of all costs of the Company paid for the Company by the Investment Adviser and all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses properly incurred by the Investment Adviser in providing services, including travel expenses for attending Board meetings.

The Investment Advisory Agreement may be terminated by either party giving to the other one year's written notice of termination at any time after four years from the date of the Investment Advisory Agreement (27 October 2010).

Notwithstanding the initial four year term, the Investment Advisory Agreement may also be terminated with immediate effect by either party giving written notice to the other party in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) the other party fails to make a payment under the agreement when due, and fails to remedy such breach within 30 days of being notified of such breach; and
- (b) the other party commits a material breach of the agreement, and such breach (if capable of remedy) is not remedied within 30 days of being notified to do so, or (if the breach is not capable of remedy) the breaching party fails to offer reasonably acceptable compensation to the non-breaching party, taking into account any loss that has been or will be suffered.

The Investment Adviser may terminate the Investment Advisory Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Company if the Company's Ordinary Shares cease to be listed on the Official List or in the event of the Company's insolvency (or an analogous event). The Company may terminate the Investment Advisory Agreement with immediate effect by giving written notice to the Investment Adviser in any of the following circumstances:

- (a) in the event of the insolvency (or analogous event) in relation to the Investment Adviser;

- (b) the Investment Adviser is no longer permitted by applicable law to perform its services under the agreement;
- (c) the Investment Adviser ceases to be the Operator of the Partnership in accordance with the terms of the Partnership Agreement and operator appointment thereunder; and
- (d) the Investment Adviser is prevented by force majeure from performing its services under the agreement for at least 60 consecutive days.

The Company may also terminate the Investment Advisory Agreement by giving six months' written notice at any time to the Investment Adviser if, in the reasonable opinion of the Company, a material amount of people that are employed by the John Laing Group that enable the Investment Adviser to provide the services contemplated by the agreement cease to be employed by the John Laing Group, and such employees have not been replaced (before the end of the six months' notice period referred to above) by suitably qualified other staff who will enable the Investment Adviser to provide the services in a manner comparable to that in which the services were provided previously.

The Investment Advisory Agreement provides that the Company shall indemnify the Investment Adviser and its officers, directors, employees and agents in respect of losses of any nature arising in connection with the agreement other than those resulting from the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the person claiming the indemnity. The same people and entities shall not be liable for any losses suffered by the Company, or by any Shareholder, except for losses resulting from the fraud, negligence or wilful default of the relevant person. The Investment Advisory Agreement also provides that the Investment Adviser shall not be liable to the Company or to the Fund in respect of any losses suffered by the Company and/or the Fund and arising out of any act or omission by it or any of its employees or agents except where the act or omission is a result of the negligence, wilful default or fraud of itself or any of its employees or agents.

#### 12.12 **Partnership Agreement**

A description of the terms of the Partnership Agreement governing the Partnership (of which Luxco 2, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, is the sole limited partner) is included above at paragraph 6 of this Part 9.

#### 12.13 **Administration Agreement**

Pursuant to an administration agreement dated 27 October 2010 between the Company and the Administrator (the "**Administration Agreement**"), the Administrator was appointed to provide administrative and company secretarial services to the Company. Such services include (inter alia) maintaining the Company's books and records, ensuring the Company's compliance with certain regulatory requirements, calculating the NAV of the Ordinary Shares, monitoring the register of Shareholders and providing such other services as are customarily provided by administrators in Guernsey of Guernsey closed ended investment companies. In the performance of its duties under the Administration Agreement, the Administrator shall at all times be subject to the control and review of the Board.

The Administrator will receive an annual fee of £70,000, payable quarterly in arrears, under the Administration Agreement. The Administrator shall also be entitled to receive out of the Company's assets reimbursement in respect of all reasonable and properly evidenced out of pocket expenses incurred by it in the performance of its duties under the Administration Agreement, together with additional fees for services not contemplated by the Administration Agreement but agreed with the Company, calculated on a time spent basis.

The Administration Agreement may be terminated by either party on 90 days' written notice to the other. The Administration Agreement may also be terminated immediately by either party: (a) in the case of a breach by the other party which remains unremedied for 30 days after such party has been notified of the breach; (b) on the insolvency or analogous event of the other

party; (c) if the Administrator ceases to be qualified to act as such under the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987; or (d) if the Company ceases to be registered as a closed-ended investment fund in Guernsey.

The Administration Agreement provides that in the absence of material breach of the agreement, negligence, fraud or wilful default on the part of the Administrator, the Administrator shall not be liable for any loss suffered by the Company or otherwise arising directly or indirectly from the discharge of the Administrator's duties or in connection with the Administration Agreement's subject matter, and in particular any loss sustained in the holding or sale of an investment in the Company. The Administrator will not be liable for losses arising from the Administrator acting in good faith upon instructions reasonably believed to be genuine (absent material breach of the agreement, negligence, fraud or wilful default of the Administrator).

The Company indemnifies the Administrator against all claims made against the Administrator in respect of any loss suffered or alleged by any party in connection with the Administrator's performance of its duties unless it results from an act of material breach of the agreement, negligence, fraud or wilful default by the Administrator. The Administration Agreement also contains certain indemnities and exclusions of liability in favour of the Administrator in the event of losses caused by corrupt or intercepted electronic data. Neither the Company nor the Administrator is liable for consequential or similar types of damages.

#### **12.14 Domiciliation, Management and Administration Agreements**

Each of Luxco 1 and Luxco 2 has entered into a domiciliation, management and administration agreement (together the "Domiciliation Agreements"), both dated 16 September 2010, with the Domiciliation Agent, who will provide domiciliation services and accounting and related services to the Luxcos. The Company is also a party to the Luxco 1 Domiciliation Agreement and Luxco 1 is a party to the Luxco 2 Domiciliation Agreement. The services to be provided include the provision of a registered office and some of the Luxcos' directors.

The Luxcos are also under certain duties under the Domiciliation Agreements, including a requirement to provide all documents and information which the Domiciliation Agent could reasonably consider relevant to the provision of its services or that the Domiciliation Agent requires to comply with its professional obligations.

Each Domiciliation Agreement will continue in force until it is terminated: (a) by any party on 30 days' prior written notice without any cause; (b) by the Company or the relevant Luxco with immediate effect by written notice if the Domiciliation Agent violates its legal, regulatory or contractual obligations; (c) by the Domiciliation Agent with immediate effect if it cannot reasonably be expected to continue to act or provide directors to the relevant Luxco including (inter alia) following the insolvency or analogous event of the Luxco or its shareholder (i.e. the Company or Luxco 1, as the case may be), a resolution to wind up the Luxco and various breaches of the agreement or applicable law.

The Domiciliation Agent is entitled to fees in relation to each Luxco of €3,500 per annum for provision of a registered office and two directors, payable in advance each year, plus variable fees based on hourly rates depending on the service provided including €250 per hour for each director provided and with an additional six per cent. surcharge on such variable fees for office expenses. The variable fees will be payable within 30 days of invoicing. In addition, each Luxco must pay costs, disbursements and/or expenses incurred by the Domiciliation Agent in relation to the Services at customary rates. Both the relevant Luxco and its shareholder (i.e. the Company or Luxco 1, as the case may be) will be jointly and severally liable to pay the Domiciliation Agent which may suspend provision of the services in the event of non-payment.

The Company and each Luxco covenants that neither it nor any member of its group will hold any member of the Domiciliation Agent's group liable in connection with the Domiciliation Agreements, except for liabilities due to the Domiciliation Agent's fraud, negligence or wilful default as established by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction. Where it is established by a final judgment of such a court that the Domiciliation Agent's fraud, negligence

or wilful default has caused direct damage to a Luxco, its directors, the Luxco's shareholder, the beneficial owners thereof or any member of the Luxco's group, the Domiciliation Agent's liability is limited to the amount paid out under its insurance policy or, if nothing is paid out, the fees charged in the preceding calendar year.

The Company and each Luxco also undertake to indemnify each member of the Domiciliation Agent's group against claims of any nature arising from the agreements except for liability resulting from the Domiciliation Agent's fraud, negligence or wilful default as established by a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction.

#### 12.15 Indemnity Agreements

In connection with the Domiciliation Agreements, the Company has entered into an indemnity agreement with the Domiciliation Agent in relation to each Luxco dated 16 September 2010 (the "*Indemnity Agreements*"). Under the Indemnity Agreements, the Company agrees to and restates the exclusion of liability and indemnity provisions in the Domiciliation Agreements, guarantees the Luxcos' obligations under the Domiciliation Agreements, and agrees to ensure that it and the Luxcos comply with their obligations under the Domiciliation Agreements and applicable laws.

The Indemnity Agreements will terminate with the Domiciliation Agreements except in relation to any liability under them in relation to the period prior to their termination and unless any member of the Domiciliation Agent's group provides services at the time to a member of the Company's group.

#### 12.16 Receiving Agent Agreement

Pursuant to a receiving agent agreement dated 28 August 2013 between the Company and the Receiving Agent (the "**Receiving Agent Agreement**"), the Receiving Agent agrees to provide receiving agent services to the Company.

Under the Receiving Agent Agreement, the Company agrees to indemnify the Receiving Agent and its affiliates and its and their directors, officers, employees and agents against all losses, incurred in relation to the agreement, except to the extent that any loss is determined to have resulted solely from the fraud or wilful default of the person seeking indemnification.

The Company also agrees to indemnify the Receiving Agent for any liabilities it may suffer in connection with any changes to the application criteria or to the terms of the Open Offer after publication of this Prospectus.

The liability of the Receiving Agent or its affiliates, or its or their directors, officers, employees or agents, is limited (to the extent permitted by law) to the lesser of £250,000 and five times the fee payable to the Receiving Agent under the Receiving Agent Agreement.

Either party may terminate the Receiving Agent Agreement if the other commits a material breach which is not remedied within 14 days of notice to do so, or upon the insolvency or analogous event of the other party. The Company may also terminate the agreement with immediate effect should the Receiving Agent cease to hold any licence required for it to act as the Company's receiving agent.

The Receiving Agent is entitled to receive various fees depending on the services provided, with an aggregate minimum fee of £8,700 in respect of the Open Offer and £8,950 in respect of the Offer for Subscription if all the services are required, together with certain reasonable expenses.

The Company entered into a receiving agent agreement in substantially the same form as the Receiving Agent Agreement in relation to the Offer for Subscription of Ordinary Shares at the IPO and in relation to the October 2011 Placing and the October 2012 Placing.

## 12.17 Registrar Agreement

Pursuant to a registrar agreement dated 27 October 2010 between the Company and the Registrar (the “**Registrar Agreement**”), the Registrar was appointed to act as the Company’s registrar in Guernsey.

The Registrar is entitled to a fee for basic services provided by it relating to the creation and maintenance of the share register of £2 per holder appearing on the register during the fee year, subject to an annual minimum fee of £10,000. If the Registrar has to process transfers in excess of an agreed limit, further transfers will incur additional charges of £0.20 per CREST transfer and £5 per non-CREST transfer. Any non-standard shareholder analyses will be charged at £95 each. The Registrar will also charge an annual fee of £500 for providing an online share portal for Shareholders to manage their shareholdings online, and an annual fee of £1,250 for providing online access for the Company to its share register. The Registrar will also be entitled to out of pocket expenses, to the extent that such expenses are reasonable and have been incurred in the proper execution of the Registrar’s duties. Generally, fees and charges will be invoiced quarterly in arrears and may be reviewed by the Registrar at various times.

The Registrar Agreement may be terminated by either the Company or the Registrar giving to the other six months’ written notice expiring at any time after the first anniversary of the IPO. Notwithstanding this initial one year term, the Registrar Agreement may also be terminated by either party at any time: (a) on three months’ written notice should the parties not reach an agreement regarding any proposed increase of the fees by the Registrar; (b) immediately on written notice if the other party commits a material breach of its obligations under the Registrar Agreement (including any payment default) which that party has failed to remedy within 45 days of receipt of a written notice to do so; or (c) immediately upon the insolvency or other analogous event of the other party. The Company may also terminate the agreement with immediate effect in the event of the Registrar ceasing to be the holder of any licence, consent, permit or registration enabling it to act as a registrar of the Company under any applicable law.

The Registrar Agreement provides that the Company shall indemnify the Registrar and its affiliates and their directors, officers, employees and agents from and against any and all losses incurred in relation to the Registrar Agreement, save in the case of losses determined to have resulted solely from the fraud or wilful default of the person seeking indemnification. The aggregate liability (other than for fraud or death or personal injury caused by the Registrar’s negligence) of the Registrar and its affiliates or its or their directors, officers, employees or agents under the Registrar Agreement is limited to the lesser of £1,000,000 or an amount equal to ten times the annual fee payable to the Registrar under the Registrar Agreement. The Registrar Agreement also contains provisions limiting its liability specifically in relation to forged transfers and lost share certificates.

## 12.18 Facility Agreement

On 21 March 2011 the Partnership (as borrower), the General Partner, Lloyds Banking Group plc, National Westminster Bank plc and The Royal Bank of Scotland plc and the Company (as guarantor) entered into a revolving facility agreement (as amended and restated on 22 September 2011 and as amended from time to time) (the “**Original Facility**”). The Original Facility was subsequently re-financed on 27 February 2013 pursuant to a three year revolving facility agreement of up to £150 million between the Partnership (as borrower), the General Partner, Lloyds TSB Bank plc, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc and ING Bank N.V., London Branch and the Company (as guarantor) (the “**Facility**”).

The Facility will be used primarily to prepay any amounts outstanding under the Original Facility and to fund certain investments. It may also be used to finance subordinated debt and equity contributions relating to investments and downstream loans to subsidiaries and to maintain working capital and to meet short term operational requirements. The facility is not intended to be used for structural financing.



Whilst any loan is outstanding: (i) any cash consideration received in respect of a certain disposals by the Fund shall be applied towards repayment of the Facility to reduce the outstanding loans to zero, subject to certain exceptions; and (ii) any equity fund raising proceeds shall be applied towards repayment of the Facility to reduce the outstanding loans to zero.

Voluntary cancellation and voluntary prepayment is allowed in minimum amounts of £500,000.

Interest is calculated as the aggregate of the margin, the applicable inter-bank offer rate, the lenders' mandatory costs and the specific currency margin (if applicable). The margin is 2.3 per cent. per annum if the loan to value ratio is equal to or less than 20 per cent.. The margin is increased to 2.75 per cent. per annum if the loan to value ratio is greater than 20 per cent..

There is also a commitment fee of 50 per cent. of the margin payable in respect of any available undrawn commitment and an arrangement fee and an agency fee in the amount and at times agreed in the fee letter. In addition, there is a utilisation fee of between 0.25 per cent. and 2 per cent. per annum of the maximum amount drawn continuously for each loan under the Facility.

Various interest cover ratios are imposed.

The Facility contains further representations, undertakings, warranties, covenants, events of defaults and other obligations, including indemnities on the part of the Partnership and the Company.

### **13. Availability of this Prospectus**

- 13.1 Copies of this Prospectus are available for viewing online at the National Storage Mechanism (<http://www.hemscott.com/nsm.do>).
- 13.2 Copies of this Prospectus may be collected, free of charge during normal Business Hours only, from JLCM at 1 Kingsway, London WC2B 6AN, United Kingdom, or from the registered office of the Company.

### **14. General**

- 14.1 The Issue of the New Shares is not underwritten.
- 14.2 The Investment Adviser is or may be a promoter of the Company. Save as disclosed in Part 6 of this Prospectus no amount or benefit has been paid, or given, to the promoters or any of their subsidiaries since the incorporation of the Company and none is intended to be paid or given.
- 14.3 There are no governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceedings which are pending or threatened of which the Company is aware), during the period since the establishment of the Fund which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the Company and/or the Fund's financial position or profitability.
- 14.4 The New Shares will be created and issued by the Company in accordance with the provisions of the Articles of Incorporation and the Law. No expenses are to be charged directly to any placee or subscriber pursuant to the Issue.
- 14.5 PwC has given and has not withdrawn its consent to the inclusion of the Valuation Opinion Letter in this Prospectus in the form and context in which it is included and has authorised the contents of the Valuation Opinion Letter for the purposes of item 5.5.3R(2)(f) of the Prospectus Rules. PwC's address is 1 Embankment Place, London WC2N 6RH. PwC is authorised and regulated by the FCA for designated investment business.
- 14.6 Where information contained in this Prospectus has been sourced from a third party, the Company confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and the source

identified and, so far as the Company is aware and is able to ascertain from the information published by that third party, no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading.

- 14.7 The Company has not had any employees since its incorporation and does not own any premises.
- 14.8 The City Code on Takeovers and Mergers (the “City Code”) applies to all takeover and merger transactions in relation to the Company and operates principally to ensure that shareholders are treated fairly, are not denied an opportunity to decide on the merits of a takeover and to ensure that shareholders of the same class are afforded equivalent treatment. The City Code provides an orderly framework within which takeovers are conducted and the Panel on Takeovers and Mergers is placed on a statutory footing.
- 14.9 The City Code is based upon a number of general principles which are essentially statements of standards of commercial behaviour. General Principle One states that all holders of securities of an offeree company of the same class must be afforded equivalent treatment and if a person acquires control of a company, the other holders of securities must be protected. Under Rule 9 of the City Code, when (i) a person acquires shares which, when taken together with shares already held by him or persons acting in concert with him, carry 30 per cent. or more of the voting rights of a company subject to the City Code or (ii) any person who, together with persons acting in concert with him, holds not less than 30 per cent. but not more than 50 per cent. of the voting rights of a company subject to the City Code, and such person, or any person acting in concert with him, acquires additional shares which increases his percentage of the voting rights, then in either case that person together with the persons acting in concert with him is normally required to make a general offer in cash, at the highest price paid by him, or any person acting in concert with him, for shares in the company within the preceding 12 months, for all the remaining equity share capital of the company. “Voting rights” for these purposes means all the voting rights attributable to the share capital of a company which are currently exercisable at a general meeting.
- 14.10 In addition to those restrictions set out in Part 1 of this Prospectus, in accordance with the requirements of the FCA which apply to closed ended investment funds, the Company:
- (a) will not invest more than 10 per cent. in aggregate of the value of the Total Assets (calculated at the time of the relevant investment) in other investment companies or investment trusts which are listed on the Official List (except to the extent that those investment companies or investment trusts have published investment policies to invest no more than 15 per cent. of their total assets in other investment companies or investment trusts which are listed on the Official List);
  - (b) will not conduct any trading activity which is significant in the context of the Fund and any subsidiary undertaking as a whole; and
  - (c) will, at all times, invest and manage its assets, in a way which is consistent with its objective of spreading investment risk and in accordance with its published investment policies.
- 14.11 In accordance with the requirements of the FCA, the Company will not make any material change to its published investment policy without the approval of its Shareholders by ordinary resolution passed at a general meeting of the Company. Such an alteration will be announced by the Company through a Regulatory Information Service.
- 14.12 In the event of any breach of the Company’s investment policy or of the investment restrictions applicable to the Company, Shareholders will be informed of the actions to be taken by the Company and/or the Investment Adviser (at the time of such a breach) by an announcement issued through a Regulatory Information Service.

## **15. Documents for inspection**

Copies of the following documents may be inspected at the offices of Nabarro LLP, Lacon House, 84 Theobald's Road, London WC1X 8RW and at the registered office of the Company during normal Business Hours only on any day from the date of this Prospectus until the Open Offer closes:

- (a) the Memorandum of Incorporation and Articles of Incorporation of the Company;
- (b) the annual report and audited financial statements of the Fund for the periods ended 31 December 2010, 31 December 2011 and 31 December 2012 and the interim report and unaudited financial statements of the Fund for the period ended 30 June 2013;
- (c) the Valuation Opinion Letter;
- (d) the terms of appointment of the Directors referred to above in paragraph 7 of this Part 9;
- (e) the material contracts referred to above in paragraph 12 of this Part 9; and
- (f) this Prospectus.

Dated 6 September 2013

## NOTICE TO OVERSEAS INVESTORS

This Prospectus has been approved by the FCA as a prospectus which may be used to offer securities to the public for the purposes of section 85 FSMA and Directive 2003/7/EC (as amended by Directive 2010/73/EU). No arrangement has however been made with the competent authority in any other EEA State (or any other jurisdiction) for the use of this Prospectus as an approved prospectus in such jurisdiction and accordingly no public offer is to be made in such jurisdictions. Issue or circulation of this Prospectus may be prohibited in countries other than those in relation to which notices are given below. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer to sell, or the solicitation of an offer to subscribe for or buy, shares in any jurisdiction in which such offer or solicitation is unlawful.

### **For the attention of Australian investors**

The offering of New Shares in the Company to which this Prospectus relates will only be made to persons who is a “sophisticated investor” within the meaning of section 708(8) of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) or a “professional investor” within the meaning of section 708(11) of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth) and in each case whose ordinary business is to buy or sell shares, debentures or interests in managed investment schemes, whether as principal or agent. This document is not a product disclosure statement or similar document required under Chapter 7 of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth), nor is it a prospectus or other disclosure document required to be lodged with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (“ASIC”) under Chapter 6D of the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth). Accordingly, this document does not contain the information which would be contained in a product disclosure statement, prospectus or other disclosure document prepared under the Corporations Act 2001 (Cth), and does not purport to contain all of the information that may be necessary or desirable to enable a potential investor to properly evaluate and consider an investment in the New Shares in the Company.

The Company is not licensed to provide financial product advice in relation to the New Shares to be issued by the Company. It is recommended that investors read this Prospectus before making a decision to acquire any New Shares. No cooling off regime applies in relation to the acquisition of New Shares in the Company. Past performance is not an indicator of future performance.

### **For the attention of Belgian investors**

The New Shares are only offered in Belgium under applicable private placement exemptions and therefore no action has been taken, or is intended to be taken, to permit a public offer of the New Shares in Belgium. In particular, this Prospectus, any offering material or other similar document relating to the New Shares have not been, and will not be, approved by the Belgian Financial Services and Markets Authority (*Autoriteit voor financiële diensten en markten/Autorité des services et marchés financiers*).

Accordingly, New Shares may not be offered or sold and this Prospectus, any offering material or other similar document relating to the New Shares may not be advertised, distributed or made available to any individual or legal entity in Belgium other than in circumstances which do not constitute a public offer for subscription of the New Shares in Belgium under the Belgian law of 16 June 2006 on the public offer of investment instruments and the admission to trading of investment instruments on a regulated market and/or the Belgian law of 3 August 2012 on certain forms of collective management of portfolios, each as amended from time to time.

Prospective purchasers shall only acquire New Shares for their own account.

In addition, New Shares may not be offered or sold to any person qualifying as a consumer within the meaning of the Belgian law of 6 April 2010 on market practices and the protection of the consumer unless such sale is made in compliance with this law, any applicable implementing regulation, the Belgian law of 16 June 2006 on the public offer of investment instruments and the admission to trading of investment instruments on a regulated market and the Belgian law of 3 August 2012 on certain forms of collective management of portfolios, each as amended from time to time. Belgian investors should seek advice from their own advisers about the consequences of an investment in New Shares, including the tax consequences.

**For the attention of Dutch investors**

The New Shares are only offered by means of this Prospectus and are not, may not and will not be offered, distributed, sold, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in or from the Netherlands, as part of the initial distribution or at any time thereafter other than (i) to “Qualified Investors” (*gekwalficeerde beleggers*), within the meaning of section 1:1 of the Act on the Financial Supervision (*Wet op het financieel toezicht, AFS*), provided that these parties acquire the relevant New Shares for their own account or that of another “Qualified Investor”, (ii) to less than 150 individuals or legal entities who or which are not a “Qualified Investor”, (iii) to investors who acquire New Shares for a total consideration of at least EUR 100,000 per investor, for each separate offer, (iv) an offer of New Shares whose denomination per unit amounts to at least EUR 100,000 and (v) an offer of New Shares with a total consideration of less than EUR 100,000, which limit shall be calculated over a period of 12 months. The Company does not hold a licence nor is registered as a collective investment scheme granted by the Netherlands authority for the Financial Markets.

**For the attention of Finnish investors**

The New Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to any resident of the Republic of Finland or in the Republic of Finland, except pursuant to applicable Finnish laws and regulations. Specifically, the New Shares may not be offered or sold, directly or indirectly, to the public in the Republic of Finland as defined in the Finnish Securities Market Act (746/2012) and in the upcoming act implementing the AIFM Directors in Finland (not yet entered into force). This Prospectus may not be distributed in the Republic of Finland, other than to qualified investors as defined in the Finnish Securities Market Act (746/2012) and to professional investors as defined in the upcoming act implementing the AIFM Directors in Finland (not yet entered into force). The offering of the New Shares does not constitute a public offering as defined in the Finnish Securities Market Act. This Prospectus has not been approved by the Finnish Financial Supervisory Authority.

**For the attention of Guernsey investors**

A registered collective investment scheme is not permitted to be directly offered to the public in Guernsey but may be offered to regulated entities in Guernsey or offered to the public by entities appropriately licensed under the Protection of Investors (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law, 1987, as amended.

**For the attention of Jersey investors**

Subject to certain exemptions (if applicable), the Company shall not raise money in Jersey by the issue anywhere of Ordinary Shares, and this Prospectus relating to the Ordinary Shares shall not be circulated in Jersey, without first obtaining consent from the Jersey Financial Services Commission pursuant to the Control of Borrowing (Jersey) Order 1958, as amended. No such consents have been obtained by the Company. Subject to certain exemptions (if applicable), offers for securities in the Company may only be distributed and promoted in or from within Jersey by persons with appropriate registration under the Financial Services (Jersey) Law 1998, as amended. This Prospectus does not constitute an offer to the public in Jersey to subscribe for the Ordinary Shares offered hereby and it must be distinctly understood that the Jersey Financial Services Commission does not accept any responsibility for the financial soundness of or any representations made in connection with the Company.

**For the attention of Swedish investors**

The New Shares may not be offered to the public in Sweden. This Prospectus is only directed to such recipients to whom it is directly addressed and may not be copied or, directly or indirectly, be distributed or made available to other persons without the express consent of JPMC.

The Company is not authorised under the Swedish Investment Funds Act (2004:46) and is not supervised by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority (*Sw. Finansinspektionen*) under this act. Neither this Prospectus nor the offering of New Shares hereunder is subject to any registration or approval requirements in Sweden under the Swedish Financial Instruments Trading Act (1991:980). Accordingly, the document has not been, nor will it be, registered or approved by the Swedish Financial Supervisory Authority and this Prospectus should not be construed as investment advice.

### **For the attention of Swiss investors**

The distribution of the New Shares in Switzerland will be exclusively made to, and directed at, qualified investors (the “Qualified Investors”), as defined in the Swiss Collective Investment Schemes Act of 23 June 2006, as amended (“CISA”) and its implementing ordinance. Accordingly, the Company has not been and will not be registered with the Swiss Financial Market Supervisory Authority (“FINMA”). This Prospectus and/or any other offering materials relating to the New Shares may be made available in Switzerland solely to Qualified Investors.

### **For the attention of US investors**

The New Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and the New Shares may not be offered, sold, exercised, resold, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US Persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act), except pursuant to an exemption from, or in a transaction not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act and in compliance with any applicable securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction in the United States. There will be no public offer of the New Shares in the United States.

The Company has not been and will not be registered under the Investment Company Act nor will the Investment Adviser be registered as an investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act, and investors will not be entitled to the benefits of the Investment Company Act or the Investment Advisers Act.

The New Shares are being offered and sold (i) outside the United States to non-US Persons in reliance on Regulation S under the Securities Act and (ii) pursuant to the Offer for Subscription, to persons located inside the United States or US Persons reasonably believed to be “accredited investors” as defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act who are also “qualified purchasers” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act.

Furthermore, the Company’s Articles of Incorporation provide that the Directors may, in their absolute discretion, refuse to register a transfer of any Shares to a person that they have reason to believe is an employee benefit plan subject to ERISA or similar US laws, that will give rise to an obligation of the Company to register under the Investment Company Act or preclude the availability of certain exemptions, that will cause the Company or the New Shares to become subject to registration under the Exchange Act, would subject the Investment Adviser to registration under the US Commodity Exchange Act of 1974 or that would give rise to the Company or the Investment Adviser becoming subject to any US law or regulation determined to be detrimental to it (any such person being a **“Prohibited US Person”**). The Company may require a person believed to be a Prohibited US Person to provide documentary evidence that it is not such a Prohibited US Person or to sell or transfer the New Shares held by it to a person who is qualified to hold the New Shares and, if these requirements are not satisfied within 30 days’ notice, the New Shares will be deemed to have been forfeited.

The New Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or the applicable laws of any state, province or territory of the United States. The Company may allot New Shares pursuant to the Offer for Subscription on a private placement basis in the United States pursuant to Section 4(2) of the Securities Act only to “accredited investors,” as such term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D under the Securities Act, that are also “qualified purchasers” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(51) of the Investment Company Act. The New Shares are being offered in the United States in accordance with the Offer for Subscription. The offering is being made outside the United States principally in reliance on Regulation S under the US Securities Act.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of the New Shares within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if that offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

The New Shares will constitute “restricted securities” within the meaning of Rule 144(a)(3) of the Securities Act and may not be offered or sold within the United States except in a transaction that is exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

## DEFINITIONS

<b>“Acquisition”</b>	means the acquisition of the assets constituting the New Portfolio by the Partnership on the terms of and subject to the conditions of the Acquisition Agreement and the JLPTL Acquisition Agreement;
<b>“Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between the General Partner for and on behalf of the Partnership, the Vendors and John Laing as guarantor in connection with the Acquisition;
<b>“Adjusted Portfolio Value”</b>	means the sum of the Fair Market Value of the Investment Portfolio, plus any cash owned by or held by or to the order of the Fund plus the aggregate amount of payments made to Shareholders by way of dividend in the quarterly period ending on the relevant Valuation Day, less any borrowings of the Fund, any other liabilities and any Uninvested Cash (each to the extent that it has not already been deducted);
<b>“Administration Agreement”</b>	means the administration agreement between the Company and the Administrator dated 27 October 2010;
<b>“Administrator”</b>	means Heritage International Fund Managers Limited;
<b>“Admission”</b>	means admission of the New Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue to the Official List and/or to trading on the Main Market, as the context may require;
<b>“AIC”</b>	means the Association of Investment Companies;
<b>“AIC Code”</b>	means the AIC Code of Corporate Governance (Guernsey edition), as amended from time to time;
<b>“AIFMD”</b>	means the EU Alternative Investment Fund Managers Directive (no. 2011/61/EU);
<b>“Application Form”</b>	means the application form attached to this Prospectus for use in connection with the Offer for Subscription;
<b>“April 2011 Portfolio”</b>	means the portfolio of Investment Capital comprised of the 12.5 per cent. stake in the Queen Elizabeth Hospital project and the 100 per cent. stakes in the Bentilee Hub, Cleveland Police Stations and Roseberry Park Hospital projects;
<b>“April 2011 Tap Shares”</b>	means the 26,730,000 Ordinary Shares issued by way of a tap issue in April 2011;
<b>“April 2012 Tap Shares”</b>	means the 29,376,270 Ordinary Shares issued by way of a tap issue in April 2012;
<b>“Articles of Incorporation” or “Articles”</b>	means the articles of incorporation of the Company in force from time to time;
<b>“Auditors”</b>	means the auditors from time to time of the Company, the current such auditors being Deloitte LLP Guernsey who are registered with the Institute of Chartered Accountants of England and Wales;



<b>“August 2013 Acquisition”</b>	means the acquisition of the assets constituting the August 2013 Portfolio;
<b>“August 2013 Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between JLIF Investments, Investors in the Community LP, IIC Projects Limited and IIC Halifax HNA Limited in connection with the August 2013 Acquisition;
<b>“August 2013 Portfolio”</b>	means the portfolio comprised of 100 per cent. stakes in each of the Leeds Schools, Bexley Schools and Northampton Mental Health projects, an 85 per cent. stakes in each of the Barnet, Enfield, Lambeth and Redcar and Cleveland Lighting projects, an 81 per cent. stake in the Peterborough Schools project, a 60 per cent. stake in the Realise Health LIFT project, and a 33 per cent. stake in the Miles Platting Housing project;
<b>“Base Fee”</b>	means the annual asset management fee/profit share to which JLCM and the General Partner are in aggregate entitled to as described in Part 6 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Board”</b>	see “Directors” below;
<b>“Business Day”</b>	means any day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or bank holiday) on which commercial banks are open for non automated business in London and Guernsey;
<b>“Business Development Team”</b>	means the business development division of the John Laing Group;
<b>“Business Hours”</b>	means the hours between 9:30am and 5:30pm on any Business Day;
<b>“Buyside Committee”</b>	means the committee within JLCM representing the interests of the Company in respect of an acquisition;
<b>“CBA”</b>	means Forth Valley Investment Company Limited, a subsidiary of the Commonwealth Bank of Australia;
<b>“certificated” or “in certificated form”</b>	means where a share or other security is not in uncertificated form;
<b>“Channel Islands”</b>	means the Bailiwick of Guernsey and the Bailiwick of Jersey;
<b>“City Code”</b>	means the City Code on Takeovers and Mergers;
<b>“Closing Price”</b>	means the closing middle-market quotation of an Ordinary Share, as derived from the Daily Official List on a given day;
<b>“Combined Portfolio”</b>	means the Current Portfolio and the New Portfolio;
<b>“Commission”</b>	means the Guernsey Financial Services Commission;
<b>“Company”</b>	means John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited, a company incorporated in Guernsey (registered number 52256);
<b>“Corporate Governance Code”</b>	means the UK Corporate Governance Code, as amended from time to time;

<b>“CREST”</b>	means a paperless settlement procedure operated by Euroclear UK & Ireland Limited enabling system securities to be evidenced otherwise than by written instrument;
<b>“CREST Regulations”</b>	means the Uncertificated Securities Regulations 2001 (SI 2001 No. 01/378), as amended;
<b>“C Shares”</b>	means the temporary and separate class of shares that the Directors may determine to issue, as described in Part 9 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Current Portfolio”</b>	means the Investment Portfolio of the Fund as at the date of this Prospectus, further details of which are set out in Part 3 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Daily Official List”</b>	means the daily record setting out the prices of all trades in shares and other securities conducted on the London Stock Exchange;
<b>“Directors” or “Board”</b>	means the directors from time to time of the Company (or any duly constituted committee thereof) as the context may require, and “Director” is to be construed accordingly;
<b>“Disclosure Rules”</b>	means the disclosure rules and the transparency rules made by the FCA under section 73A of FSMA;
<b>“Distributable Cash Flows”</b>	means, in any relevant period, all cash received by the Fund from and in respect of its Investment Portfolio (including but not limited to interest payments on subordinated debt, repayments of subordinated debt, dividend payments and cash balances from previous periods) less any expenses of the Fund and any other liabilities of the Fund that are due and payable in the relevant period;
<b>“Domiciliation Agent”</b>	means ATC Corporate Services (Luxembourg) S.A., which has been appointed as domiciliation agent and provider of various accounting and related services to the Luxcos on the terms of the Domiciliation Agreements;
<b>“Domiciliation Agreements”</b>	means the domiciliation agreements and the accounting and related services agreements between the parties summarised in Part 9 of this Prospectus, dated 16 September 2010;
<b>“EEA State”</b>	means a state in the European Economic Area;
<b>“ERISA”</b>	means the United States Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 and the regulations promulgated thereunder (in each case as amended);
<b>“EU”</b>	means the European Union;
<b>“Excess Application”</b>	means an application made by a Qualifying Shareholder that has taken up the full amount of his or her Open Offer Entitlement under the Excess Application Facility;
<b>“Excess Application Facility”</b>	means the arrangement pursuant to which Qualifying Shareholders may apply for additional New Shares in excess of their Open Offer Entitlement in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Open Offer;

<b>“Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement”</b>	means in respect of each Qualifying CREST Shareholder, the entitlement (in addition to their Open Offer Entitlement) to apply for New Shares pursuant to the Excess Application Facility;
<b>“Excess Shares”</b>	means New Shares which are not taken up by Qualifying Shareholders pursuant to their Open Offer Entitlement;
<b>“Excluded Shareholders”</b>	means Shareholders with a registered address in or who are located in the United States or one of the Excluded Territories;
<b>“Excluded Territories”</b>	means Australia, Canada, Japan and the Republic of South Africa and any other jurisdiction where the extension or availability of the Open Offer (and any other transaction contemplated thereby) would breach any applicable law or regulation;
<b>“Existing Ordinary Share”</b>	means an Ordinary Share that is in issue as at the date of this Prospectus;
<b>“Existing Shareholder”</b>	means a holder of an Existing Ordinary Share;
<b>“Exchange Act”</b>	means the United States Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;
<b>“Facility”</b>	means the revolving facility entered into by inter alia the Company, Lloyds TSB Bank plc, the Royal Bank of Scotland plc and ING Bank N.V. pursuant to a revolving facility agreement dated 27 February 2013;
<b>“Fair Market Value”</b>	means the amount for which an asset could be exchanged between willing parties who are under no compulsion to transact, who are acting for self-interest and gain, and both of whom are equally well informed about the assets that are the subject of the transaction and the infrastructure market;
<b>“FCA”</b>	means the UK Financial Conduct Authority or any successor body thereof;
<b>“Finance Company”</b>	means Healthcare Support (North Staffs) Finance plc;
<b>“First Offer Agreement”</b>	means the first offer agreement between the Company, the General Partner for and on behalf of the Partnership and John Laing dated 29 October 2010;
<b>“Forth Valley Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between Palio (No 11) Limited and CBA in connection with the acquisition of the Investment Capital in the Forth Valley Royal Hospital project;
<b>“FSMA”</b>	means the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 of the United Kingdom, as amended;
<b>“Fund”</b>	means the Company, the Luxcos and the Partnership (together with their wholly owned subsidiaries (including companies or other entities wholly owned by them together, individually or in any combination, as appropriate));
<b>“Further Investments”</b>	means potential future direct and indirect interests in Investment Capital that may be acquired by the Fund, which where the context permits shall include the underlying projects or investment entities;

<b>“General Partner”</b>	means JLIF (GP) Limited, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 07314907);
<b>“Gross Issue Proceeds”</b>	means the gross proceeds of the Issue;
<b>“Hard FM Services”</b>	means hard facilities management services (such as building maintenance and refurbishment services);
<b>“HMRC”</b>	means HM Revenue & Customs;
<b>“Holding Entities”</b>	means all or any of Luxco 1, Luxco 2 and the Partnership;
<b>“IFRS”</b>	means International Financial Reporting Standards;
<b>“Independent Valuer”</b>	means PwC;
<b>“Initial Vendors”</b>	means the vendors of the projects comprising the Seed Portfolio, being John Laing Infrastructure Limited, John Laing Social Infrastructure Limited and John Laing Regeneration GP Limited (as general partner of Pinnacle Fund LP);
<b>“Interested Party”</b>	means JLCM, the Administrator, the Domiciliation Agent, JPMC, the Registrar, the Receiving Agent, any of their directors, officers, employees, service providers, agents and connected persons and the Directors and any person or company with whom they are affiliated or by whom they are employed;
<b>“Investment Adviser”</b>	means JLCM, acting in its capacity as investment adviser to the Company pursuant to the Investment Advisory Agreement;
<b>“Investment Advisers Act”</b>	means the United States Investment Advisers Act of 1940, as amended;
<b>“Investment Advisory Agreement”</b>	means the investment advisory agreement between the Investment Adviser and the Company dated 27 October 2010;
<b>“Investment Capital”</b>	means partnership equity, partnership loans, share capital, trust units, shareholder loans and/or debt interests in or to Project Entities or any other entities or undertakings in which the Fund invests or in which it may invest;
<b>“Investment Committee”</b>	means the investment committee of the John Laing Group, as described in Part 5 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Investment Company Act”</b>	means the United States Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended;
<b>“Investment Portfolio”</b>	means the Investment Capital from time to time owned by or held by or to the order of any member of the Fund from time to time;
<b>“IPO”</b>	means the admission to trading on the Main Market on 29 November 2010 of the Company’s initial public offering of 270 million Ordinary Shares;
<b>“IRR”</b>	means internal rate of return;
<b>“Issue”</b>	means the issue of New Shares pursuant to the Open Offer, the Excess Application Facility, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription;

<b>“Issue Conditions”</b>	means the conditions to the Issue as set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Issue Costs”</b>	means the Issue expenses and Placing Fees as detailed in Part 6 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Issue Price”</b>	means the issue price per New Share to be approved by the Board pursuant to the terms of this Prospectus;
<b>“JLCM”</b>	means John Laing Capital Management Limited, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 05132286) regulated and authorised by the FCA;
<b>“JLIF Investments”</b>	means JLIF Investments Limited, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 08453466), being a subsidiary of the Partnership;
<b>“JLPTL”</b>	means John Laing Pension Trust Limited, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 00653103);
<b>“JLPTL Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between the General Partner for and on behalf of the Partnership and JLPTL in connection with the acquisition of principal mezzanine debt in relation to the North Staffordshire Hospital project;
<b>“JLPTL Edinburgh Schools Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between the General Partner for and on behalf of the Partnership and JLPTL in connection with a ten per cent. stake in the Edinburgh Schools Project;
<b>“J.P. Morgan Cazenove” or “JPMC”</b>	means J.P. Morgan Securities plc, which conducts its UK investment banking activities as J.P. Morgan Cazenove, acting in its capacity as global co-ordinator, sponsor and bookrunner for the Company;
<b>“John Laing”</b>	means John Laing plc, a company incorporated in England and Wales (registered number 01345670);
<b>“John Laing Group”</b>	means John Laing and any of its subsidiary undertakings from time to time;
<b>“July 2013 Tap Shares”</b>	means the 30,567,685 Ordinary Shares issued by way of a tap issue in July 2013;
<b>“Law”</b>	means the Companies (Guernsey) Law 2008, as amended or replaced from time to time;
<b>“Listing Rules”</b>	means the listing rules made by the FCA under section 73A of FSMA;
<b>“London Stock Exchange”</b>	means London Stock Exchange plc;
<b>“Luxco 1”</b>	means JLIF Luxco 1 Sàrl, a taxable company established in Luxembourg under the legal form of a Sàrl, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company;
<b>“Luxco 2”</b>	means JLIF Luxco 2 Sàrl, a taxable company established in Luxembourg under the legal form of a Sàrl, a wholly owned

	subsidiary of Luxco 1 and thereby a wholly owned indirect subsidiary of the Company;
<b>“Luxcos”</b>	means Luxco 1 and Luxco 2;
<b>“Main Market”</b>	means the main market of the London Stock Exchange for listed securities;
<b>“Memorandum of Incorporation”</b>	means the memorandum of incorporation of the Company;
<b>“Net Asset Value” or “NAV”</b>	means the net asset value of the Company in total or (as the context requires) per Ordinary Share calculated in accordance with the Company’s valuation policies and as described in Part 6 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Net Issue Proceeds”</b>	means the proceeds of the Issue, after deduction of the Issue Costs payable by the Company;
<b>“New Portfolio”</b>	means the portfolio of Investment Capital which the Fund intends to acquire from the Vendors and JLPTL, as further described in Part 4 of this Prospectus;
<b>“New Shares”</b>	means the Ordinary Shares to be issued pursuant to the Issue as described in this Prospectus and having the rights set out in the Articles and “New Share” shall be construed accordingly;
<b>“Offer Price”</b>	means 111.0 pence per New Share;
<b>“October 2011 Acquisition”</b>	means the acquisition of the assets constituting the October 2011 Portfolio;
<b>“October 2011 Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between the General Partner for and on behalf of the Partnership, or its wholly owned subsidiary entity, the Vendors and John Laing as guarantor in connection with the October 2011 Acquisition;
<b>“October 2011 Placing”</b>	means the issue of 124,445,678 Ordinary Shares of 0.01 pence each issued pursuant to an open offer, placing and offer for subscription and fully paid up at an issue price of 105 pence per Share in October 2011;
<b>“October 2011 Portfolio”</b>	means the portfolio comprised of a 19.5 per cent. stake in the London Underground Connect (CityLink) project, an 11 per cent. stake in the M6, Scotland project, an incremental stake of 20 per cent. in the Abbotsford Regional Hospital project, a 20 per cent. stake in the Edinburgh Schools project, a 100 per cent. stake in the Highlands Schools project, an 80.1 per cent. stake in the North East Fire and Rescue project, an 80 per cent. stake in the Enfield Schools project, an 80 per cent. stake in the Newham Schools project, a 100 per cent. stake in the North Swindon Schools project and a 15 per cent. stake in the Newcastle Hospitals project;
<b>“October 2012 Acquisition”</b>	means the acquisition of the assets constituting the October 2012 Portfolio;
<b>“October 2012 Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between the General Partner for and on behalf of the Partnership, John Laing Social Infrastructure Limited, John Laing Investments

Limited and John Laing as guarantor in connection with the October 2012 Acquisition;

**“October 2012 Placing”**

means the issue of 56,739,261 Ordinary Shares of 0.01 pence each issued pursuant to an open offer, placing and offer for subscription and fully paid up at an issue price of 106.5 pence per Share in October 2012;

**“October 2012 Portfolio”**

means the portfolio comprised of a 50 per cent. stake in the Pembury Hospital project, a 40 per cent. stake in the Kromhout Barracks project, and an incremental stake of 50 per cent. in the Forth Valley Royal Hospital project;

**“Offer for Subscription”**

means the offer for subscription to the public in the UK (and on a private placement basis to applicants in other jurisdictions) of New Shares on the terms set out in Appendix 2 to this Prospectus and the Application Form;

**“Official List”**

means the official list maintained by the FCA;

**“Open Offer”**

means the offer to Qualifying Shareholders, constituting an invitation to apply for New Shares, on the terms and subject to the conditions set out in Appendix 1 to this Prospectus and, in the case of Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders, the Open Offer Application Form;

**“Open Offer Application Form”**

the personalised application form on which Qualifying Non CREST Shareholders who are registered on the register of members of the Company as at the Record Date may apply for New Shares (including Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility) under the Open Offer;

**“Open Offer Entitlement”**

means the entitlement of Qualifying Shareholders to apply for Open Offer Shares on the basis of two Open Offer Shares for every five Existing Ordinary Shares held and registered in their names on the Record Date;

**“Open Offer Shares”**

means the New Shares being offered in aggregate to Qualifying Shareholders pursuant to the Open Offer together, where the context requires, with Excess Shares available under the Excess Application Facility;

**“Operations Team”**

means the operations team of the John Laing Group;

**“Operator”**

means JLCM, acting in its capacity as operator of the Partnership;

**“Ordinary Shares”**

means ordinary shares of 0.01 pence each in the capital of the Company;

**“Partnership”**

means JLIF Limited Partnership, a limited partnership registered in England (registered number LP014109), which will hold and manage the Fund's investments, as further described in Part 9 of this Prospectus;

**“Partnership Agreement”**

means the amended and restated limited partnership agreement dated 27 October 2010 between the General Partner as general partner and Luxco 2 as sole limited partner;



<b>“Partnership Holding Entities”</b>	means Palio (No 1) Limited, Palio (No 2) Limited, Palio (No 3) Limited, Palio (No 4) Limited, Palio (No 5) Limited, Palio (No 6) Limited, Palio (No 7) Limited, Palio (No 8) Limited, Palio (No 9) Limited, Palio (No 10) Limited, Palio (No 11) Limited, Palio (No 12) Limited, Palio (No 13) Limited, Palio (No 14) Limited, Palio (No 15) Limited, Palio (No 16) Limited, Palio (No 17) Limited, Palio (No 18) Limited and Palio (No 19) Limited (UK incorporated holding companies formed by the Partnership for the purpose of acquiring Investment Capital in the Current Portfolio assets);
<b>“Peterborough Hospital Acquisition”</b>	means the acquisition by JLIF Investments of a 30 per cent. stake in the Peterborough Hospital project;
<b>“Peterborough Hospital Acquisition Agreement”</b>	means the sale and purchase agreement entered into between JLIF Investments and BIP Bermuda Holdings I Limited in connection with the Peterborough Hospital Acquisition;
<b>“PFI”</b>	means the Private Finance Initiative procurement model;
<b>“Placing”</b>	means the conditional placing by JPMC of New Shares pursuant to the Placing Agreement;
<b>“Placing Agreement”</b>	means the placing agreement relating to the Issue between the Company, the Investment Adviser and JPMC dated 6 September 2013;
<b>“Placing Fees”</b>	means the fees and commission to which JPMC is entitled under the Placing Agreement, as described in Part 9 of this Prospectus;
<b>“PPP”</b>	means the Public Private Partnership procurement model (or any equivalent procurement models relating to infrastructure projects between the public and the private sectors as currently exist in different jurisdictions or as develop in the future in the UK or other jurisdictions);
<b>“Price”</b>	means the aggregate consideration payable for the New Portfolio and related payments (including the Acquisition costs and associated expenses) as further described in Part 4 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Project Agreement”</b>	means the agreement between a Project Entity and the Public Sector Client under which the Project Entity agrees to procure the construction of an infrastructure project and/or the provision of services in relation to that project;
<b>“Project Entity”</b>	means a special purpose entity (including any company, partnership or trust) formed to undertake an infrastructure project or projects or provide infrastructure services;
<b>“Prospectus”</b>	means this Prospectus;
<b>“Prospectus Rules”</b>	means the prospectus rules made by the FCA under section 73A of FSMA;
<b>“Public Sector Client”</b>	means a procuring client that is in the public sector;
<b>“PwC”</b>	means PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP;
<b>“P3”</b>	means the Canadian equivalent of PPP;

<b>“Qualifying CREST Shareholders”</b>	means Qualifying Shareholders holding Existing Ordinary Shares in uncertificated form in CREST;
<b>“Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders”</b>	means Qualifying Shareholders holding Existing Ordinary Shares in certificated form;
<b>“Qualifying Shareholders”</b>	means holders of Existing Ordinary Shares on the register of members of the Company at the Record Date, other than the Excluded Shareholders;
<b>“Receiving Agent”</b>	means Capita Registrars Limited;
<b>“Receiving Agent Agreement”</b>	means the receiving agency agreement between the Company and the Receiving Agent, dated 28 August 2013;
<b>“Record Date”</b>	means 4 September 2013;
<b>“Registrar”</b>	means Capita Registrars (Guernsey) Limited;
<b>“Registrar Agreement”</b>	means the registrar agreement between the Company and the Registrar dated 27 October 2010;
<b>“Regulatory Information Service”</b>	means a regulatory information service approved by the FCA and on the list of Regulatory Information Services maintained by the FCA;
<b>“RCIS Rules”</b>	means the Registered Collective Investment Scheme Rules 2008 issued by the Commission;
<b>“Repricing Event”</b>	means an event that would give rise to a breach of the warranties in the Acquisition Agreement of which the Partnership becomes aware between signing of the Acquisition Agreement and its completion;
<b>“Sàrl”</b>	means a société à responsabilité limitée;
<b>“Securities Act”</b>	means the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended;
<b>“Seed Portfolio”</b>	means the initial seed portfolio of Investment Capital which the Fund acquired from the Initial Vendors and JLPTL following the IPO;
<b>“Sellside Committee”</b>	means the committee within John Laing to represent the interests of John Laing Group vendors in respect of acquisitions by the Fund;
<b>“Share”</b>	means a share in the capital of the Company (of whatever class);
<b>“Shareholder”</b>	means a registered holder of a Share;
<b>“Soft FM Services”</b>	means soft facilities management services (such as cleaning and security services);
<b>“Target Consents”</b>	means the consents and other documentation (in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Partnership) required to transfer the interests of the Vendors in the New Portfolio;
<b>“Total Assets”</b>	means the Fair Market Value of the Investment Portfolio plus any cash held to or for the order of the Fund;

<b>“UK” or “United Kingdom”</b>	means the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland;
<b>“uncertificated” or “in uncertificated form”</b>	means recorded on the relevant register of the shares or security concerned as being held in uncertificated form in CREST and title to which, by virtue of the CREST Regulations, may be transferred by means of CREST;
<b>“Uninvested Cash”</b>	means the net proceeds of any equity or debt capital raising by the Company that is held in cash or near cash instruments until such time as such net proceeds are invested by the Fund in Investment Capital, save that cash or near cash instruments held by the Fund for working capital purposes and any cash received by the Fund from or in respect of Investment Capital (by way of realisation of investment capital, dividends on equity, repayment of principal or interest on subordinated debt or otherwise) shall be deemed not to be Uninvested Cash;
<b>“US” or “United States”</b>	means the United States of America, its territories and possessions, any state of the United States and the District of Columbia;
<b>“US Person” or “United States Person”</b>	has the meaning given in Regulation S under the Securities Act;
<b>“Valuation”</b>	means the Directors’ calculation, having been advised by PwC, of a Fair Market Value of the New Portfolio as at 1 October 2013, as set out in Part 4 of this Prospectus;
<b>“Valuation Day”</b>	means 31 March, 30 June, 30 September and 31 December of each year;
<b>“Valuation Opinion Letter”</b>	means the report prepared by PwC in relation to its opinion as to a Fair Market Value of the New Portfolio, as set out in the appendix to Part 4 of this Prospectus;
<b>“VAT”</b>	means value added tax; and
<b>“Vendors”</b>	means the vendors of the projects comprising the New Portfolio, being John Laing Social Infrastructure Limited and John Laing Investments Limited.

## **APPENDIX 1 – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OPEN OFFER**

### **1. Introduction**

The Record Date for entitlements under the Open Offer for Qualifying CREST Shareholders and Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders is 4 September 2013. Open Offer Application Forms are expected to be posted to Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders on or around 6 September 2013 and Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements are expected to be credited to stock accounts of Qualifying CREST Shareholders in CREST by 9 September 2013. The latest time and date for receipt of completed Open Offer Application Forms and payment in full under the Open Offer and settlement of relevant CREST instructions (as appropriate) is expected to be 11.00am on 2 October 2013 with Admission and commencement of dealings in the Open Offer Shares expected to take place at 8.00am on 8 October 2013.

This Prospectus and, for Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders only, the Open Offer Application Form contain the formal terms and conditions of the Open Offer. Your attention is drawn to paragraph 4 of these Terms and Conditions which gives details of the procedure for application and payment for the Open Offer Shares. The attention of Overseas Shareholders is drawn to paragraph 6 of these Terms and Conditions.

The Open Offer Shares will, when issued and fully paid, rank equally in all respects with Existing Ordinary Shares, including the right to receive all dividends or other distributions made, paid or declared, if any, by reference to a record date after the date of their issue. The New Shares will not rank for the dividend announced in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013.

Application will be made to the Financial Conduct Authority for the Open Offer Shares to be admitted to the premium segment of the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for the Open Offer Shares to be admitted to trading on the Main Market.

The Open Offer is an opportunity for Qualifying Shareholders to apply for, in aggregate, 218,291,103 Open Offer Shares pro rata to their Record Date holdings at the Offer Price (being 111.0 pence, which is the maximum price in the range described below) in accordance with these Terms and Conditions. The Shares will be issued at the Issue Price of between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per Ordinary Share. The Issue Price will be determined by the Company in consultation with JPMC and JLCM on the basis set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus and is expected to be announced on or about 3 October 2013. An announcement containing the Issue Price, will be published via a Regulatory Information Service and will be available in printed form free of charge at Heritage Hall, P.O. Box 225, Le Marchant Street, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 4HY and on the Company's website [www.jlif.com](http://www.jlif.com).

If the Issue Price is less than the Offer Price, an amount equal to the difference between the sum of the Offer Price and the Issue Price multiplied by the number of Open Offer Shares applied for will be returned to the relevant applicant (at the applicant's risk) without interest as soon as practicable after the announcement of the Issue Price, by way of cheque or CREST payment, as appropriate.

The Excess Application Facility is an opportunity for Qualifying Shareholders who have applied for their Open Offer Entitlements in full to apply for additional New Shares at the Offer Price. The Excess Application Facility will be comprised of Open Offer Shares that are not taken up by Qualifying Shareholders under the Open Offer pursuant to their Open Offer Entitlements. There is no limit on the amount of New Shares that can be applied for by Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility, save that the maximum amount of New Shares to be allotted under the Excess Application Facility shall be limited by the maximum size of the Issue less New Shares issued under the Open Offer pursuant to Qualifying Shareholders' Open Offer Entitlements, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription. Allotments under the Excess Application Facility shall be allocated in such manner as the Directors may determine in their absolute discretion following consultation with JPMC and JLCM, and no assurance can be given that applications by Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility will be met in part or at all.

Any Qualifying Shareholder who has sold or transferred all or part of his/her registered holding(s) of Ordinary Shares prior to 8.00am on the "Ex" date is advised to consult his or her stockbroker, bank or other agent through or to whom the sale or transfer was effected as soon as possible since the invitation to apply for Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer may be a benefit which may be claimed from him/her by the purchasers under the rules of the London Stock Exchange.

## **2. The Open Offer**

Subject to the terms and conditions set out below (and, in the case of Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders, in the Open Offer Application Form), Qualifying Shareholders are being given the opportunity to apply for Open Offer Shares at the Offer Price (being 111.0 pence, which is the maximum price in the range described in this Prospectus) (payable in full on application and free of all expenses) based on their Open Offer Entitlement which shall be calculated on the basis of two Open Offer Shares for every five Existing Ordinary Shares registered in the name of each Qualifying Shareholder on the Record Date and so in proportion for any other number of Ordinary Shares then registered.

The Shares will be issued at the Issue Price of between 107.0 pence and 111.0 pence per Ordinary Share. The Issue Price will be determined by the Company in consultation with JPMC and JLCM on the basis set out in Part 6 of this Prospectus and is expected to be announced on or about 3 October 2013. Further details of the mechanism for the determination of the Issue Price are contained in Part 6 of the Prospectus. An announcement containing the Issue Price, will be published via a Regulatory Information Service and will be available in printed form free of charge at Heritage Hall, P.O. Box 225, Le Marchant Street, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 4HY and on the Company's website [www.jlif.com](http://www.jlif.com).

If the Issue Price is less than the Offer Price, an amount equal to the difference between the sum of the Offer Price and the Issue Price multiplied by the number of Open Offer Shares applied for will be returned to the relevant applicant (at the applicant's risk) without interest as soon as practicable after announcement of the Issue Price, by way of cheque or CREST payment, as appropriate.

Fractions of Open Offer Shares will not be allotted to Qualifying Shareholders in the Open Offer and fractional entitlements under the Open Offer will be rounded down to the nearest whole number of New Shares.

Applications by Qualifying Shareholders will be satisfied in full up to the amount of their individual Open Offer Entitlement.

Open Offer Entitlements will be rounded down to the nearest whole number and any fractional entitlements to Open Offer Shares will be disregarded in calculating Open Offer Entitlements and will be aggregated and made available to Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility. Accordingly, Qualifying Shareholders with fewer than five Existing Ordinary Shares will not receive an Open Offer Entitlement but may apply for Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility.

Qualifying Shareholders may apply to acquire less than their Open Offer Entitlement should they so wish. In addition, Qualifying Shareholders may apply to acquire Excess Shares using the Excess Application Facility provided they have applied for their Open Offer Entitlements in full. Please refer to paragraphs 4.1(c) and 4.2(c) of these Terms and Conditions for further details of the Excess Application Facility.

Holdings of Existing Ordinary Shares in certificated and uncertificated form will be treated as separate holdings for the purpose of calculating entitlements under the Open Offer, as will holdings under different designations and in different accounts.

If you are a Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholder, the Open Offer Application Form shows the number of Existing Ordinary Shares registered in your name on the Record Date (in Box 3).

Qualifying CREST Shareholders will have Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements credited to their stock accounts in CREST (subject to paragraph 4.2(a) of these Terms and Conditions) and should refer to paragraph 4.2 of these Terms and Conditions and also to the CREST Manual for further information on the relevant CREST procedures.

The Open Offer Entitlement, in the case of Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders, is equal to the number of Open Offer Shares shown in Box 4 on the Open Offer Application Form or, in the case of Qualifying CREST Shareholders, is equal to the number of Open Offer Entitlements standing to the credit of their stock account in CREST.

The Excess Application Facility enables Qualifying Shareholders to apply for any whole number of Excess Shares in excess of their Open Offer Entitlement. Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders who wish to apply to subscribe for more than their Open Offer Entitlement should complete Box 7 on the Open Offer Application Form. Excess applications may be allocated in such manner as the Directors may determine in their absolute discretion, following consultation with JPMC and JLCM, and no assurance can be given that applications by Qualifying Shareholders will be met in full or in part or at all.

**Qualifying Shareholders should be aware that the Open Offer is not a rights issue. Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders should also note that their respective Open Offer Application Forms are not negotiable documents and cannot be traded. Qualifying CREST Shareholders should note that, although the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will be credited to CREST and be enabled for settlement, applications in respect of entitlements under the Open Offer may only be made by the Qualifying Shareholder originally entitled or by a person entitled by virtue of a bona fide market claim raised by Euroclear's Claims Processing Unit. Open Offer Shares not applied for under the Open Offer will not be sold in the market for the benefit of those who do not apply under the Open Offer and Qualifying Shareholders who do not apply to take up Open Offer Shares will have no rights under the Open Offer. Any Open Offer Shares which are not applied for in respect of the Open Offer may be allotted to Qualifying Shareholders to meet any valid applications under the Excess Application Facility or will be issued to the subscribers under the Placing and/or the Offer for Subscription, with the proceeds retained for the benefit of the Company.**

Application will be made for the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to be credited to Qualifying CREST Shareholders' CREST accounts. The Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements are expected to be credited to CREST accounts by 9 September 2013.

The Existing Ordinary Shares are already admitted to CREST. No further application for admission to CREST is accordingly required for the New Shares. All such shares, when issued and fully paid, may be held and transferred by means of CREST.

Application has been made for the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to be admitted to CREST.

The Open Offer Shares will be issued credited as fully paid and will rank pari passu in all respects with the Existing Ordinary Shares, save that Open Offer Shares will not rank for the dividend announced in respect of the six month period to 30 June 2013. The Open Offer Shares are not being made available in whole or in part to the public except under the terms of the Open Offer, the Excess Application Facility and the Offer for Subscription.

### **3. Conditions and further terms of the Open Offer**

The Open Offer is conditional on Board approval of the Issue Price, the Placing Agreement becoming unconditional in all respects and Admission of the Open Offer Shares becoming effective by not later than 8.00am on 8 October 2013 (or such later time and/or date as the Company and JPMC may determine, not being later than 8.00am on 31 October 2013).

Accordingly, if these conditions are not satisfied or waived (where capable of waiver), the Issue will not proceed and any applications made by Qualifying Shareholders will be rejected. In such circumstances, application monies will be returned (at the applicant's sole risk), without payment of interest, as soon as practicable thereafter.

No temporary documents of title will be issued in respect of Open Offer Shares held in uncertificated form. Definitive certificates in respect of Open Offer Shares taken up are expected to be posted to those Qualifying Shareholders who have validly elected to hold their Open Offer Shares in certificated form on 15 October 2013. In respect of those Qualifying Shareholders who have validly elected to hold their Open Offer Shares in uncertificated form, the Open Offer Shares are expected to be credited to their stock accounts maintained in CREST by 8 October 2013.

Applications will be made for the Open Offer Shares to be listed on the premium segment of the Official List and to be admitted to trading on the Main Market. Admission is expected to occur on 8 October 2013, when dealings in the Open Offer Shares are expected to begin. All monies received

by the Receiving Agent in respect of Open Offer Shares will be placed on deposit in a non-interest bearing account.

If for any reason it becomes necessary to adjust the expected timetable as set out in this Prospectus, the Company will make an appropriate announcement to a Regulatory Information Service giving details of the revised dates.

#### **4. Procedure for application and payment**

The action to be taken by you in respect of the Open Offer depends on whether, at the relevant time, you have an Open Offer Application Form in respect of your entitlement under the Open Offer or you have Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements credited to your CREST stock account in respect of such entitlement.

Qualifying Shareholders who hold their Existing Ordinary Shares in certificated form will be allotted Open Offer Shares in certificated form. Qualifying Shareholders who hold part of their Existing Ordinary Shares in uncertificated form will be allotted Open Offer Shares in uncertificated form to the extent that their entitlement to Open Offer Shares arises as a result of holding Existing Ordinary Shares in uncertificated form. However, it will be possible for Qualifying Shareholders to deposit Open Offer Entitlements into, and withdraw them from, CREST. Further information on deposit and withdrawal from CREST is set out in paragraph 4.2(e) of these Terms and Conditions. CREST sponsored members should refer to their CREST sponsor, as only their CREST sponsor will be able to take the necessary action specified below to apply under the Open Offer in respect of the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements of such members held in CREST. CREST members who wish to apply under the Open Offer in respect of their Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements in CREST should refer to the CREST Manual for further information on the CREST procedures referred to below.

**Qualifying Shareholders who do not want to apply for the Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer should take no action and should not complete or return the Open Offer Application Form.**

4.1 If you have an Open Offer Application Form in respect of your entitlement under the Open Offer

(a) ***General***

Subject as provided in paragraph 6 of these Terms and Conditions in relation to Overseas Shareholders, Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders will receive an Open Offer Application Form. The Open Offer Application Form shows the number of Existing Ordinary Shares registered in their name on the Record Date in Box 3. It also shows the number of Open Offer Shares for which they are entitled to apply under the Open Offer, as shown by the total number of Open Offer Entitlements allocated to them set out in Box 4. Box 5 shows how much they would need to pay if they wish to take up their Open Offer Entitlements in full at the Offer Price. Any fractional entitlements to Open Offer Shares will be disregarded in calculating Open Offer Entitlements and will be aggregated and made available to Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility. Any Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders with fewer than five Existing Ordinary Shares will not receive an Open Offer Entitlement but may apply for Excess Shares pursuant to the Excess Application Facility (see paragraph 4.1(c) of these Terms and Conditions). Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders may apply for less than their entitlement should they wish to do so. Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders may also hold such an Open Offer Application Form by virtue of a bona fide market claim. Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders may also apply for Open Offer Shares in excess of their Open Offer Entitlements under the Excess Application Facility by completing Box 7 of the Open Offer Application Form.

The instructions and other terms set out in the Open Offer Application Form form part of the terms of the Open Offer in relation to Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders.

(b) ***Bona fide market claims***

Applications to acquire Open Offer Shares may only be made on the Open Offer Application Form and may only be made by the Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholder named in it or by



a person entitled by virtue of a bona fide market claim in relation to a purchase of Existing Ordinary Shares through the market prior to the date upon which the Existing Ordinary Shares were marked "ex" the entitlement to participate in the Open Offer. Open Offer Application Forms may not be assigned, transferred or split, except to satisfy bona fide market claims up to 3:00pm on 30 September 2013. The Open Offer Application Form is not a negotiable document and cannot be separately traded. A Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholder who has sold or otherwise transferred all or part of his holding of Existing Ordinary Shares prior to the date upon which the Existing Ordinary Shares were marked "ex" the entitlement to participate in the Open Offer, should consult his broker or other professional adviser as soon as possible, as the invitation to acquire Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer may be a benefit which may be claimed by the transferee.

Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders who have sold all or part of their registered holdings should, if the market claim is to be settled outside CREST, complete Box 10 on the Open Offer Application Form and immediately send it to the stockbroker, bank or other agent through whom the sale or transfer was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee. The Open Offer Application Form should not, however be forwarded to or transmitted in or into the United States or any Excluded Territory. If the market claim is to be settled outside CREST, the beneficiary of the claim should follow the procedures set out in the accompanying Open Offer Application Form. If the market claim is to be settled in CREST, the beneficiary of the claim should follow the procedure set out in paragraphs 4.2(b) below.

(c) ***Excess Application Facility***

Qualifying Shareholders may apply to acquire Excess Shares using the Excess Application Facility, should they wish. Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders wishing to apply for Excess Shares, at the Offer Price (being 111.0 pence, which is the maximum price in the range described in this Prospectus), may do so by completing Box 7 of the Open Offer Application Form. The maximum amount of New Shares to be allotted under the Excess Application Facility (the "Maximum Excess Application Number") shall be limited to: (a) the maximum size of Issue; less (b) New Shares issued under the Open Offer pursuant to Qualifying Shareholders' Open Offer Entitlements, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription. Excess Applications will therefore only be satisfied to the extent that: (a) other Qualifying Shareholders do not apply for their Open Offer Entitlements in full; (b) where fractional entitlements have been aggregated and made available under the Excess Application Facility; and (c) if the Directors exercise their discretion, following consultation with JPMC and JLCM, to allocate New Shares that would otherwise have been available under the Placing and the Offer for Subscription to the Excess Application Facility. Qualifying Shareholders can apply for up to the Maximum Excess Application Number of New Shares under the Excess Application Facility, although applications under the Excess Application Facility shall be allocated in such manner as the Directors may determine in their absolute discretion, following consultation with JPMC and JLCM, and no assurance can be given that the applications by Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility will be met in full or in part or at all. Excess monies in respect of applications which are not met in full will be returned to the applicant (at the applicant's risk) without interest as soon as practicable thereafter by way of cheque or CREST payment, as appropriate.

(d) ***Application procedures***

Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders wishing to apply to acquire all or any of the Open Offer Shares should complete the Open Offer Application Form in accordance with the instructions printed on it. Completed Open Offer Application Forms should be posted in the accompanying pre-paid envelope for use within the UK only or returned by post or by hand (during normal business hours only) to Capita Registrars Limited, Corporate Actions, The Registry, 34 Beckenham Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4TU (who will act as Receiving Agent in relation to the Open Offer) so as to be received by the Receiving Agent by no later than 11.00am on 2 October 2013, after which time Open Offer Application Forms will not be valid. Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders should note that applications, once made, will be irrevocable and receipt thereof will not be acknowledged. If an Open Offer Application Form is being sent by first-class post in the UK, Qualifying Shareholders are recommended to allow at least four working days for delivery.

All payments must be in Sterling and made by cheque or banker's draft made payable to Capita Registrars Limited re John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited Open Offer Acceptance A/C and crossed "A/C Payee Only". Cheques or banker's drafts must be drawn on a bank or building society or branch of a bank or building society in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man which is either a settlement member of the Cheque and Credit Clearing Company Limited or the CHAPS Clearing Company Limited or which has arranged for its cheques and banker's drafts to be cleared through the facilities provided by any of those companies or committees and must bear the appropriate sort code in the top right hand corner and must be for the full amount payable on application. Third party cheques will not be accepted with the exception of building society cheques or banker's drafts where the building society or bank has confirmed the name of the account holder by stamping or endorsing the back of the cheque or draft to such effect. The account name should be the same as that shown on the application.

Post-dated cheques will not be accepted. Third party cheques (other than building society cheques or banker's drafts where the building society or bank has confirmed that the relevant Qualifying Shareholder has title to the underlying funds by printing the Qualifying Shareholder's name on the back of the draft and adding the branch stamp) will be subject to the Money Laundering Regulations which would delay Shareholders receiving their Open Offer Shares (please see paragraph 5 below).

Cheques or banker's drafts will be presented for payment upon receipt. No interest will be paid on payments made before they are due. It is a term of the Open Offer that cheques shall be honoured on first presentation and the Company may elect to treat as invalid acceptances in respect of which cheques are not so honoured. All documents, cheques and banker's drafts sent through the post will be sent at the risk of the sender. Payments via CHAPS, BACS or electronic transfer will not be accepted.

If cheques or banker's drafts are presented for payment before the Issue Conditions are fulfilled, the application monies will be kept in a separate non-interest bearing bank account until all conditions are met. If the Open Offer does not become unconditional, no Open Offer Shares will be issued and all monies will be returned (at the applicant's sole risk), without payment of interest, to applicants as soon as practicable following the lapse of the Open Offer.

The Company may in its sole discretion, but shall not be obliged to, treat an Open Offer Application Form as valid and binding on the person by whom or on whose behalf it is lodged, even if not completed in accordance with the relevant instructions or not accompanied by a valid power of attorney where required, or if it otherwise does not strictly comply with the terms and conditions of the Open Offer. The Company further reserves the right (but shall not be obliged) to accept either:

- (i) Open Offer Application Forms received after 11.00am on 2 October 2013; or
- (ii) applications in respect of which remittances are received before 11.00am on 2 October 2013 from authorised persons (as defined in FSMA) specifying the Open Offer Shares applied for and undertaking to lodge the Open Offer Application Form in due course but, in any event, within two Business Days.

Multiple applications will not be accepted. All documents and remittances sent by post by or to an applicant (or as the applicant may direct) will be sent at the applicant's own risk.

(e) ***Effect of application***

By completing and delivering an Open Offer Application Form the applicant:

- (i) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he has the right, power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to make the application under the Open Offer and to execute, deliver and exercise his rights, and perform his obligations under any contracts resulting therefrom and that he is not a person otherwise prevented by

legal or regulatory restrictions from applying for Open Offer Shares or acting on behalf of any such person on a non-discretionary basis;

- (ii) agrees with the Company and JPMC that he is applying for Open Offer Shares (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Excess Shares (if any) for which an application is made under the Excess Application Facility) at the Offer Price but acknowledges that any Open Offer Shares (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Excess Shares (if any) for which an application is made under the Excess Application Facility) shall be issued at the Issue Price and shall be deemed to apply for such shares at any price that is below the Offer Price;
- (iii) agrees with the Company and JPMC that all applications under the Open Offer and contracts resulting therefrom shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Guernsey;
- (iv) confirms to the Company and JPMC that in making the application he is not relying on any information or representation in relation to the Company other than that contained in this Prospectus, and the applicant accordingly agrees that no person responsible solely or jointly for this Prospectus or any part thereof, or involved in the preparation thereof, shall have any liability for any such information or representation not so contained and further agrees that, having had the opportunity to read this Prospectus, he will be deemed to have had notice of all information in relation to the Company and the New Shares contained in this Prospectus;
- (v) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he is the Qualifying Shareholder originally entitled to the Open Offer Entitlements or that he received such Open Offer Entitlements by virtue of a bona fide market claim;
- (vi) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that if he has received some or all of his Open Offer Entitlements from a person other than the Company he is entitled to apply under the Open Offer in relation to such Open Offer Entitlements by virtue of a bona fide market claim;
- (vii) requests that the Open Offer Shares, to which he will become entitled be issued to him on the terms set out in this Prospectus and the Open Offer Application Form;
- (viii) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he is not, nor is he applying on behalf of any person who is, in the United States or a US Person (within the meaning of Regulation S of the Securities Act) is a citizen or resident, or which is a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organised in or under any laws, of any Excluded Territory or any jurisdiction in which the application for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares is prevented by law and he is not applying with a view to re-offering, re-selling, transferring or delivering any of the Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares which are the subject of his application in the United States or to, or for the benefit of, a US Person or a person who is a citizen or resident or which is a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organised in or under any laws of any Excluded Territory or any jurisdiction in which the application for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares is prevented by law (except where proof satisfactory to the Company has been provided to the Company that he is able to accept the invitation by the Company free of any requirement which it, in its absolute discretion, regards as unduly burdensome), nor acting on behalf of any such person on a non-discretionary basis nor (a) person(s) otherwise prevented by legal or regulatory restrictions from applying for Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility;
- (ix) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he is not, and nor is he applying as nominee or agent for, a person who is or may be liable to notify and account for tax under the Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 at any of the increased rates referred to in section 93 (depository receipts) or section 96 (clearance services) of the Finance Act 1986; and

- (x) confirms that in making the application he is not relying and has not relied on JPMC or any person affiliated with JPMC in connection with any investigation of the accuracy of any information contained in this Prospectus or his investment decision.

All enquiries in connection with the procedure for application and completion of the Open Offer Application Form should be addressed to Capita Registrars Limited, Corporate Actions, The Registry, 34 Beckenham Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4TU or by calling the Receiving Agent on 0871 664 0321 from within the UK or on + 44 20 8639 3399 if calling from outside the UK. Calls to the 0871 664 0321 number cost 10 pence per minute from a BT landline. Other network providers' costs may vary. Lines are open 9.00am to 5.30pm (London time) Monday to Friday. Calls to the helpline from outside the UK will be charged at the applicable international rate. Different charges may apply to calls from mobile telephones and calls may be recorded and randomly monitored for security and training purposes. The helpline cannot provide advice on the merits of the Open Offer nor give any financial, legal or tax advice.

**Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders who do not want to take up or apply for the Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer should take no action and should not complete or return the Open Offer Application Form.**

- 4.2 If you have Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements credited to your stock account in CREST in respect of your entitlement under the Open Offer:

- (a) **General**

Subject as provided in paragraph 6 of these Terms and Conditions in relation to certain Overseas Shareholders, each Qualifying CREST Shareholder will receive a credit to his stock account in CREST of his Open Offer Entitlements equal to the number of Open Offer Shares for which he is entitled to apply to acquire under the Open Offer and also an Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement up to the maximum number of New Shares available under the Issue. A credit of 50 million Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will be made to each Qualifying CREST Shareholder; if a Qualifying CREST Shareholder would like to apply for a larger Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement, such Qualifying CREST Shareholder should contact the Receiving Agent to arrange for a further credit of New Shares to its Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement, subject at all times to the maximum number of New Shares available). Entitlements to Open Offer Shares will be rounded down to the nearest whole number and any fractional Open Offer Entitlement will therefore also be rounded down. Any fractional entitlements to Open Offer Shares will be disregarded in calculating Open Offer Entitlements and will be aggregated and made available to Qualifying Shareholders under the Excess Application Facility. Any Qualifying CREST Shareholders with fewer than five Existing Ordinary Shares will not receive an Open Offer Entitlement but may apply for Excess Shares pursuant to the Excess Application Facility.

The CREST stock account to be credited will be an account under the participant ID and member account ID that apply to the Existing Ordinary Shares held on the Record Date by the Qualifying CREST Shareholder in respect of which the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements have been allocated.

If for any reason the Open Offer Entitlements and/or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements cannot be admitted to CREST by, or the stock accounts of Qualifying CREST Shareholders cannot be credited by, 3.00pm on 9 September 2013, or such later time and/or date as the Company may decide, an Open Offer Application Form will be sent to each Qualifying CREST Shareholder in substitution for the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements which should have been credited to his stock account in CREST. In these circumstances the expected timetable as set out in this Prospectus will be adjusted as appropriate and the provisions of this Prospectus applicable to Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders with Open Offer Application Forms will apply to Qualifying CREST Shareholders who receive such Open Offer Application Forms.

CREST members who wish to apply to acquire some or all of their entitlements to Open Offer Shares should refer to the CREST Manual for further information on the CREST procedures referred to below. Should you need advice with regard to these procedures, please contact the Receiving Agent on 0871 664 0321 from within the UK or on + 44 20 8639 3399 if calling from outside the UK. Calls to the 0871 664 0321 number cost 10 pence per minute from a BT landline. Other network providers' costs may vary. Lines are open 9.00am to 5.30pm (London time) Monday to Friday. Calls to the helpline from outside the UK will be charged at the applicable international rate. Different charges may apply to calls from mobile telephones and calls may be recorded and randomly monitored for security and training purposes. The helpline cannot provide advice on the merits of the Open Offer nor give any financial, legal or tax advice.

Please note the Receiving Agent cannot provide financial advice on the merits of the Open Offer or as to whether applicants should take up their Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements. If you are a CREST sponsored member you should consult your CREST sponsor if you wish to apply for Open Offer Shares as only your CREST sponsor will be able to take the necessary action to make this application in CREST.

(b) ***Market claims***

Each of the Open Offer Entitlements and the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will constitute a separate security for the purposes of CREST. Although Open Offer Entitlements and the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will be admitted to CREST and be enabled for settlement, applications in respect of Open Offer Entitlements and the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements may only be made by the Qualifying Shareholder originally entitled or by a person entitled by virtue of a bona fide market claim transaction. Transactions identified by the CREST Claims Processing Unit as "cum" the Open Offer Entitlement will generate an appropriate market claim transaction and the relevant Open Offer Entitlement(s) will thereafter be transferred accordingly. Should you wish to apply for an Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement please contact Capita Registrars Limited in the number listed below.

(c) ***Excess Application Facility***

Qualifying Shareholders may apply to acquire Excess Shares at the Offer Price using the Excess Application Facility, should they wish. The Excess Application Facility enables Qualifying CREST Shareholders to apply for Excess Shares in excess of their Open Offer Entitlement.

An Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement may not be sold or otherwise transferred. Subject as provided in paragraph 6 of these Terms and Conditions: "Terms and Conditions of the Open Offer" in relation to Overseas Shareholders, the CREST accounts of Qualifying CREST Shareholders will be credited with an Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement in order for any applications for Excess Shares to be settled through CREST.

Qualifying CREST Shareholders should note that, although the Open Offer Entitlements and the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will be admitted to CREST, they will have limited settlement capabilities (for the purposes of market claims only). Neither the Open Offer Entitlements nor the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will be tradable or listed and applications in respect of the Open Offer may only be made by the Qualifying Shareholders originally entitled or by a person entitled by virtue of a bona fide market claim.

To apply for Excess Shares pursuant to the Open Offer, Qualifying CREST Shareholders should follow the instructions in paragraph 4.2(f) below and must not return a paper form and cheque.

Should a transaction be identified by the CREST Claims Processing Unit as "cum" the Open Offer Entitlement and the relevant Open Offer Entitlement be transferred, the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will not transfer with the Open Offer Entitlement claim, but will be transferred as a separate claim. Should a Qualifying CREST Shareholder cease to hold all of his Existing Ordinary Shares as a result of one or more bona fide market

claims, the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement credited to CREST and allocated to the relevant Qualifying Shareholder will be transferred to the purchaser. Please note that a separate USE Instruction must be sent in respect of any application under the Excess Application Facility.

The maximum amount of New Shares to be allotted under the Excess Application Facility (the "Maximum Excess Application Number") shall be limited to: (a) the maximum size of Issue; less (b) New Shares issued pursuant to Qualifying Shareholders' Open Offer Entitlements, the Placing and the Offer for Subscription. Excess Applications will therefore only be satisfied to the extent that: (a) other Qualifying Shareholders do not apply for their Open Offer Entitlements in full; (b) where fractional entitlements have been aggregated and made available under the Excess Application Facility; and (c) if the Directors exercise their discretion (following consultation with JPMC and JLCM) to allocate New Shares that would otherwise have been available under the Placing and the Offer for Subscription to the Excess Application Facility. Qualifying Shareholders can apply for up to the Maximum Excess Application Number of New Shares under the Excess Application Facility, although applications under the Excess Application Facility shall be allocated in such manner as the Directors may determine, in their absolute discretion (following consultation with JPMC and JLCM), and no assurance can be given that the applications by Qualifying Shareholders will be met in full or in part or at all. Excess monies in respect of applications which are not met in full will be returned to the applicant (at the applicant's risk) without interest as soon as practicable thereafter by way of cheque or CREST payment, as appropriate. A credit of 50 million Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will be made to each Qualifying CREST Shareholder; if a Qualifying CREST Shareholder would like to apply for a larger Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement, such Qualifying CREST Shareholder should contact the Receiving Agent to arrange for a further credit of New Shares to its Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement, subject at all times to the maximum number of New Shares available under the Issue.

All enquiries in connection with the procedure for application of Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements should be made to the Receiving Agent on the shareholder helpline 0871 664 0321, or, if calling from overseas, +44 208 639 3399. Calls to the 0871 664 0321 number are charged at 10 pence per minute from a BT landline, other telephone provider costs may vary. Calls to the helpline from outside the UK will be charged at the applicable international rate. Different charges may apply to calls from mobile telephones and calls may be recorded and randomly monitored for security and training purposes. Lines are open from 9.00am to 5.00pm on Monday to Friday excluding public holidays. Please note the Registrar cannot provide financial advice on the merits of the Open Offer or as to whether applicants should take up their Open Offer Entitlement or apply for Excess Shares.

**(d) *USE instructions***

Qualifying CREST Shareholders who are CREST members and who want to apply for Open Offer Shares in respect of all or some of their Open Offer Entitlements and/or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements in CREST must send (or, if they are CREST sponsored members, procure that their CREST sponsor sends) a USE Instruction to Euroclear which, on its settlement, will have the following effect:

- (i) the crediting of a stock account of the Receiving Agent under the participant ID and member account ID specified below, with a number of Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements corresponding to the number of Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares applied for; and
- (ii) the creation of a CREST payment, in accordance with the CREST payment arrangements in favour of the payment bank of the Receiving Agent in respect of the amount specified in the USE Instruction which must be the full amount, at the Offer Price, payable on application for the aggregate number of Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares referred to in (i) above.



(e) ***Content of USE Instruction in respect of Open Offer Entitlements***

The USE Instruction must be properly authenticated in accordance with Euroclear's specifications and must contain, in addition to the other information that is required for settlement in CREST, the following details:

- (i) the number of Open Offer Shares for which application is being made (and hence the number of the Open Offer Entitlement(s) being delivered to the Receiving Agent);
- (ii) the ISIN of the Open Offer Entitlement. This is GC00BD1P8N30;
- (iii) the CREST participant ID of the accepting CREST member;
- (iv) the CREST member account ID of the accepting CREST member from which the Open Offer Entitlements are to be debited;
- (v) the participant ID of the Receiving Agent in its capacity as a CREST receiving agent. This is 7RA33;
- (vi) the member account ID of the Receiving Agent in its capacity as a CREST receiving agent. This is 28028JOH;
- (vii) the amount payable by means of a CREST payment on settlement of the USE Instruction. This must be the full amount payable at the Offer Price on application for the number of Open Offer Shares referred to in (e)(i) above;
- (viii) the intended settlement date. This must be on or before 11.00am on 2 October 2013; and
- (ix) the Corporate Action Number for the Open Offer. This will be available by viewing the relevant corporate action details in CREST.

In order for an application under the Open Offer to be valid, the USE Instruction must comply with the requirements as to authentication and contents set out above and must settle on or before 11.00am on 2 October 2013. In order to assist prompt settlement of the USE Instruction, CREST members (or their sponsors, where applicable) may consider adding the following non-mandatory fields to the USE Instruction:

- (x) a contact name and telephone number (in the free format shared note field); and
- (xi) a priority of at least 80.

CREST members and, in the case of CREST sponsored members, their CREST sponsors, should note that the last time at which a USE Instruction may settle on 2 October 2013 in order to be valid is 11.00am on that day. If the Issue does not become unconditional by 8.00am on 8 October 2013 or such later time and date as the Company and JPMC determine (being no later than 31 October 2013), the Issue will lapse, the Open Offer Entitlements admitted to CREST will be disabled and the Receiving Agent will refund the amount paid by a Qualifying CREST Shareholder by way of a CREST payment, without interest, as soon as practicable thereafter. The interest earned on such monies will be retained for the benefit of the Company.

(f) ***Content of USE instruction in respect of Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements***

The USE Instruction must be properly authenticated in accordance with Euroclear specifications and must contain, in addition to the other information that is required for settlement in CREST, the following details:

- (i) the number of Excess Shares for which the application is being made (and hence the number of the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement(s) being delivered to the Receiving Agent);



- (ii) the ISIN of the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement. This is GC00BD1P8P53;
- (iii) the CREST participant ID of the accepting CREST member;
- (iv) the CREST member account ID of the accepting CREST member from which the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements are to be debited;
- (v) the participant ID of the Receiving Agent in its capacity as a CREST receiving agent. This is 7RA33;
- (vi) the member account ID of the Receiving Agent in its capacity as a CREST receiving agent. This is 28028JOH;
- (vii) the amount payable by means of a CREST payment on settlement of the USE instruction. This must be the full amount payable at the Offer Price on application for the number of Excess Shares referred to in paragraph (f)(i) above;
- (viii) the intended settlement date. This must be on or before 11.00am on 2 October 2013; and
- (ix) the Corporate Action Number for the Open Offer. This will be available by viewing the relevant corporate action details in CREST.

In order for the application in respect of an Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement under the Excess Application Facility to be valid, the USE instruction must comply with the requirements as to authentication and contents set out above and must settle on or before 11.00am on 2 October 2013.

In order to assist prompt settlement of the USE instruction, CREST members (or their sponsors, where applicable) may consider adding the following non-mandatory fields to the USE instruction:

- (x) a contact name and telephone number (in the free format shared note field); and
- (xi) a priority of at least 80.

CREST members and, in the case of CREST sponsored members, their CREST sponsors, should note that the last time at which a USE instruction may settle on 2 October 2013 in order to be valid is 11.00am on that day. Please note that automated CREST generated claims and buyer protection will not be offered on the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement security.

In the event that the Issue does not become unconditional by 8 October 2013 or such later time and date as the Company and JPMC determine (being no later than 31 October 2013), the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility will lapse, the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements admitted to CREST will be disabled and the Receiving Agent will refund the amount paid by a Qualifying CREST Shareholder by way of a CREST payment, without interest, as soon as practicable thereafter. The interest earned on such monies will be retained for the benefit of the Company.

**[g] *Deposit of Open Offer Entitlements into, and withdrawal from, CREST***

A Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholder's entitlement under the Open Offer as shown by the number of Open Offer Entitlements set out in his Open Offer Application Form may be deposited into CREST (either into the account of the Qualifying Shareholder named in the Open Offer Application Form or into the name of a person entitled by virtue of a bona fide market claim). Similarly, Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements held in CREST may be withdrawn from CREST so that the entitlement under the Open Offer is reflected in an Open Offer Application Form. Normal CREST procedures

(including timings) apply in relation to any such deposit or withdrawal, subject (in the case of a deposit into CREST) as set out in the Open Offer Application Form.

A holder of an Open Offer Application Form who is proposing to deposit the entitlement set out in such form into CREST is recommended to ensure that the deposit procedures are implemented in sufficient time to enable the person holding or acquiring (by virtue of a bona fide market claim) the Open Offer Entitlements and the entitlement to apply under the Excess Application Facility following their deposit into CREST to take all necessary steps in connection with taking up the entitlement prior to 11.00am on 2 October 2013. After depositing their Open Offer Entitlement into their CREST account, CREST holders will, shortly after that, receive a credit for their Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement, which will be managed by the Receiving Agent.

In particular, having regard to normal processing times in CREST and on the part of the Receiving Agent, the recommended latest time for depositing an Open Offer Application Form with the CREST Courier and Sorting Service, where the person entitled wishes to hold the entitlement under the Open Offer set out in such Open Offer Application Form as Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements in CREST, is 3.00pm on 27 September 2013 and the recommended latest time for receipt by Euroclear of a dematerialised instruction requesting withdrawal of Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements from CREST is 4.30pm on 26 September 2013 in either case so as to enable the person acquiring or (as appropriate) holding the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements following the deposit or withdrawal (whether as shown in an Open Offer Application Form or held in CREST) to take all necessary steps in connection with applying in respect of the Open Offer Entitlements and/or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements prior to 11.00am on 2 October 2013. CREST holders inputting the withdrawal of their Open Offer Entitlement from their CREST account must ensure that they withdraw both their Open Offer Entitlement and the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlement.

Delivery of an Open Offer Application Form with the CREST deposit form duly completed whether in respect of a deposit into the account of the Qualifying Shareholder named in the Open Offer Application Form or into the name of another person, shall constitute a representation and warranty to the Company and the Receiving Agent by the relevant CREST member(s) that it/they is/are not in breach of the provisions of the notes under the paragraph headed "Instructions for depositing entitlements under the Open Offer into CREST" on page 3 of the Open Offer Application Form, and a declaration to the Company and the Registrar from the relevant CREST member(s) that it/they is/are not in the United States or a US Person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act) or citizen(s) or resident(s) of any Excluded Territory or any jurisdiction in which the application for New Shares is prevented by law and, where such deposit is made by a beneficiary of a market claim, a representation and warranty that the relevant CREST member(s) is/are entitled to apply under the Open Offer or the Excess Application Facility by virtue of a bona fide market claim.

(h) ***Validity of application***

A USE Instruction complying with the requirements as to authentication and contents set out above which settles by no later than 11.00am on 2 October 2013 will constitute a valid application under the Open Offer and, if applicable, the Excess Application Facility.

(i) ***CREST procedures and timings***

CREST members and (where applicable) their CREST sponsors should note that Euroclear does not make available special procedures in CREST for any particular corporate action. Normal system timings and limitations will therefore apply in relation to the input of a USE Instruction and its settlement in connection with the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility. It is the responsibility of the CREST member concerned to take (or, if the CREST member is a CREST sponsored member, to procure that his CREST sponsor takes) such action as shall be necessary to ensure that a valid application is made as stated above by

11.00am on 2 October 2013. In this connection CREST members and (where applicable) their CREST sponsors are referred in particular to those sections of the CREST Manual concerning practical limitations of the CREST system and timings.

(j) ***Incorrect or incomplete applications***

If a USE Instruction includes a CREST payment for an incorrect sum, the Company, through the Receiving Agent, reserves the right:

- (i) to reject the application in full and refund the payment to the CREST member in question (without interest);
- (ii) in the case that an insufficient sum is paid, to treat the application as a valid application for such lesser whole number of Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares, as applicable, as would be able to be applied for with that payment at the Issue Price, refunding any unutilised sum to the CREST member in question (without interest); and
- (iii) in the case that an excess sum is paid, to treat the application as a valid application for all the Open Offer Shares and/or Excess Shares referred to in the relevant USE Instruction, refunding any unutilised sum to the CREST member in question (without interest).

(k) ***Effect of valid application***

A CREST member who makes or is treated as making a valid application in accordance with the above procedures thereby:

- (i) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he has the right, power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to make the application under the Open Offer or the Excess Application Facility, as the case may be, and to execute, deliver and exercise his rights, and perform his obligations, under any contracts resulting therefrom and that he is not a person otherwise prevented by legal or regulatory restrictions from applying for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares or acting on behalf of any such person on a non-discretionary basis;
- (ii) agrees with the Company and JPMC that he is applying for Open Offer Shares (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Excess Shares (if any) for which an application is made under the Excess Application Facility) at the Offer Price but acknowledges that any Open Offer Shares (including, for the avoidance of doubt, Excess Shares (if any) for which an application is made under the Excess Application Facility) shall be issued at the Issue Price and shall be deemed to apply for each shares at any price that is below the Offer Price;
- (iii) agrees to pay the amount payable on application in accordance with the above procedures by means of a CREST payment in accordance with the CREST payment arrangements (it being acknowledged that the payment to the Receiving Agent's payment bank in accordance with the CREST payment arrangements shall, to the extent of the payment, discharge in full the obligation of the CREST member to pay to the Company the amount payable on application);
- (iv) agrees with the Company and JPMC that all applications and contracts resulting therefrom under the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the Island of Guernsey;
- (v) confirms to the Company and JPMC that in making the application he is not relying on any information or representation in relation to the Company other than that contained in this Prospectus, and the applicant accordingly agrees that no person responsible solely or jointly for this Prospectus or any part thereof, or involved in the preparation thereof, shall have any liability for any such information or representation not so contained and further agrees that, having had the opportunity to read this

Prospectus, he will be deemed to have had notice of all the information in relation to the Company and the New Shares contained in this Prospectus;

- (vi) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he is the Qualifying Shareholder originally entitled to the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements or that he has received such Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements by virtue of a bona fide market claim;
- (vii) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that if he has received some or all of his Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements from a person other than the Company, he is entitled to apply under the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility in relation to such Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements by virtue of a bona fide market claim;
- (viii) subject to certain limited exceptions, requests that the New Shares to which he will become entitled be issued to him on the terms set out in this Prospectus, subject to the Memorandum of Incorporation and Articles of Incorporation;
- (ix) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he is not, nor is he applying on behalf of any Shareholder who is, in the United States or a US Person (within the meaning of Regulation S of the Securities Act) or is a citizen or resident, or which is a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organised in or under any laws, of any Excluded Territory or any jurisdiction in which the application for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares is prevented by law and he is not applying with a view to re-offering, re-selling, transferring or delivering any of the Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares which are the subject of his application in the United States or to, or for the benefit of, a US Person or a person who is a citizen or resident or which is a corporation, partnership or other entity created or organised in or under any laws of any Excluded Territory or any jurisdiction in which the application for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares is prevented by law (except where proof satisfactory to the Company has been provided to the Company that he is able to accept the invitation by the Company free of any requirement which it (in its absolute discretion) regards as unduly burdensome), nor acting on behalf of any such person on a non-discretionary basis nor (a) person(s) otherwise prevented by legal or regulatory restrictions from applying for Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility;
- (x) represents and warrants to the Company and JPMC that he is not, and nor is he applying as nominee or agent for, a person who is or may be liable to notify and account for tax under the Stamp Duty Reserve Tax Regulations 1986 at any of the increased rates referred to in section 93 (depository receipts) or section 96 (clearance services) of the Finance Act 1986; and
- (xi) confirms that in making the application he is not relying and has not relied on JPMC or any person affiliated with JPMC in connection with any investigation of the accuracy of any information contained in this Prospectus or his investment decision.

(l) ***Company's discretion as to the rejection and validity of applications***

The Company may in its sole discretion:

- (i) treat as valid (and binding on the CREST member concerned) an application which does not comply in all respects with the requirements as to validity set out or referred to in these Terms and Conditions;
- (ii) accept an alternative properly authenticated dematerialised instruction from a CREST member or (where applicable) a CREST sponsor as constituting a valid application in substitution for or in addition to a USE Instruction and subject to such further terms and conditions as the Company may determine;

- (iii) treat a properly authenticated dematerialised instruction (in this sub-paragraph the “first instruction”) as not constituting a valid application if, at the time at which the Receiving Agent receives a properly authenticated dematerialised instruction giving details of the first instruction or thereafter, either the Company or the Receiving Agent has received actual notice from Euroclear of any of the matters specified in Regulation 35(5)(a) of the CREST Regulations in relation to the first instruction. These matters include notice that any information contained in the first instruction was incorrect or notice of lack of authority to send the first instruction; and
  - (iv) accept an alternative instruction or notification from a CREST member or CREST sponsored member or (where applicable) a CREST sponsor, or extend the time for settlement of a USE Instruction or any alternative instruction or notification, in the event that, for reasons or due to circumstances outside the control of any CREST member or CREST sponsored member or (where applicable) CREST sponsor, the CREST member or CREST sponsored member is unable validly to apply for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares by means of the above procedures. In normal circumstances, this discretion is only likely to be exercised in the event of any interruption, failure or breakdown of CREST (or any part of CREST) or on the part of the facilities and/or systems operated by the Registrar in connection with CREST.
- (m) ***Lapse of the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility***
- In the event that the Issue does not become unconditional by 8 October 2013 or such later time and date as the Company and JPMC may agree, the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility will lapse, the Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements admitted to CREST will be disabled and the Registrar will refund the amount paid by a Qualifying CREST Shareholder by way of a CREST payment, without interest, as soon as practicable thereafter. The interest earned on such monies, if any, will be retained for the benefit of the Company.

## 5. **Anti-money laundering regulations**

### 5.1 **Holders of Open Offer Application Forms**

To ensure compliance with the Money Laundering Regulations, the Receiving Agent may require, at its absolute discretion, verification of the identity of the person by whom or on whose behalf the Open Offer Application Form is lodged with payment (which requirements are referred to below as the “verification of identity requirements”). If the Open Offer Application Form is submitted by a UK regulated broker or intermediary acting as agent and which is itself subject to the Money Laundering Regulations, any verification of identity requirements are the responsibility of such broker or intermediary and not of the Receiving Agent. In such case, the lodging agent’s stamp should be inserted on the Open Offer Application Form.

The person lodging the Open Offer Application Form with payment and in accordance with the other terms as described above (the “acceptor”), including any person who appears to the Receiving Agent to be acting on behalf of some other person, accepts the Open Offer in respect of such number of Open Offer Shares as is referred to therein (for the purposes of this paragraph 5 the “relevant Open Offer Shares”) shall thereby be deemed to agree to provide the Receiving Agent with such information and other evidence as the Receiving Agent may require to satisfy the verification of identity requirements.

If the Receiving Agent determines that the verification of identity requirements apply to any acceptor or application, the relevant Open Offer Shares and, if applicable, Excess Shares (notwithstanding any other term of the Open Offer) will not be issued to the relevant acceptor unless and until the verification of identity requirements have been satisfied in respect of that acceptor or application. The Receiving Agent is entitled, in its absolute discretion, to determine whether the verification of identity requirements apply to any acceptor or application and whether such requirements have been satisfied, and neither the Receiving Agent nor the Company will be liable to any person for any loss or damage suffered or incurred (or alleged), directly or indirectly, as a result of the exercise of such discretion.

If the verification of identity requirements apply, failure to provide the necessary evidence of identity within a reasonable time may result in delays in the dispatch of share certificates or in crediting CREST accounts. If, within a reasonable time following a request for verification of identity, the Receiving Agent has not received evidence satisfactory to it as aforesaid, the Company may, in its absolute discretion, treat the relevant application as invalid, in which event the monies payable on acceptance of the Open Offer or under the Excess Application Facility will be returned (at the acceptor's risk) without interest to the account of the bank or building society on which the relevant cheque or banker's draft was drawn.

Submission of an Open Offer Application Form with the appropriate remittance will constitute a warranty to each of the Company, the Receiving Agent, and JPMC from the applicant that the Money Laundering Regulations will not be breached by application of such remittance.

The verification of identity requirements will not usually apply:

- (i) if the applicant is an organisation required to comply with the Money Laundering Directive (the Council Directive on prevention of the use of the financial system for the purpose of money laundering (no.91/308/EEC));
- (ii) if the acceptor is a regulated United Kingdom broker or intermediary acting as agent and is itself subject to the Money Laundering Regulations;
- (iii) if the applicant (not being an applicant who delivers his application in person) makes payment by way of a cheque drawn on an account in the applicant's name; or
- (iv) if the aggregate subscription price for the Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares is less than €15,000 (approximately £12,000).

In other cases the verification of identity requirements may apply. Satisfaction of these requirements may be facilitated in the following ways:

- (a) if payment is made by cheque or banker's draft in Sterling drawn on a branch in the United Kingdom of a bank or building society which bears a UK bank sort code number in the top right hand corner the following applies. Cheques, should be made payable to "Capita Registrars Limited re John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited Open Offer Acceptance A/C" in respect of an application by a Qualifying Shareholder and crossed "A/C Payee Only". Third party cheques will not be accepted with the exception of building society cheques or bankers' drafts where the building society or bank has confirmed the name of the account holder by stamping or endorsing the back of the cheque/bankers' draft to such effect. The account name should be the same as that shown on the Open Offer Application Form; or
- (b) if the Open Offer Application Form is lodged with payment by an agent which is an organisation of the kind referred to in (i) above or which is located in Austria, Australia, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Cayman Islands, Cyprus, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Gibraltar, Greece, Hong Kong, Iceland, Ireland, Isle of Man, Italy, Japan, Jersey, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, the Republic of South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the UK and the United States, the agent should provide with the Open Offer Application Form written confirmation that it has that status and a written assurance that it has obtained and recorded evidence of the identity of the person for whom it acts and that it will on demand make such evidence available to the Receiving Agent. If the agent is not such an organisation, it should contact the Receiving Agent.

To confirm the acceptability of any written assurance referred to in (b) above, or in any other case, the acceptor should contact the Receiving Agent by telephone on 0871 664 0321 from within the UK or on + 44 20 8639 3399 if calling from outside the UK. Calls to the 0871 664 0321 number cost 10 pence per minute from a BT landline. Other network providers' costs may vary. Lines are open 9.00am to 5.30pm (London time) Monday to Friday. Calls to the helpline from outside the UK will be charged at the applicable international rate. Different charges may apply to calls from mobile telephones and calls may be recorded and randomly monitored for security



and training purposes. The helpline cannot provide advice on the merits of the Open Offer or the Excess Application Facility nor give any financial, legal or tax advice.

If the Open Offer Application Form(s) is/are in respect of Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares with an aggregate subscription price of €15,000 (approximately £12,000) or more and is/are lodged by hand by the acceptor in person, or if the Open Offer Application Form(s) in respect of Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares is/are lodged by hand by the acceptor and the accompanying payment is not the acceptor's own cheque, he or she should ensure that he or she has with him or her evidence of identity bearing his or her photograph (for example, his or her passport) and separate evidence of his or her address.

If, within a reasonable period of time following a request for verification of identity, and in any case by no later than 11.00am on 2 October 2013, the Receiving Agent has not received evidence satisfactory to it as aforesaid, the Company may reject the relevant application, in which event the monies submitted in respect of that application will be returned without interest to the account at the drawee bank from which such monies were originally debited (without prejudice to the rights of the Company to undertake proceedings to recover monies in respect of the loss suffered by it as a result of the failure to produce satisfactory evidence as aforesaid).

## **5.2 *Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements in CREST***

If you hold your Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements in CREST and apply for New Shares in respect of all or some of your Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements as agent for one or more persons and you are not a UK or EU regulated person or institution (e.g. a UK financial institution), then, irrespective of the value of the application, the Receiving Agent is obliged to take reasonable measures to establish the identity of the person or persons on whose behalf you are making the application. You must therefore contact the Receiving Agent before sending any USE or other instruction so that appropriate measures may be taken.

Submission of a USE Instruction (which on its settlement constitutes a valid application as described above) constitutes a warranty and undertaking by the applicant to provide promptly to the Receiving Agent such information as may be specified by the Receiving Agent as being required for the purposes of the Money Laundering Regulations. Pending the provision of evidence satisfactory to the Receiving Agent as to identity, the Receiving Agent may in its absolute discretion take, or omit to take, such action as it may determine to prevent or delay issue of the New Shares concerned. If satisfactory evidence of identity has not been provided within a reasonable time, then the application for the Open Offer Shares and/or Excess Shares represented by the relevant USE Instruction will not be valid. This is without prejudice to the right of the Company to take proceedings to recover any loss suffered by it as a result of failure to provide satisfactory evidence.

## **6. Overseas Shareholders**

This Prospectus has been approved by the FCA, being the competent authority in the United Kingdom.

Accordingly, the making of the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility to persons resident in, or who are citizens of, or who have a registered address in, countries other than the United Kingdom may be affected by the law or regulatory requirements of the relevant jurisdiction. The comments set out in this paragraph 6 are intended as a general guide only and any Overseas Shareholders who are in any doubt as to their position should consult their professional advisers without delay.

### **6.1 *General***

The distribution of this Prospectus and the making of the Open Offer to persons who have registered addresses in, or who are resident or ordinarily resident in, or citizens of, or which are corporations, partnerships or other entities created or organised under the laws of countries other than the United Kingdom or to persons who are nominees of or agents, custodians,



trustees or guardians for citizens, residents in or nationals of, countries other than the United Kingdom may be affected by the laws or regulatory requirements of the relevant jurisdictions. Those persons should consult their professional advisers as to whether they require any governmental or other consents or need to observe any applicable legal requirement or other formalities to enable them to apply for Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility.

No action has been or will be taken by the Company, JPMC, or any other person, to permit a public offering or distribution of this Prospectus (or any other offering or publicity materials or Open Offer Application Form(s) relating to the Open Offer Shares or the Excess Shares) in any jurisdiction where action for that purpose may be required, other than in the United Kingdom.

Receipt of this Prospectus and/or an Open Offer Application Form and/or a credit of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST will not constitute an invitation or offer of securities for subscription, sale or purchase in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an invitation or offer and, in those circumstances, this Prospectus and/or the Open Offer Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be copied or redistributed. Open Offer Application Forms will not be sent to, and Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will not be credited to stock accounts in CREST of, persons with registered addresses in the United States or an Excluded Territory or their agent or intermediary, except where the Company is satisfied that such action would not result in the contravention of any registration or other legal requirement in any jurisdiction.

No person receiving a copy of this Prospectus and/or an Open Offer Application Form in any territory other than the United Kingdom and/or a credit of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST may treat the same as constituting an invitation or offer to him or her, nor should he or she in any event use any such Open Offer Application Form and/or credit of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST unless, in the relevant territory in which the Open Offer Application Form is received or in which the person is resident or located, such an invitation or offer could lawfully be made to him or her and such Open Offer Application Form and/or credit of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST could lawfully be used, and any transaction resulting from such use could be effected, without contravention of any registration or other legal or regulatory requirements. In circumstances where an invitation or offer would contravene any registration or other legal or regulatory requirements, this Prospectus and/or the Open Offer Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be copied or redistributed. It is the responsibility of any person (including, without limitation, custodians, agents, nominees and trustees) outside the United Kingdom wishing to apply for Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility to satisfy himself or herself as to the full observance of the laws of any relevant territory in connection therewith, including obtaining any governmental or other consents that may be required, observing any other formalities required to be observed in such territory and paying any issue, transfer or other taxes due in such territory.

None of the Company, JPMC, nor any of their respective representatives, is making any representation to any offeree or purchaser of the Open Offer Shares or the Excess Shares regarding the legality of an investment in the Open Offer Shares or the Excess Shares by such offeree or purchaser under the laws applicable to such offeree or purchaser.

Persons (including, without limitation, custodians, agents, nominees and trustees) receiving a copy of this Prospectus and/or an Open Offer Application Form and/or a credit of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST, in connection with the Open Offer, the Excess Application Facility or otherwise, should not distribute or send either of those documents nor transfer Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements in or into any jurisdiction where to do so would or might contravene local securities laws or regulations. If a copy of this Prospectus and/or an Open Offer Application Form and/or a credit of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST is received by any person in any such territory, or by

his or her custodian, agent, nominee or trustee, he or she must not seek to apply for Open Offer Shares in respect of the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility unless the Company and JPMC determine that such action would not violate applicable legal or regulatory requirements. Any person (including, without limitation, custodians, agents, nominees and trustees) who does forward a copy of this Prospectus and/or an Open Offer Application Form and/or transfers Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements into any such territory, whether pursuant to a contractual or legal obligation or otherwise, should draw the attention of the recipient to the contents of these Terms and Conditions and specifically the contents of this paragraph 6.

Subject to paragraphs 6.2 to 6.6 below, any person (including, without limitation, custodians, agents, nominees and trustees) outside of the United Kingdom wishing to apply for Open Offer Shares in respect of the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility must satisfy himself or herself as to the full observance of the applicable laws of any relevant territory, including obtaining any requisite governmental or other consents, observing any other requisite formalities and paying any issue, transfer or other taxes due in such territories.

The Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any application or purported application for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares that appears to the Company or its agents to have been executed, effected or dispatched from the United States or an Excluded Territory or in a manner that may involve a breach of the laws or regulations of any jurisdiction or if the Company or its agents believe that the same may violate applicable legal or regulatory requirements or if it provides an address for delivery of the share certificates of Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares or in the case of a credit of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST, to a CREST member whose registered address would be, in the United States or an Excluded Territory or any other jurisdiction outside the United Kingdom in which it would be unlawful to deliver such share certificates or make such a credit.

The attention of Overseas Shareholders is drawn to paragraphs 6.2 to 6.6 below.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Prospectus or the relevant Open Offer Application Form, the Company reserves the right to permit any person to apply for Open Offer Shares in respect of the Open Offer and/or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility if the Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, is satisfied that the transaction in question is exempt from, or not subject to, the legislation or regulations giving rise to the restrictions in question.

Overseas Shareholders who wish, and are permitted, to apply for Open Offer Shares and/or Excess Shares should note that payment must be made in Sterling denominated cheques or bankers' drafts or where such Overseas Shareholder is a Qualifying CREST Shareholder, through CREST.

Due to restrictions under the securities laws of the United States and the Excluded Territories Shareholders in the United States or who have registered addresses in, or who are US Persons (within the meaning of Regulation S of the Securities Act) or who are resident or ordinarily resident in, or citizens of (as applicable), any Excluded Territory will not qualify to participate in the Open Offer or the Excess Application Facility and will not be sent an Open Offer Application Form nor will their stock accounts in CREST be credited with Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements.

The Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares have not been and will not be registered under the relevant laws of the United States or any Excluded Territory or any state, province or territory thereof and, subject to certain exceptions, may not be offered, sold, resold, delivered or distributed, directly or indirectly, in or into the United States or any Excluded Territory or to, or for the account or benefit of, any US Person or any person with a registered address in, or who is resident or ordinarily resident in, or a citizen of, any Excluded Territory except pursuant to an applicable exemption.

No public offer of Open Offer Shares or the Excess Shares is being made by virtue of this Prospectus or the Open Offer Application Forms into the United States or any Excluded Territory.

Receipt of this Prospectus and/or an Open Offer Application Form and/or a credit of an Open Offer Entitlement or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST will not constitute an invitation or offer of securities for subscription, sale or purchase in those jurisdictions in which it would be illegal to make such an invitation or offer and, in those circumstances, this Prospectus and/or the Open Offer Application Form must be treated as sent for information only and should not be copied or redistributed.

## **6.2 The United States**

None of the New Shares, the Open Offer Entitlements nor the Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements have been or will be registered under the Securities Act or under any securities laws of any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and none may, subject to certain exceptions, be offered, sold, taken up, exercised, resold, renounced, transferred, distributed or delivered, directly or indirectly, in or into the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US Persons (within the meaning of Regulation S of the Securities Act). There will be no public offer of the Existing Ordinary Shares or the New Shares in the United States.

Accordingly, the Open Offer is not being made in the United States or to US Persons and none of this Prospectus, the Open Offer Application Form nor the crediting of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements to a stock account in CREST constitutes or will constitute an offer, or an invitation to apply for, or an offer or invitation to acquire any Open Offer Shares and/or Excess Shares in the United States. This Prospectus will not be sent to any Shareholder with a registered address or who is otherwise located in the United States.

Any person who acquires Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares pursuant to the Open Offer and Excess Application Facility will be deemed to have declared, warranted and agreed, by accepting delivery of this Prospectus and/or the Open Offer Application Form or by applying for Open Offer Shares in respect of Open Offer Entitlements or Excess Shares in respect of Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements credited to a stock account in CREST and delivery of the Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares, that (1) they are not, and that at the time of acquiring the Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares they will not be, in the United States or applying for Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares on behalf of, or for the account of, persons in the United States unless (a) the instruction to apply was received from a person outside the United States and (b) the person giving such instruction has confirmed that (i) it has authority to give such instruction and (ii) either (A) has investment discretion over such account or (B) is an investment manager or investment company that is acquiring the Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares in an “offshore transaction” within the meaning of Regulation S, and (2) they are not applying for the Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares with a view to the offer, sale, resale, transfer, delivery or distribution, directly or indirectly, of any Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares in or into the United States; and (3) they are not a US Person or acquiring the Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares on behalf of a US Person.

The Company reserves the right to treat as invalid any Open Offer Application Form that appears to the Company or its agents to have been executed in or dispatched from the United States, or that provides an address in the United States for the acceptance of the Open Offer, or where the Company believes such acceptance may infringe applicable legal or regulatory requirements. The Company will not be bound to allot or issue any Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares to any person or to any person who is acting on behalf of, or for the account or benefit of, any person on a non-discretionary basis with an address in, or who is otherwise located in, the United States or who is a US Person in whose favour an Open Offer Application Form or any Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares may be transferred. In addition, the Company and JPMC reserve the right to reject any many-to-many instruction sent by or on behalf of any CREST Member with a registered address or who is otherwise located in the United States in respect of Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares or who does not make the above warranty. Any payment made in respect of Open Offer Application Forms under any of these circumstances will be returned without interest.

## **6.3 Excluded Territories**

Due to restrictions under the securities laws of the Excluded Territories, Shareholders who have a registered address in, or who are resident or ordinarily resident in, or citizens of, any Excluded

Territory, will not qualify to participate in the Open Offer or under the Excess Application Facility and will not be sent an Open Offer Application Form nor will their stock accounts in CREST be credited with Open Offer Entitlements or Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements.

The Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares have not been and will not be registered under the relevant laws of any Excluded Territory or any state, province or territory thereof and may not be offered, sold, resold, delivered or distributed, directly or indirectly, in or into any Excluded Territory or to, or for the account or benefit of, any person with a registered address in, or who is resident or ordinarily resident in, or a citizen of, any Excluded Territory except pursuant to an applicable exemption.

No offer of Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares is being made by virtue of this Prospectus or the Open Offer Application Forms being sent into any Excluded Territory.

#### **6.4 *Overseas territories other than Excluded Territories***

Open Offer Application Forms will be sent to Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders and Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements will be credited to the stock account in CREST of Qualifying CREST Shareholders. Qualifying Shareholders in jurisdictions other than the United States or the Excluded Territories may, subject to the laws of their relevant jurisdiction, take up Open Offer Shares under the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility in accordance with the instructions set out in this Prospectus and the Open Offer Application Form. Qualifying Shareholders who have registered addresses in, or who are resident or ordinarily resident in, or citizens of, countries other than the United Kingdom should, however, consult appropriate professional advisers as to whether they require any governmental or other consents or need to observe any further formalities to enable them to apply for any Open Offer Shares in respect of the Open Offer or any Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility.

#### **6.5 *Representations and warranties relating to Overseas Shareholders***

##### **(a) *Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders***

Any person completing and returning an Open Offer Application Form or requesting registration of the Open Offer Shares comprised therein or of any Excess Shares represents and warrants to the Company, JPMC and the Receiving Agent that, except where proof has been provided to the Company's satisfaction that such person's use of the Open Offer Application Form will not result in the contravention of any applicable legal requirements in any jurisdiction: (i) such person is not requesting registration of the relevant Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares from within the United States or any Excluded Territory; (ii) such person is not a US Person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act); (iii) such person is not in any territory in which it is unlawful to make or accept an offer to acquire Open Offer Shares in respect of the Open Offer or Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility or to use the Open Offer Application Form in any manner in which such person has used or will use it; (iv) such person is not acting on a non-discretionary basis for a US Person or for a person located within any Excluded Territory (except as agreed with the Company) or any territory referred to in (iii) above at the time the instruction to accept was given; and (v) such person is not acquiring Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares with a view to the offer, sale, resale, transfer, delivery or distribution, directly or indirectly, of any such Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares into any of the above territories. The Company and/or the Receiving Agent may treat as invalid any acceptance or purported acceptance of the allotment of Open Offer Shares comprised in an Open Offer Application Form or of Excess Shares under the Excess Application Facility if it:

- (i) appears to the Company or its agents to have been executed, effected or dispatched from the United States or an Excluded Territory or in a manner that may involve a breach of the laws or regulations of any jurisdiction or if the Company or its agents believe that the same may violate applicable legal or regulatory requirements; or
- (ii) provides an address in the United States or an Excluded Territory for delivery of the share certificates of Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares (or any other jurisdiction

outside the United Kingdom in which it would be unlawful to deliver such share certificates); or

(iii) purports to exclude the warranty required by this sub-paragraph 6.5(a).

(b) *Qualifying CREST Shareholders*

A CREST member or CREST sponsored member who makes a valid acceptance in accordance with the procedures set out in these Terms and Conditions represents and warrants to the Company, and JPMC and the Receiving Agent that, except where proof has been provided to the Company's satisfaction that such person's acceptance will not result in the contravention of any applicable legal requirement in any jurisdiction: (i) he or she is not accepting within the United States or any Excluded Territory; (ii) he or she is not a US Person (within the meaning of Regulation S under the Securities Act); (iii) he or she is not accepting in any territory in which it is unlawful to make or accept an offer to acquire Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares; (iv) he or she is not accepting on a non-discretionary basis for a US Person or for a person located within any Excluded Territory (except as otherwise agreed with the Company) or any territory referred to in (iii) above at the time the instruction to accept was given; and (v) he or she is not acquiring any Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares with a view to the offer, sale, resale, transfer, delivery or distribution, directly or indirectly, of any such Open Offer Shares or Excess Shares into any of the above territories.

**6.6 Waiver**

The provisions of this paragraph 6 and of any other terms of the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility relating to Overseas Shareholders may be waived, varied or modified as regards specific Shareholders or on a general basis by the Company and JPMC in their absolute discretion. Subject to this, the provisions of this paragraph 6 supersede any terms of the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility inconsistent herewith. References in this paragraph 6 to Shareholders shall include references to the person or persons executing an Open Offer Application Form and, in the event of more than one person executing an Open Offer Application Form, the provisions of this paragraph 6 shall apply to them jointly and to each of them.

**7. Admission, settlement and dealings**

The Issue Price and the results of the Issue are expected to be announced on 3 October 2013. Applications will be made to the FCA for the Open Offer Shares and the Excess Shares to be admitted to the premium segment of the Official List and to the London Stock Exchange for the Open Offer Shares and the Excess Shares to be admitted to trading on the London Stock Exchange's Main Market. It is expected that Admission will become effective and that dealings in the Open Offer Shares and the Excess Shares, fully paid, will commence at 8.00 am on 8 October 2013.

The Existing Ordinary Shares are already admitted to CREST. No further application for admission to CREST is accordingly required for the New Shares. All such shares, when issued and fully paid, may be held and transferred by means of CREST.

Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements held in CREST are expected to be disabled in all respects after 11.00 am on 2 October 2013 (the latest date for applications under the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility). If the Issue Conditions are satisfied, New Shares will be issued in uncertificated form to those persons who submitted a valid application for New Shares by utilising the CREST application procedures and whose applications have been accepted by the Company. The stock accounts to be credited will be accounts under the same CREST participant IDs and CREST member account IDs in respect of which the relevant USE Instruction was given.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Prospectus, the Company reserves the right to send Qualifying CREST Shareholders an Open Offer Application Form instead of crediting the relevant stock account with Open Offer Entitlements and Excess CREST Open Offer Entitlements, and to allot and/or issue any Open Offer Shares and Excess Shares in certificated form. In normal circumstances, this right is only likely to be exercised in the event of any interruption, failure or breakdown of CREST (or of any part of CREST) or on the part of the facilities and/or systems operated by the Registrar in connection with CREST.

For Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders who have applied by using an Open Offer Application Form, share certificates in respect of the New Shares validly applied for are expected to be dispatched by post during the week commencing 15 October 2013. No temporary documents of title will be issued and, pending the issue of definitive certificates, transfers will be certified against the UK share register of the Company. All documents or remittances sent by or to applicants, or as they may direct, will be sent through the post at their own risk. For more information as to the procedure for application, Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders are referred to paragraph 4.1 above and their respective Open Offer Application Form.

Qualifying Shareholders wishing to exercise statutory withdrawal right pursuant to section 87(Q)(4) of FSMA after the publication by the Company of a prospectus supplementing this Prospectus must do so by lodging a written notice of withdrawal (which shall include a notice sent by any form of electronic communication) which must include the full name and address of the person wishing to exercise statutory withdrawal rights and, if such person is a CREST member, the Participant ID and the Member Account ID of such CREST Member with the Receiving Agent, by post or by hand (during normal business hours only) to Capita Registrars Limited, Corporate Actions, The Registry, 34 Beckenham Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4TU or by email to [withdraw@capitaregistrar.com](mailto:withdraw@capitaregistrar.com) so as to be received not later than two Business Days after the date on which the supplementary prospectus is published. Notice of withdrawal given by any other means or which is deposited with or received by the Receiving Agent after expiry of such period will not constitute a valid withdrawal, provided that the Company will not permit the exercise of withdrawal rights after payment by the relevant Qualifying Shareholder of his subscription in full and the allotment of Open Offer Shares and/or Excess Shares to such Qualifying Shareholder becoming unconditional. In such event Shareholders are recommended to seek independent legal advice.

## **8. Times and dates**

The Company shall, in agreement with JPMC and after consultation with its financial and legal advisers, be entitled to amend the dates that Open Offer Application Forms are dispatched or amend or extend the latest date for acceptance under the Open Offer and all related dates set out in this Prospectus and in such circumstances shall notify the FCA, and make an announcement on a Regulatory Information Service and, if appropriate, by Shareholders but Qualifying Shareholders may not receive any further written communication.

If a supplementary prospectus is issued by the Company two or fewer Business Days prior to the latest time and date for acceptance and payment in full under the Open Offer specified in this Prospectus, the latest date for acceptance under the Open Offer shall be extended to the date that is three Business Days after the date of issue of the supplementary prospectus (and the dates and times of principal events due to take place following such date shall be extended accordingly).

## **9. Governing Law and jurisdiction**

The terms and conditions of the Open Offer and the Excess Application Facility as set out in this Prospectus, the Open Offer Application Form and any non-contractual obligations related thereto shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the law of the Island of Guernsey. The Guernsey courts are to have exclusive jurisdiction to settle any dispute which may arise out of or in connection with the Open Offer or the Excess Application Facility, this Prospectus or the Open Offer Application Form. By taking up Open Offer Shares and/or Excess Shares in accordance with the instructions set out in this Prospectus and, where applicable, the Open Offer Application Form, Qualifying Shareholders irrevocably submit to the jurisdiction of the Guernsey courts and waive any objection to proceedings in any such court on the ground of venue or on the ground that proceedings have been brought in an inconvenient forum.

## **10. Further information**

Your attention is drawn to the further information set out in this Prospectus and also, in the case of Qualifying Non-CREST Shareholders and other Qualifying Shareholders to whom the Company has sent Open Offer Application Forms, to the terms, conditions and other information printed on the accompanying Open Offer Application Form.



## APPENDIX 2 – TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION

The New Shares are only suitable for investors who understand the potential risk of capital loss and that there may be limited liquidity in the underlying investments of the Company, for whom an investment in one or more classes of shares is part of a diversified investment programme and who fully understand and are willing to assume the risks involved in such an investment programme.

In the case of a joint Application, references to you in these terms and conditions of Application are to each of you, and your liability is joint and several. Please ensure you read these terms and conditions in full before completing the Application Form.

In these terms and conditions, which apply to the Offer for Subscription:

**“Applicant”** means a person or persons (in the case of joint applicants) whose name(s) appear(s) on the registration details of an Application Form;

**“Application”** means the offer made by an Applicant by completing an Application Form and posting (or delivering by hand during normal business hours only) it to Capita Registrars Limited, Corporate Actions, The Registry, 34 Beckenham Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4TU, as specified in the Prospectus;

**“Money Laundering Regulations”** means the UK Money Laundering Regulations 2007 (SI 2007/2157) and, where appropriate, the Criminal Justice (Proceeds of Crime) (Financial Services Businesses) (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Regulations 2007 and any other applicable anti-money laundering guidance, regulations or legislation;

**“Prospectus”** means the prospectus dated 6 September 2013 published by the Company;

**“US Person”** has the meaning given in Regulation S of the US Securities Act of 1933 (as amended);

**“US Subscription Agreement”** means the form of subscription agreement to be entered into between the Company and any investor who is located in the United States or is a US Person prior to delivery of New Shares to such investor.

Capitalised terms used and not defined herein shall have the meaning given to them in the Prospectus.

### The Terms and Conditions

- (a) The contract created by the acceptance of an Application under the Offer for Subscription will be conditional on:
  - (i) Board approval of the Issue Price;
  - (ii) Admission becoming effective by not later than 8.00am (London time) on 8 October 2013 (or such later date as may be provided for in accordance with the terms of the Placing Agreement referred to in Part 9 of the Prospectus);
  - (iii) the Placing Agreement referred to in Part 9 of the Prospectus becoming otherwise unconditional in all respects, and not being terminated in accordance with its terms before Admission becomes effective; and
  - (iv) satisfaction of the conditions set out in Part 6 of the Prospectus.
- (b) The Company reserves the right to present all cheques and banker's drafts for payment on receipt and to retain application monies and refrain from delivering an Applicant's New Shares into CREST, pending clearance of the successful Applicant's cheques or banker's drafts. The Company also reserves the right to reject in whole or part, or to scale down or limit, any Application. The Company may treat Applications as valid and binding if made in accordance with the prescribed instructions and the Company may, at its discretion, accept an Application



in respect of which payment is not received by the Company prior to the closing of the Offer for Subscription. If:

- (i) any Application is not accepted in full; or
- (ii) any contract created by acceptance does not become unconditional;

the application monies or, as the case may be, the balance thereof will be returned (without interest) by returning each relevant Applicant's cheque or banker's draft or by crossed cheque in favour of the first Applicant through the post at the risk of the person(s) entitled thereto. In the meantime, application monies will be retained by the Receiving Agent in a separate account.

To ensure compliance with the Money Laundering Regulations, the Company (or any of its agents) may require, at its absolute discretion, verification of the identity of the person by whom or on whose behalf an Application Form is lodged with payment. If the Application Form is submitted by a UK regulated broker or intermediary acting as agent and which is itself subject to the Money Laundering Regulations, any verification of identity requirements are the responsibility of such broker or intermediary and not of the Company (or any of its agents).

The person lodging the Application Form with payment and in accordance with the other terms as described above, including any person who appears to the Company (or any of its agents) to be acting on behalf of some other person, accepts the Offer for Subscription in respect of such number of offered New Shares as is referred to therein and shall thereby be deemed to agree to provide the Company (or any of its agents) with such information and other evidence as the Company (or any of its agents) may require to satisfy the verification of identity requirements.

If the Company (or any of its agents) determines that the verification of identity requirements apply to any Application, the relevant New Shares (notwithstanding any other term of the Offer for Subscription) will not be issued to the relevant Applicant unless and until the verification of identity requirements have been satisfied in respect of that Applicant (or any beneficial holder) or Application. The Company (or any of its agents) is entitled, in its absolute discretion, to determine whether the verification of identity requirements apply to any Application and whether such requirements have been satisfied, and neither the Company nor any agent of it will be liable to any person for any loss or damage suffered or incurred (or alleged), directly or indirectly, as a result of the exercise of such discretion.

If the verification of identity requirements apply, failure to provide the necessary evidence of identity within a reasonable time may result in delays in the dispatch of share certificates or in crediting CREST accounts. If, within a reasonable time following a request for verification of identity, the Company (or any of its agents) has not received evidence satisfactory to it as aforesaid, the Company may, in its absolute discretion, treat the relevant Application as invalid, in which event the monies payable on acceptance of the Offer for Subscription will be returned (at the Applicant's risk) without interest to the account of the bank or building society on which the relevant cheque or banker's draft was drawn.

Submission of an Application Form with the appropriate remittance will constitute a warranty to each of the Company, the Receiving Agent, JPMC, the Administrator and the Registrar from the Applicant that the Money Laundering Regulations will not be breached by application of such remittance. The verification of identity requirements will not usually apply:

- if the Applicant is an organisation required to comply with the Money Laundering Directive (2005/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the EC Council of 26 October 2005 on the prevention of the use of the financial system for the purpose of money laundering and terrorist financing); or
- if the Applicant is a regulated United Kingdom broker or intermediary acting as agent and is itself subject to the Money Laundering Regulations; or
- if the Applicant (not being an Applicant who delivers his application in person) makes payment by way of a cheque drawn on an account in the Applicant's name; or
- if the aggregate subscription price for the offered New Shares is less than €15,000 (approximately £12,000).

In other cases the verification of identity requirements may apply. If the Application Form is lodged with payment by a regulated financial services firm (the "Firm") which is located in Austria, Australia, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Cayman Islands, Cyprus, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Gibraltar, Greece, Hong Kong, Iceland, Ireland, Isle of Man, Italy, Japan, Jersey, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, the Republic of South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the UK and the United States, the Firm should provide with the Application Form written confirmation that it has that status and a written assurance that it has obtained and recorded evidence of the identity of the person for whom it acts and that it will on demand make such evidence available to the Company (or any of its agents). If the Firm is not such an organisation, it should contact Capita Registrars Limited, Corporate Actions, The Registry, 34 Beckenham Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4TU. To confirm the acceptability of any written assurance referred to above, or in any other case, the Applicant should call the Shareholder Helpline on 0871 664 0321 (calls to this number are charged at 10 pence per minute from a BT Landline, other network providers' costs may vary) or +44 208 639 3399 if calling from outside the United Kingdom or the Channel Islands. Calls to the helpline from outside the United Kingdom will be charged at applicable international rates. Lines are open 9.00am to 5.00pm (London time) Monday to Friday. Different charges may apply to calls made from mobile telephones and calls may be recorded and monitored for security and training purposes. The helpline cannot provide advice on the merits of any proposals to invest in the Company nor give any financial, legal or tax advice.

If the Application Form(s) is/are in respect of New Shares with an aggregate subscription price of more than €15,000 (approximately £12,000) and is/are lodged by hand by the Applicant in person, or if the Application Form(s) in respect of New Shares is/are lodged by hand by the Applicant and the accompanying payment is not the Applicant's own cheque, he or she should ensure that he or she has with him or her evidence of identity bearing his or her photograph (for example, his or her passport) and separate evidence of his or her address.

If, within a reasonable period of time following a request for verification of identity, and in any case by 1.00pm on 25 September 2013, the Receiving Agent has not received evidence satisfactory to it as aforesaid, the Receiving Agent may, as agent of the Company and upon instruction from the Company, reject the relevant Application, in which event the monies submitted in respect of that Application will be returned without interest to the account at the drawee bank from which such monies were originally debited (without prejudice to the rights of the Company to undertake proceedings to recover monies in respect of the loss suffered by it as a result of the failure to produce satisfactory evidence as aforesaid).

All payments must be made by cheque or banker's draft in Sterling drawn on a branch in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man of a bank or a building society which is either a settlement member of the Cheque and Credit Clearing Company Limited or the CHAPS Clearing Company Limited or which has arranged for its cheques and banker's drafts to be cleared through the facilities provided by those companies or committees: cheques and banker's drafts must bear the appropriate sort code in the top right hand corner. Cheques, which must be drawn on the personal account of the individual investor where they have sole or joint title to the funds, should be made payable to Capita Registrars Limited re: "**John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited – Offer for Subscription A/C**" in respect of an Application and crossed "**A/C Payee Only**". Cheques should be for the full amount payable on Application. Post-dated cheques and payment via CHAPS, BACS or electronic transfer will not be accepted.

Third party cheques may not be accepted with the exception of building society cheques or banker's drafts where the building society or bank has confirmed the name of the account holder by stamping or endorsing the cheque/banker's draft to such effect. The account name should be the same as that shown on the Application Form.

The following is provided by way of guidance to reduce the likelihood of difficulties, delays and potential rejection of an Application Form (but without limiting the Receiving Agent's right to require verification of identity as indicated above):

- (a) Applicants should make payment by a cheque drawn on an account in their own name and write their name and address on the back of the banker's draft or cheque and, in the case of an individual, record his date of birth against his name; a banker's draft should be duly endorsed by the bank or building society on the reverse of the draft as described above; and

- (b) if an Applicant makes the Application as agent for one or more persons, he should indicate on the Application Form whether he is a UK or EU-regulated person or institution (for example a bank or stockbroker) and specify his status. If an Applicant is not a UK or EU regulated person or institution, he should contact the Receiving Agent.

By completing and delivering an Application Form you, as the Applicant (and, if you sign the Application Form on behalf of somebody else or a corporation, that person or corporation, except as referred to in paragraph (h) below):

- (a) offer to subscribe for the number of New Shares specified in your Application Form (or such lesser number for which your Application is accepted) on the terms of and subject to the Prospectus, including these terms and conditions, and subject to the Memorandum of Incorporation and Articles of Incorporation of the Company;
- (b) agree with the Company and JPMC that, in consideration of the Company agreeing to process your Application, your Application cannot be revoked until after 1.00pm on 25 September 2013 (or such later time and date as the Directors may determine the closing of the Offer for Subscription is postponed in accordance with the Prospectus) and that this paragraph shall constitute a collateral contract between you and the Company which will become binding upon dispatch by post to, or (in the case of delivery by hand during normal business hours only) on receipt by, the Receiving Agent of your Application Form;
- (c) agree and warrant to the Company and JPMC that your cheque or banker's draft may be presented for payment on receipt and will be honoured on first presentation and agree that if it is not so honoured you will not be entitled to receive the New Shares until you make payment in cleared funds for the New Shares and such payment is accepted by the Company in its absolute discretion (which acceptance shall be on the basis that you indemnify it, and the Receiving Agent, against all costs, damages, losses, expenses and liabilities arising out of or in connection with the failure of your remittance to be honoured on first presentation) and you agree that, at any time prior to the unconditional acceptance by the Company of such late payment, the Company may (without prejudice to its other rights) avoid the agreement to subscribe for such New Shares and may issue or allot such New Shares to some other person, in which case you will not be entitled to any payment in respect of such New Shares other than the refund to you at your risk of the proceeds (if any) of the cheque or banker's draft accompanying your Application, without interest;
- (d) agree that (i) any monies returnable to you may be retained pending clearance of your remittance and the completion of any verification of identity required by the Money Laundering Regulations and (ii) monies pending allocation will be retained in a separate account and that such monies will not bear interest;
- (e) undertake to provide satisfactory evidence of your identity within such reasonable time (in each case to be determined in the absolute discretion of the Company and the Receiving Agent) to ensure compliance with the Money Laundering Regulations;
- (f) agree that, in respect of those New Shares for which your Application has been received and is not rejected, acceptance of your Application shall be constituted, at the election of the Company, either (i) by notification to the FCA and the London Stock Exchange of the basis of allocation (in which case acceptance shall be on that basis) or (ii) by notification of acceptance thereof to the Receiving Agent;
- (g) authorise the Receiving Agent to procure that your name (together with the name(s) of any other joint Applicant(s)) is/are placed on the register of members of the Company in Guernsey in respect of such New Shares and to send a crossed cheque for any monies returnable by post without interest, at the risk of the persons entitled thereto, to the address of the person (or in the case of joint holders the first-named person) named as an Applicant in the Application Form;
- (h) warrant to the Company and JPMC that, if you sign the Application Form on behalf of somebody else or on behalf of a corporation, you have due authority to do so on behalf of that other person or corporation, and such person or corporation will also be bound accordingly and will be deemed to have given the confirmations, warranties and undertakings contained herein and undertake to enclose your power of attorney, or a copy thereof duly certified by a solicitor or bank, with the Application Form;

- (i) agree that all Applications, acceptances of Applications and contracts resulting therefrom shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the Island of Guernsey, and that you submit to the jurisdiction of the Guernsey courts and agree that nothing shall limit the right of the Company to bring any action, suit or proceeding arising out of or in connection with any such Applications, acceptances of Applications and contracts in any other manner permitted by law or in any court of competent jurisdiction;
- (j) confirm to the Company and JPMC that in making such Application, neither you nor any person on whose behalf you are applying are relying on any information or representation in relation to the Company and the New Shares other than the information contained in the Prospectus and, accordingly, you agree that no person (responsible solely or jointly for the Prospectus or any part thereof or involved in the preparation thereof) shall have any liability for any such information or representation;
- (k) confirm to the Company and JPMC that your Application is made solely on the terms of the Prospectus and subject to the Memorandum of Incorporation and Articles of Incorporation of the Company;
- (l) irrevocably authorise the Company or any person authorised by it to do all things necessary to effect registration of any New Shares subscribed by or issued to you into your name(s) or into the name(s) of any person(s) in whose favour the entitlement to any such New Shares has been transferred and authorise any representative of the Company to execute any document required therefor;
- (m) agree that, having had the opportunity to read the Prospectus, you shall be deemed to have had notice of all information and representations concerning the Company and the New Shares contained therein;
- (n) confirm that you have reviewed the restrictions contained in these terms and conditions;
- (o) warrant that, if you are an individual, you are not under the age of 18;
- (p) agree that all documents and cheques sent by post to, by or on behalf of the Company or the Receiving Agent, will be sent at the risk of the person(s) entitled thereto;
- (q) warrant to the Company and JPMC that in connection with your Application you have observed the laws of all relevant territories, obtained any requisite governmental or other consents, complied with all requisite formalities and paid any issue, transfer or other taxes due in connection with your Application in any territory and that you have not taken any action which will or may result in the Company acting in breach of the regulatory or legal requirements of any territory in connection with the Offer for Subscription or your Application;
- (r) save where you have satisfied the Company that an appropriate exemption applies so as to permit you to subscribe, represent to and agree with the Company and JPMC that you are not (i) a US Person (as defined in Regulation S adopted under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended) and are not acting on behalf of a US Person, that you are not purchasing with a view to re-sale in the US or to or for the account of a US Person and that you are not an employee benefit plan as defined in section 3(3) of ERISA (whether or not subject to the provisions of Title 1 of ERISA) or an individual retirement account as defined in section 408 of the US Internal Revenue Code or (ii) a resident of any of the Excluded Territories;
- (s) if you are located inside the United States or are a US Person, you have received, read, understood and, prior to receipt of any New Shares pursuant to the Offer for Subscription, returned an executed US Subscription Agreement to the Company for the benefit of the Company and JPMC; and
- (t) agree, on request by the Company or the Receiving Agent on behalf of the Company, to disclose promptly in writing to the Company or the Receiving Agent any information which the Company or the Receiving Agent may reasonably request in connection with your Application, and authorise the Company or the Receiving Agent on behalf of the Company to disclose any information relating to your Application as it considers appropriate.

No person receiving a copy of this Prospectus and/or an Application Form in any territory other than the UK may treat the same as constituting an invitation or an offer to him; nor should he in any event use an Application Form unless, in the relevant territory, such an invitation or offer could lawfully be made to him or the Application Form could lawfully be used without contravention of any, or compliance with, any unfulfilled registration or other legal or regulatory requirements. It is the responsibility of any person outside the UK wishing to apply for New Shares under the Offer for Subscription to satisfy himself as to full observance of the laws of any relevant territory in connection with any such Application, including obtaining any requisite governmental or other consents, observing any other formalities requiring to be observed in any such territory and paying any issue, transfer or other taxes required to be paid in any such territory.

The New Shares have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act or with any securities regulatory authority of any State or other jurisdiction of the United States and, subject to certain exceptions, may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, US Persons. The Company has not been and will not be registered as an “investment company” under the Investment Company Act, and investors will not be entitled to the benefits of that Act. In addition, relevant clearances have not been, and will not be, obtained from the securities commission (or equivalent) of any province of any of the Excluded Territories and, accordingly, unless an exemption under any relevant legislation or regulations is applicable, none of the New Shares may be offered, sold, renounced, transferred or delivered, directly or indirectly, in any of the Excluded Territories. Unless the Company has expressly agreed otherwise in writing, you represent and warrant to the Company and JPMC that you are not a US Person or a resident of any of the Excluded Territories and that you are not subscribing for such New Shares for the account of any US Person or resident of any of the Excluded Territories and that you will not offer, sell, renounce, transfer or deliver, directly or indirectly, New Shares subscribed for by you in the United States or any of the Excluded Territories or to any US Person or resident of any of the Excluded Territories. Subject to certain exceptions, no Application will be accepted if it bears an address in the United States or any of the Excluded Territories unless an appropriate exemption is available as referred to above.

Pursuant to The Data Protection (Bailiwick of Guernsey) Law 2001 and the Data Protection Act 1998 (the “**DP Laws**”), the Company, the Administrator the Registrar and/or the Receiving Agent may hold personal data (as defined in the DP Laws) relating to past and present shareholders. Such personal data is held by the Receiving Agent, who will share such data with the Administrator and the Registrar, and is used by the Administrator and the Registrar to maintain the Company’s register of Shareholders and mailing lists and this may include sharing such data with third parties in one or more of the countries mentioned below when (i) effecting the payment of dividends to Shareholders and the payment of commissions to third parties and (ii) filing returns of Shareholders and their respective transactions in Shares with statutory bodies and regulatory authorities. Personal data may be retained on record for a period exceeding six years after it is no longer used.

The countries referred to in the paragraph immediately above include, but need not be limited to, those in the European Economic Area and any of their respective dependent territories overseas, Andorra, Argentina, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, State of Israel, Switzerland, the United States and the Eastern Republic of Uruguay.

By becoming registered as a holder of Shares in the Company, a person becomes a data subject (as defined in the DP Laws) and is deemed to have consented to the processing by the Company, the Administrator, the Registrar and/or the Receiving Agent of any personal data relating to them in the manner described above.

The basis of allocation will be determined by the Directors, after consultation with JPMC and the Investment Adviser, at their absolute discretion in accordance with the mechanism for determining the Issue Price and basis of allocation as set out in Part 6 of the Prospectus.

The right is reserved to reject in whole or in part and/or scale down and/or ballot any Application or any part thereof. The right is reserved to treat as valid any Application not in all respects completed in accordance with the instructions relating to the Application Form, including if the accompanying cheque or banker’s draft is for the wrong amount.

Save where the context otherwise requires, words and expressions defined in the Prospectus have the same meanings when used in these terms and conditions and in the Application Form and explanatory notes in relation thereto.

## NOTES ON HOW TO COMPLETE THE APPLICATION FORM

**Applications should be returned so as to be received by Capita Registrars Limited, Corporate Actions, The Registry, 34 Beckenham Road, Beckenham, Kent BR3 4TU no later than 1.00pm on 25 September 2013.**

**HELP DESK:** If you have a query concerning the completion of this Application Form, please telephone the Receiving Agent between 9.00am and 5.30pm (London time) Monday to Friday on 0871 664 0321 from within the UK or +44 20 8639 3399 if calling from outside the UK. Calls to the 0871 664 0321 number cost 10 pence per minute from a BT landline (other network providers' costs may vary). Calls to the helpline from outside the UK will be charged at applicable international rates. Different charges may apply to calls from mobile telephones and calls may be recorded and randomly monitored for security and training purposes. The helpline cannot provide advice on the merits of any proposals to invest in the Company nor give any financial, legal or tax advice.

### 1. **Application**

Fill in (in figures) in section 1 the number of New Shares being subscribed for. Section 1 allows you to subscribe for either, in Part 1(i), a number of New Shares at the Offer Price or, in Part 1(ii) for different numbers of New Shares at different prices per New Share, within the range of 107.0 pence to 111.0 pence per New Share.

The amount being subscribed for in each case must be for a minimum of 1,000 New Shares and thereafter in multiples of 1,000 New Shares. Financial intermediaries who are investing on behalf of clients should make separate Applications for each client.

#### **Subscribing under Part 1(i) at the Offer Price**

If you choose to subscribe at the Offer Price, complete boxes 1A and 1 C in Part 1(i) and, on determination of the Issue Price, if your Application is successful, you will be issued with the number of New Shares indicated under box 1A in part 1(i) at the Issue Price. If the Offer Price is less than the Issue Price, you will be refunded an amount equal to the difference between the Offer Price and Issue Price multiplied by the number of New Shares applied for and in such circumstances any amounts will be returned (at the Applicant's sole risk), without payment of interest, as soon as practicable.

#### **Subscribing under Part 1(ii) at a range of prices**

If you choose a range of prices under Part 1(ii), you must complete every box under 1A and 1C in Part 1(ii).

If you do not complete every box under 1A and 1C in Part 1(ii), then you will be deemed to have entered 'zero' in any uncompleted box.

If your Application is successful, you will only be issued with the number of New Shares you applied for at the Issue Price as announced by the Company. To the extent that the highest subscription amount paid by you is greater than your subscription amount at the Issue Price, any difference will be returned (at the Applicant's sole risk), without payment of interest, as soon as practicable.

### 2A. **Holder details**

Fill in (in block capitals) the full name(s) of each holder and the address of the first named holder. Applications may only be made by persons aged 18 or over. In the case of joint holders only the first named may bear a designation reference. A maximum of four joint holders is permitted. All holders named must sign the Application Form in section 3.



## 2B. **CREST**

If you wish your New Shares to be deposited in a CREST account in the name of the holders given in section 2A, enter in section 2B the details of that CREST account. Where it is requested that New Shares be deposited into a CREST account please note that payment for such New Shares must be made prior to the day such New Shares might be allotted and issued. It is not possible for an Applicant to request that New Shares be deposited in their CREST account on an against payment basis. Any Application Form received containing such a request will be rejected.

## 3. **Signature**

All holders named in section 2A must sign section 3 and insert the date. The Application Form may be signed by another person on behalf of each holder if that person is duly authorised to do so under a power of attorney. The power of attorney (or a copy duly certified by a solicitor or a bank) must be enclosed for inspection (which originals will be returned by post at the addressee's risk). A corporation should sign under the hand of a duly authorised official whose representative capacity should be stated and a copy of a notice issued by the corporation authorising such person to sign should accompany the Application Form.

## 4. **Cheque/banker's draft, payment details**

Payment of the highest subscription amount must be made by a cheque or banker's draft and must accompany your Application. All payments by cheque or banker's draft must be for the highest amount inserted in section 1c of your Application Form. Your cheque or banker's draft must be made payable to Capita Registrars Limited Re "**John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited – Offer for Subscription A/C**" in respect of an Application and crossed "**A/C Payee Only**". If you use a banker's draft or a building society cheque you should ensure that the bank or building society issuing the payment enters the name, address and account number of the person whose account is being debited on the reverse of the banker's draft or cheque and adds its stamp. Cheques should be drawn on the personal account to which you have sole or joint title to the funds. Your cheque or banker's draft must be drawn in Sterling on an account at a bank branch in the United Kingdom, the Channel Islands or Isle of Man which is either a settlement member of the Cheque and Credit Clearing Company Limited or the CHAPS Clearing Company Limited or which has arranged for its cheques and banker's drafts to be cleared through the facilities provided by any of those companies or committees, and must bear a United Kingdom, Channel Islands or Isle of Man bank sort code number in the top right hand corner. Third party cheques will not be accepted with the exception of building society cheques or banker's drafts where the bank or building society has confirmed the name of the account holder by stamping and endorsing the cheque/draft to such effect. Your payment must relate solely to this Application. No receipt will be issued.

## 5. **Reliable introducer declaration**

Applications with a value greater than €15,000 (approximately £12,000) will be subject to verification of identity requirements. This will involve you providing the verification of identity documents listed below UNLESS you can have the declaration provided at section 5 of the Application Form given and signed by a firm acceptable to the Company (or any of its agents). In order to ensure your Application is processed in a timely and efficient manner all Applicants are strongly advised to have the declaration provided in section 5 of the Application Form completed and signed by a suitable firm.

If the declaration in section 5 cannot be completed and the value of the application is greater than €15,000 (approximately £12,000) the documents listed below must be provided with the completed Application Form, as appropriate, in accordance with internationally recognised standards for the prevention of money laundering. Notwithstanding that the declaration in section 5 has been completed and signed the Company (or any of its agents) reserves the right to request of you the identity documents listed below and/or to seek verification of identity of each holder and payor (if necessary) from you or their bankers or from another reputable institution, agency or professional adviser in the applicable country of residence. If satisfactory evidence of identity has not been obtained within a reasonable time your Application may be rejected or revoked.



Where certified copies of documents are requested below, such copy documents should be certified by a senior signatory of a firm which is either a governmental approved bank, stockbroker or investment firm, financial services firm or an established law firm or accountancy firm which is itself subject to regulation in the conduct of its business in its own country of operation and the name of the firm should be clearly identified on each document certified.

**6A. For each holder being an individual enclose:**

- (1) a certified clear photocopy of one of the following identification documents which bears both a photograph and the signature of the person: current passport Government or Armed Forces identity card driving licence; and
- (2) certified copies of at least two of the following documents which purport to confirm that the address given in section 2A is that person's residential address: a recent gas, electricity, water or telephone (not mobile) bill a recent bank statement a council rates bill or similar document issued by a recognised authority; and
- (3) if none of the above documents show the Applicant's date and place of birth, enclose a note of such information; and
- (4) details of the name and address of the Applicant's personal bankers from which the Company (or any of its agents) may request a reference, if necessary.

**6B. For each holder being a company (a "holder company") enclose:**

- (1) a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation of the holder company; and
- (2) the name and address of the holder company's principal bankers from which the Company (or any of its agents) may request a reference, if necessary; and
- (3) a statement as to the nature of the holder company's business, signed by a director; and
- (4) a list of the names and residential addresses of each director of the holder company; and
- (5) for each director provide documents and information similar to that mentioned in 6A above; and
- (6) a copy of the authorised signatory list for the holder company; and
- (7) a list of the names and residential/registered address of each ultimate beneficial owner interested in more than five per cent. of the issued share capital of the holder company and, where a person is named, also complete 6C below and, if another company is named (hereinafter a "beneficiary company"), also complete 6D below. If the beneficial owner(s) named do not directly own the holder company but do so indirectly via nominee(s) or intermediary entities, provide details of the relationship between the beneficial owner(s) and the holder company.

**6C. For each person named in 6B(7) as a beneficial owner of a holder company enclose for each such person documents and information similar to that mentioned in 6B(1) to 6B(4)**

**6D. For each beneficiary company named in 6B(7) as a beneficial owner of a holder company enclose:**

- (1) a certified copy of the certificate of incorporation of that beneficiary company; and
- (2) a statement as to the nature of that beneficiary company's business signed by a director; and
- (3) the name and address of that beneficiary company's principal bankers from which the Company (or any of its agents) may request a reference, if necessary; and

- (4) enclose a list of the names and residential/registered address of each beneficial owner owning more than five per cent. of the issued share capital of that beneficiary company.

The Company (or any of its agents) reserves the right to ask for additional documents and information.

7. **Contact details**

To ensure the efficient and timely processing of your Application Form, please provide contact details of a person the Company (or any of its agents) may contact with all enquiries concerning your Application. Ordinarily this contact person should be the person signing in section 3 on behalf of the first named holder. If no details are entered here and the Company (or any of its agents) requires further information, any delay in obtaining that additional information may result in your Application being rejected or revoked.

[THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

# APPLICATION FORM UNDER THE OFFER FOR SUBSCRIPTION

**EXISTING SHAREHOLDERS WISHING TO SUBSCRIBE FOR NEW SHARES SHOULD COMPLETE AND RETURN THE PERSONALISED OPEN OFFER APPLICATION FORM**

## For Office Use Only

Log No.

**Important:** before completing this form, you should read the accompanying notes.

To: Capita Registrars Limited, acting as receiving agent for John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited

## 1. Application

I/We the person(s) detailed in section 2A below offer to subscribe for the number of New Shares shown in Box(es) 1A at the price per New Share set out below at Boxes 1B, subject to the Terms and Conditions set out in Appendix 2 to the Prospectus dated 6 September 2013 and subject to the memorandum and articles of incorporation of the Company, and enclose a cheque for highest subscription amount shown in the Box(es) 1C below.

1A Number of New Shares	1B Price per share in pence	1C Subscription Amount in £
(i) At either the Offer Price (111.0 pence); or		
<input type="text"/>	Offer Price (111.0)	<input type="text"/>
(ii) At a range of the following prices		
<input type="text"/>	107.0	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	107.5	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	108.0	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	108.5	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	109.0	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	109.5	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	110.0	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	110.5	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	111.0	<input type="text"/>

**2A. Details of Holder(s) whose Name(s) Shares will be issued (BLOCK CAPITALS)**

Mr, Mrs, Miss or Title.....

Forenames (in full).....

Surname/Company Name .....

Address (in Full) .....

Designation (if any) .....

Mr, Mrs, Miss or Title.....

Forenames (in full).....

Surname/Company Name .....

Mr, Mrs, Miss or Title.....

Forenames (in full).....

Surname/Company Name .....

Mr, Mrs, Miss or Title.....

Forenames (in full).....

Surname/Company Name .....

**2B. CREST details**

(Only complete this section if New Shares allotted are to be deposited in a CREST Account which must be in the same name as the holder(s) given in section 2A).

CREST Participant ID.....

CREST Member Account ID .....

**3. Signature(s) all holders must sign**

First holder signature:

Name (Print)

Dated:

Third holder signature:

Name (Print)

Dated:

Second holder signature:

Name (Print)

Dated:

Fourth holder signature:

Name (Print)

Dated:

#### 4. Cheques/banker's draft details

Pin or staple to this form your cheque or bankers draft for the highest subscription amount shown in Box(es) 1C made payable to Capita Registrars Limited re "John Laing Infrastructure Fund Limited – Offer for Subscription A/C". Cheques and bankers drafts must be drawn in Sterling on an account at a bank branch in the UK, the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man and must bear a UK, Channel Islands or Isle of Man bank sort code number in the top right hand corner.

#### 5. Reliable introducer declaration

Completion and signing of this declaration by a suitable person or institution may avoid presentation being requested of the identity documents detailed in section 6 of the notes on how to complete this Application Form.

The declaration below may only be signed by a person or institution (being a regulated financial services firm) [the "**firm**"] which is itself subject in its own country to operation of "customer due diligence" and anti-money laundering regulations no less stringent than those which prevail in Guernsey. Acceptable countries include Austria, Australia, Belgium, Bulgaria, Canada, Cayman Islands, Cyprus, Denmark, Estonia, Finland, France, Germany, Gibraltar, Greece, Hong Kong, Iceland, Ireland, Isle of Man, Italy, Japan, Jersey, Latvia, Liechtenstein, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Malta, the Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Portugal, Singapore, the Republic of South Africa, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, the UK and the United States of America.

#### Declaration: To the Company and the Receiving Agent

With reference to the holder(s) detailed in section 2A, all persons signing at section 3 and the payor if not also the Applicant (collectively the "**subjects**") WE HEREBY DECLARE:

- (i) we operate in one of the above mentioned countries and our firm is subject to money laundering regulations under the laws of that country which, to the best of our knowledge, are no less stringent than those which prevail in Guernsey;
- (ii) we are regulated in the conduct of our business and in the prevention of money laundering by the regulatory authority identified below;
- (iii) each of the subjects is known to us in a business capacity and we hold valid identity documentation on each of them and we undertake to immediately provide to you copies thereof on demand;
- (iv) we confirm the accuracy of the names and residential/business address(es) of the holder(s) given at section 2A and if a CREST Account is cited at section 2B that the owner thereof is named in section 2A;
- (v) having regard to all local money laundering regulations we are, after enquiry, satisfied as to the source and legitimacy of the monies being used to subscribe for the New Shares mentioned; and
- (vi) where the payor and holder(s) are different persons we are satisfied as to the relationship between them and reason for the payor being different to the holder(s).

The above information is given in strict confidence for your own use only and without any guarantee, responsibility or liability on the part of this firm or its officials.

Signed .....

Name: .....

Position .....

having authority to bind the firm.

Name of regulatory authority .....

Firm's Licence number:.....

Website address or telephone number of regulatory authority:

STAMP of firm giving full name and business address

**6. Contact details**

To ensure the efficient and timely processing of this application please enter below the contact details of a person the Company (or any of its agents) may contact with all enquiries concerning this application. Ordinarily this contact person should be the (or one of the) person(s) signing in section 3 on behalf of the first named holder. If no details are entered here and the Company (or any of its agents) requires further information, any delay in obtaining that additional information may result in your application being rejected or revoked.

Contact Name..... E-mail address .....

Contact Address.....

.....

Telephone No ..... Fax No .....